

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

No. 162



WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1899

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY,
PETROLOGY, AND MINERALOGY

FOR

THE YEAR 1898

BY

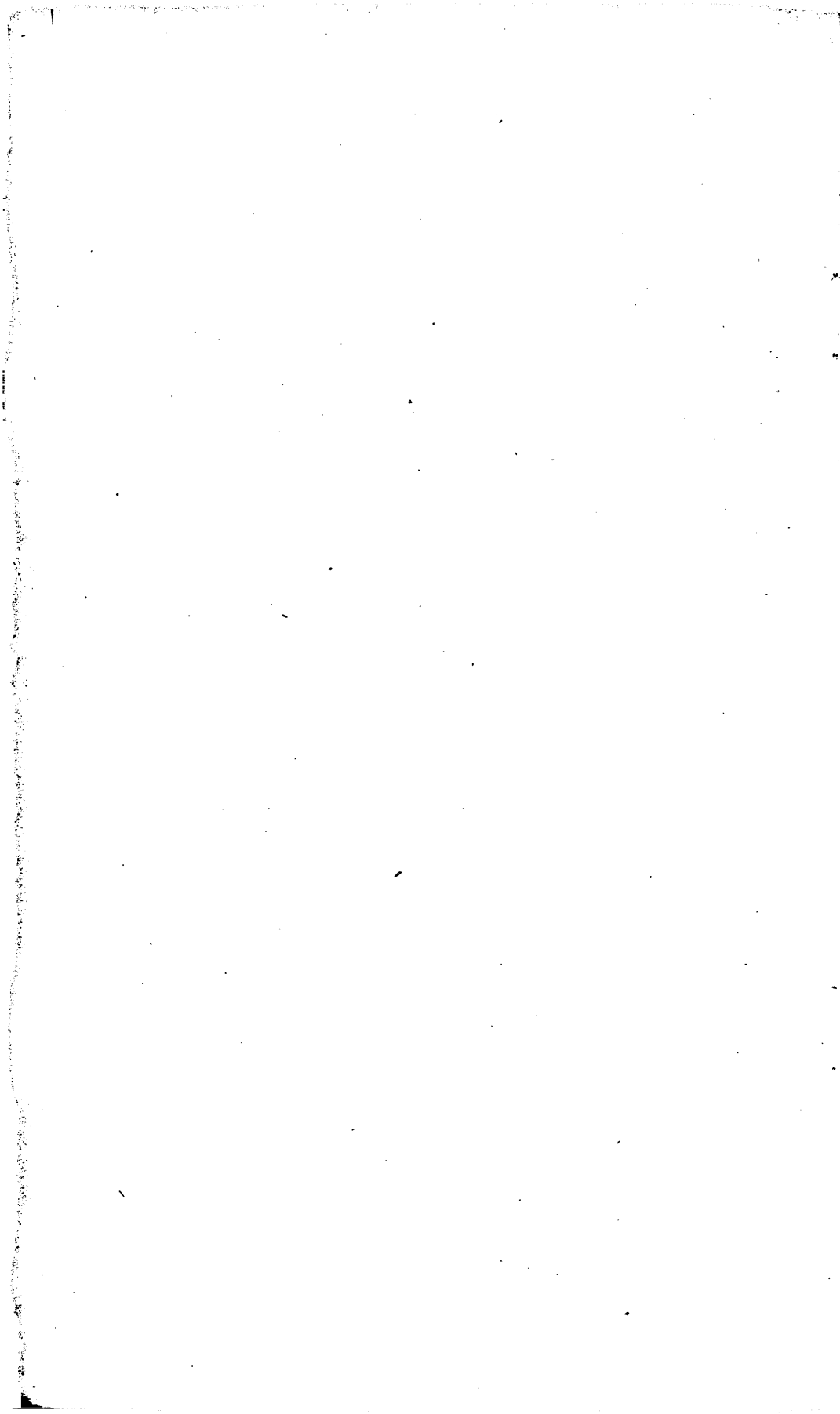
FRED BOUGHTON WEEKS



WASHINGTON

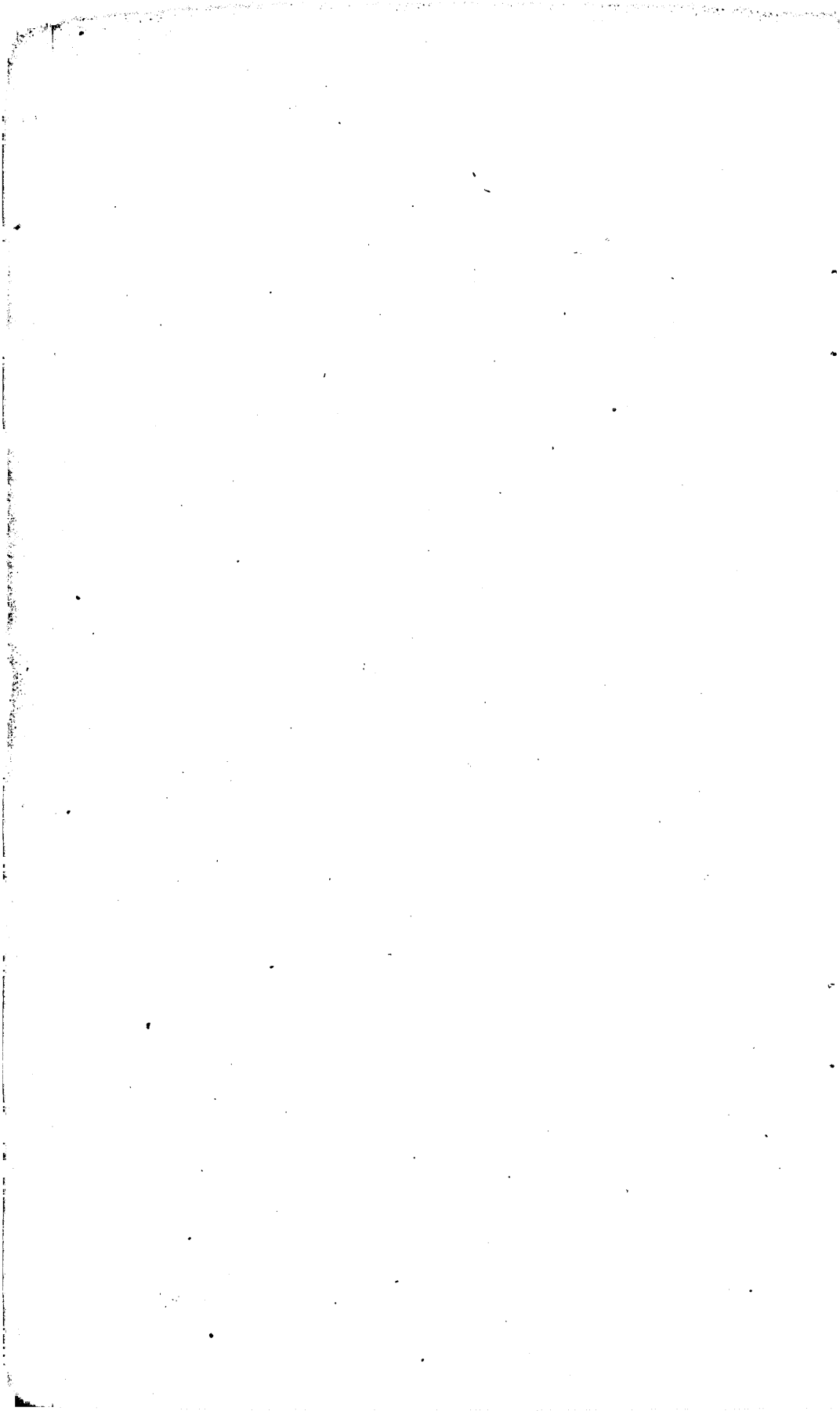
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1899



CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	7
Introduction.....	9
List of publications examined.....	11
Bibliography	15
Classified key to the index	107
Index.....	113



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

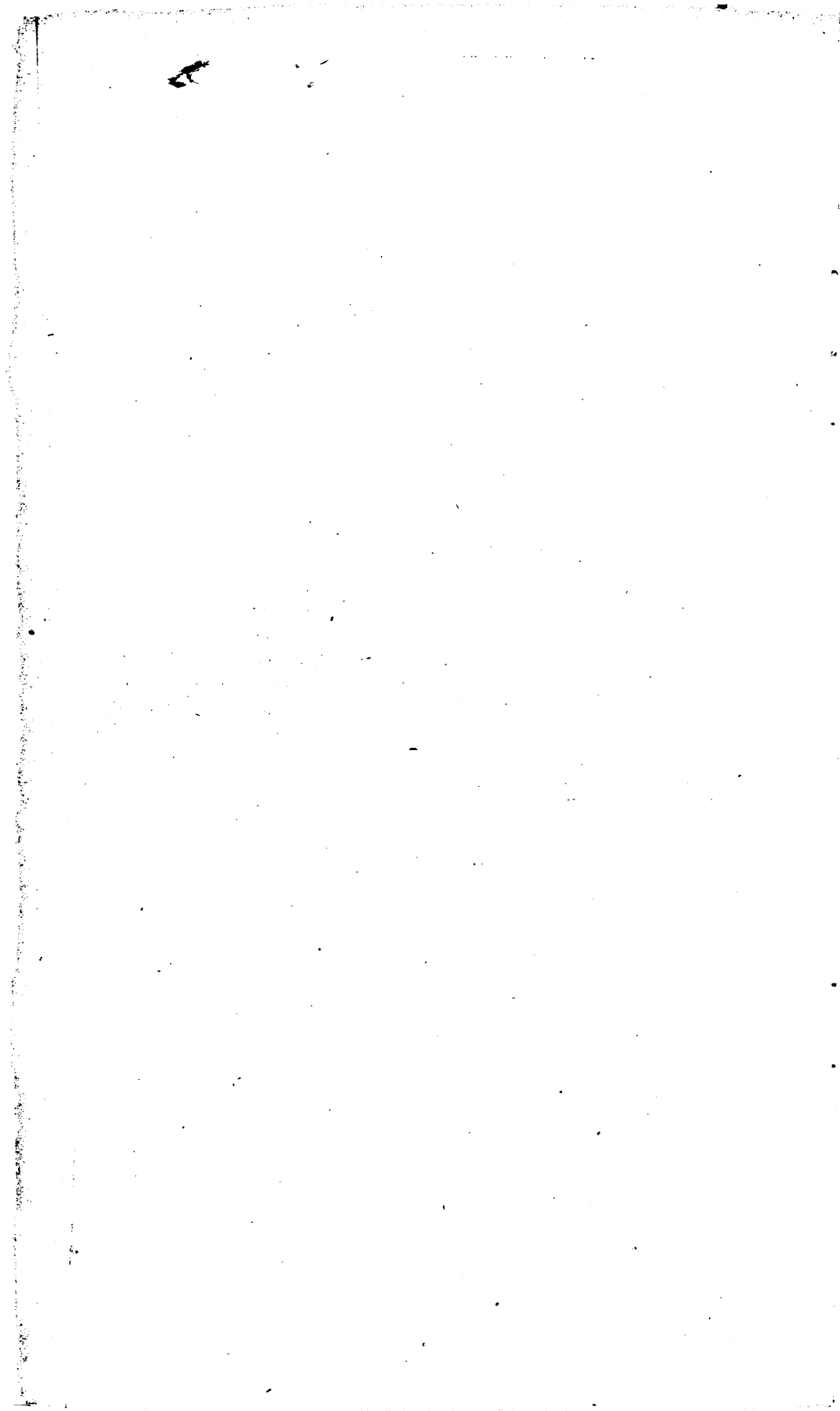
Washington, D. C., June 30, 1899.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript of a Bibliography and Index of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology, and Mineralogy for the Year 1898, and to request that it be published as a bulletin of the Survey.

Very respectfully,

F. B. WEEKS.

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
Director United States Geological Survey.



BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, PETROLOGY, AND MINERALOGY FOR THE YEAR 1898.

By FRED BOUGHTON WEEKS.

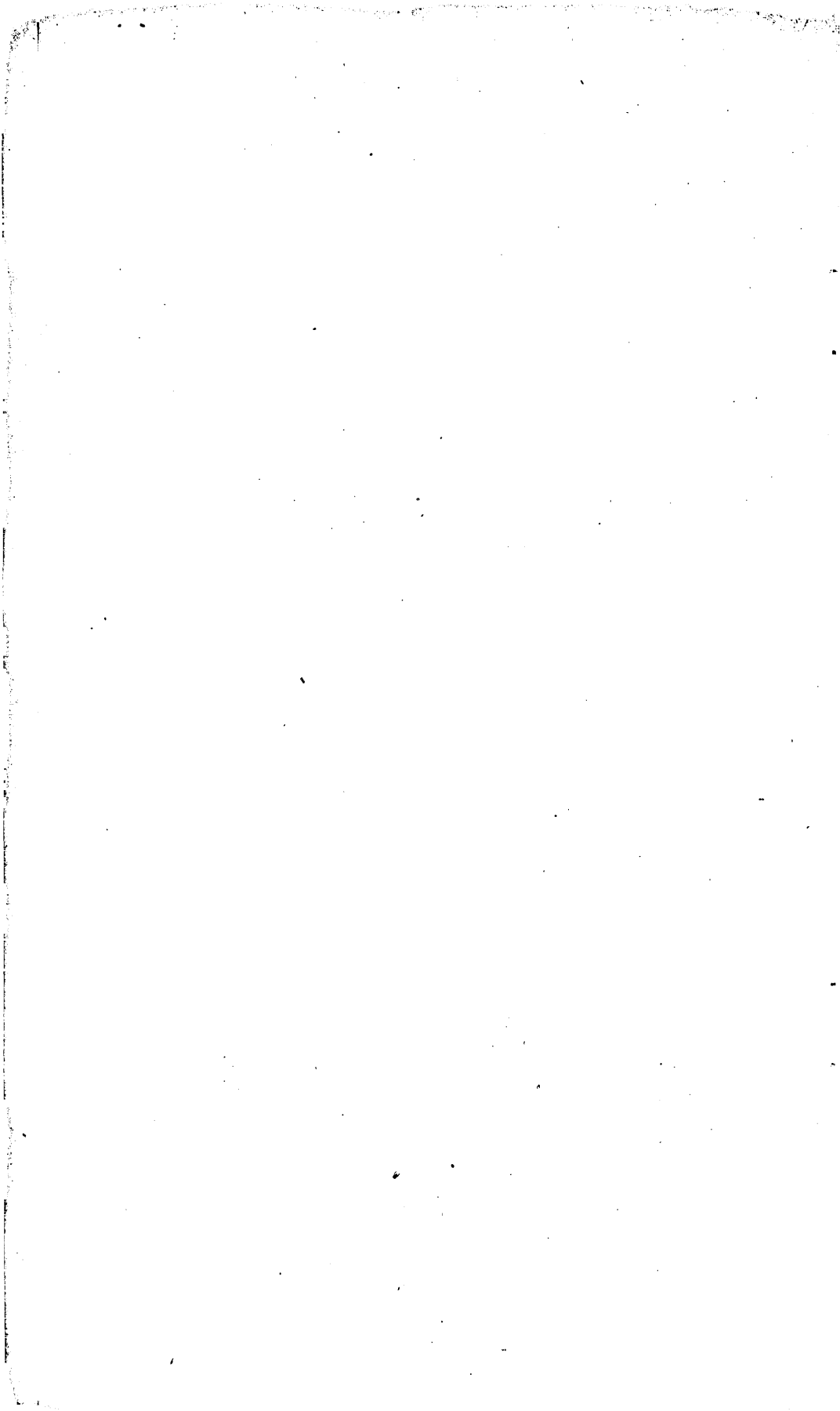
INTRODUCTION.

The method of preparing and arranging the material of the Bibliography and Index for 1898 is similar to that adopted for the previous publications on this subject (Bulletins Nos. 130, 135, 146, 149, and 156). Several papers that should have been entered in the previous bulletins are here recorded, and the date of publication is given with each entry.

Bibliography.—The bibliography consists of full titles of separate papers, classified by authors, an abbreviated reference to the publication in which the paper is printed, and a brief summary of the contents, each paper being numbered for index reference. The extent of papers less than a single page in length is indicated as $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 5 l. (lines).

Index.—The subject headings, their subdivision and arrangement, are shown in the Classified Key to the Index. They comprise geographic, geologic, mineralogic, paleontologic, and petrologic subdivisions. Under Economic Geology is given a list of the useful minerals and ores described in publications examined; under Mineralogy, a list of minerals described in such publications; under Paleontology, a list of genera and species of fossils therein described, and under Petrology, a list of rocks described, reference being made in each case, by author's name and number of article in the Bibliography, to the paper in which the fossil, mineral, or rock is described.

The Index has been added to by a list of chemical analyses of rocks and minerals and a list of names of geologic formations described in the publications examined.



LIST OF PUBLICATIONS EXAMINED.

- Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society: Proceedings, Vol. VIII, 1898. Tuscaloosa, Ala.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, Vol. XXXIII, Nos. 8-27; Vol. XXXIV, Nos. 1-7, 1898. Boston, Mass.
- American Association for the Advancement of Science: Proceedings, Vols. XLVI and XLVII: Guide to locations illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Fiftieth anniversary meeting, Boston, Mass., 1898. Salem, Mass.
- American Geographical Society: Bulletin, Vol. XXIX, 1897; Vol. XXX, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- American Geologist, Vols. XXI-XXII, 1898. Minneapolis, Minn.
- American Institute of Mining Engineers: Transactions, Vol. XXVII, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- American Journal of Science, 4th ser., Vols. V-VI, 1898. New Haven, Conn.
- American Museum of Natural History: Memoirs, Vol. I, Part III; Bulletin, Vols. X-XI, Part I, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- American Naturalist, Vol. XXXII, 1898. Boston, Mass.
- American Paleontology: Bulletin, Vol. II, No. 9, 1897; No. 10, 1898. Ithaca, N. Y.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, Vol. XXXVI, Nos. 157-158, 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- American Society of Civil Engineers: Transactions, Vol. XXXIX, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 7th ser., Vols. I-II, 1898. London, England.
- Annales des Mines, 9th ser., Vol. XIII, 1898. Paris, France.
- Appalachia, Vol. VIII, No. 4, 1898. Boston, Mass.
- Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, Vol. XX, 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Augustana Library Publications, No. 1, 1898. Rock Island, Ill.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, Vol. XXVIII, Nos. 7-14, 1898. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, Vols. XXV-XXVI, 1898. Chicago, Ill.
- British Association for the Advancement of Science: Report 1897, 1898. London, England.
- Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences: Bulletin, Vol. V, No. 5, 1897. Vol. VI, No. 1, 1898. Buffalo, N. Y.
- California Academy of Science: Proceedings, Geology, 3d ser., Vol. I, No. 4, 1898. San Francisco, Cal.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, Vol. II, No. 4, 1898. Berkeley, Cal.
- Canada, Geological and Natural History Survey: Report, new ser., Vol. IX, 1898. Montreal, Quebec.
- Canada, Royal Society: Proceedings and Transactions, 2d ser., Vol. III, 1898. Montreal, Quebec.
- Canadian Institute: Proceedings, new ser., Vol. I, Nos. 2-6, 1897. Transactions, Vol. V, Part II, 1898. Toronto, Ontario.

- Canadian Mining Review, Vol. XVII (except No. 4), 1898. Ottawa, Ontario.
- Cincinnati Society of Natural History: Journal, Vol. XIX, No. 4, 1898. Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Colorado College Studies, Vol. VII, 1898. Colorado Springs, Colo.
- Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, Vol. V; Bulletin, Nos. 1, 3-6, 8-10, 1898. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado, State Bureau of Mines: Report, 1897 and 1898; Bulletin, Nos. 1-2, 1898. Denver, Colo.
- Cornwall Royal Society: Transactions, Vol. XII, Part 3, 1898. Penzance, England.
- Dennison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, Vol. X, 1897, Vol. XI, Articles 1-6, 1898. Granville, Ohio.
- Dublin Royal Society: Proceedings, Vol. VIII, Part 5, 1897, Part 6, 1898; Transactions, Vol. VI, Nos. 1-7, 1896, Nos. 8-13, 1897, Nos. 14-16, Vol. VII, No. 1, 1898. Dublin, Ireland.
- Edinburgh Royal Society: Proceedings, Vol. XXI, 1897; Transactions, Vol. XXXVIII, Part 3, 1896, Part 4, 1897, Vol. XXXIX, Part 1, 1898. Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, Part 1, 1898. Raleigh, N. C.
- Engineering and Mining Journal: Vols. LXV-LXVI, 1898. New York.
- Essex Institute: Bulletin, Vol. XXX, 1898. Salem, Mass.
- Federated Canadian Mining Institute: Journal, Vol. II, 1897, Vol. III, 1898. Ottawa, Ontario.
- Franklin Institute: Journal, Vols. CXLV-CXLVI, 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geological Magazine: Decade IV, Vol. V, 1898. London, England.
- Geological Society of America: Bulletin, Vol. IX, 1898. Rochester, N. Y.
- Georgia, Geological Survey: Bulletin, Nos. 3 A-4 A, 1896, No. 5 A, 1898. Atlanta, Ga.
- Grönland, Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, 2 vols., 1898. Berlin, Germany.
- Hamilton Association: Journal and Proceedings, No. XIV, 1898. Hamilton, Ontario.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, Vol. XXVIII, No. 5, Vol. XXXI, Nos. 5-7, Vol. XXXII, Nos. 1-8, 1898. Cambridge, Mass.
- Hawaiian Experiment Station, Lavas and soils of the Hawaiian Islands, 1898. Honolulu.
- Illinois, State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, Vol. V, Articles 4-6, 1898. Peoria, Ill.
- Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1896 and 1897. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources, 22d Annual Report, 1898. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Iowa Academy of Science: Proceedings, Vol. V, 1898. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa, Geological Survey, Vol. VII, 1897, Vol. VIII, 1898. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa State University, Laboratories of Natural History: Bulletin, Vol. IV, No. 2, 1897, No. 3, 1898. Iowa City, Iowa.
- Johns Hopkins University: Circulars, Nos. 134-138, 1898. Baltimore, Md.
- Journal of Geology, Vol. VI, 1898. Chicago, Ill.
- Journal of Morphology, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Vol. XV, No. 1, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Kansas Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. XV, 1898. Topeka, Kans.
- Kansas City Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. I, 1898. Kansas City, Mo.
- Kansas, University Geological Survey, Vols. III-IV; Mineral Resources of Kansas for 1897, 1898. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kansas University Quarterly, Vol. VII, Nos. 1-4, 1898. Lawrence, Kans.
- Leland Stanford University, Contributions to Biology from Hopkins Seaside Laboratory, XIV, 1898. Palo Alto, Cal.
- London Geological Society, Journal, Vol. LIV, 1898. London, England.
- London, Royal Society, Vols. LXII-LXIII, LXIV, Nos. 402-405, 1898. London, England.

- London, Zoological Society, Transactions, Vol. XIV, Parts 5-8, Vol. XV, Part 1, 1898. London, England.
- Manchester, Geological Society, Transactions, Vol. XXVI, Parts 1-3, 1898. Manchester, England.
- Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, pp. 395-400, 1898. Baltimore, Md.
- Maryland, Geological Survey, Vol. II, 1898. Baltimore, Md.
- Mexico, Instituto Geológico, Bulletin, Nos. 10-11, 1898. City of Mexico.
- Mines and Minerals, Vol. XVIII, Nos. 6-12; Vol. XIX, Nos. 1-5, 1898. Scranton, Pa.
- Mining and Scientific Press, Vols. LXXVI-LXXVII, 1898. San Francisco, Cal.
- Mining Institute of Scotland, Transactions, Vol. XIX, Parts 1, 3-5, Vol. XX, Parts 1-2, 1898. London, England.
- Missouri, Geological Survey, Vol. XI, 1896; Vol. XII, 1898. Jefferson City, Mo.
- National Geographic Magazine, Vol. IX, 1898. Washington, D. C.
- Natural Science, Vols. XII-XIII, 1898. London, England.
- Nature, Vol. LVII, Nos. 1471-1487; Vol. LVIII; Vol. LIX, Nos. 1514-1522, 1898. London, England.
- Nautilus, Vol. XI, Nos. 9-12; Vol. XII, Nos. 1-8, 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paleontologie: 1898, Bänder I-II (except abstracts), 1898. Stuttgart, Germany.
- New Brunswick Natural History Society: Bulletin, No. XVI, 1898. St. John, New Brunswick.
- New Jersey, Geological Survey: Final Report, Vol. IV; Annual Report for 1897, 1898. Trenton, N. J.
- New York Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. XVI; Annals, Vols. X-XI, Parts I-III, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- New York State Engineer and Surveyor, Report for 1896. 1897. New York, N. Y.
- New York State Geologist: 14th Annual Report, 15th Annual Report, Vol. I, 1897. Albany, N. Y.
- New York State Museum: 48th Annual Report, 49th Annual Report, Vol. I, 1897; Vol. II, and 50th Annual Report, Vol. I, 1898. Bulletin, Nos. 18-23, 1898. Albany, N. Y.
- North Carolina, Geological Survey: Bulletin, Nos. 10 and 13, 1897. Raleigh, N. C.
- North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers: Transactions, Vol. XLVII, Vol. XLVIII, Part I, 1898. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.
- Nova Scotian Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, Vol. II, Part 4, 1898. Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Oberlin College, Laboratories: Bulletin, Nos. 7-8, 1897; No. 9, 1898. Oberlin, Ohio.
- Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XI, Nos. 10-12; Vol. XII, Nos. 1-9, 1898. Ottawa, Ontario.
- Paläontologischen Institutes der Universität Wien, Mittheilungen, Band XI, Heft 4, 1898. Leipzig and Wien.
- Paleontographica, Band XLII, 1895; Band XLIII, 1896; Band XLIV, 1897; Band XLV, Lieferung I, 1898. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences: Proceedings, 1897 and 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Popular Science Monthly, Vols. LII, Nos. 3-6; LIII and LIV, Nos. 1-2, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Royal Irish Academy: Proceedings, Vol. IV, No. 4, 1897; No. 5 and Vol. V, No. 1, 1898; Transactions, Vol. XXXI, part 1, 1896; parts 2-4, 1897; parts 5-6, 1898. Dublin, Ireland.
- St. Louis Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. VII, Nos. 18-20; Vol. VIII, Nos. 1-11, 1898. St. Louis, Mo.
- School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. XVIII, 1897; Vols. XIX and XX, No. 1, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Science, new series, Vols. VII-VIII, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Scientific American, Vols. LXXVIII-LXXIX, 1898. New York, N. Y.

- Scientific American Supplement, Vols. XLV-XLVI, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report for 1897; Miscellaneous Collections, Vols. XXXVII-XXXVIII and Nos. 1081, 1090, 1125, 1126, 1170. Washington, D. C.
- Société Géologique de France: Bulletin, Vol. XXVI, Nos. 1-5, 1898. Paris, France.
- Stone, Vol. XVI, Nos. 2-6; Vol. XVII; Vol. XVIII, No. 1, 1898. Chicago, Ill.
- South Dakota Geological Survey: Bulletin No. 2, 1898. Vermilion, S. Dak.
- Technology Quarterly, Vol. XI, 1898. Boston, Mass.
- The Mineral Industry for 1897, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- The Plant World, Vol. I, Nos. 4-12; Vol. II, Nos. 1-3, 1898. Binghamton, N. Y.
- Texas Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. II, No. 1, 1897. Austin, Tex.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, Vol. XXV, 1898. New York, N. Y.
- United States Geological Survey: 18th Annual Report, Parts II-III; 19th Annual Report, Parts I and VI, 1898; Monographs XXX, XXXI, and XXXV; Bulletins, Nos. 88-89, 150-156;
- Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folios, Nos. 42-50;
- Topographic Atlas of the United States, Folio No. 1; Water-Supply Papers, Nos. XII-XVI, 1898. Washington, D. C.
- United States National Museum: Annual Report for year ending June 30, 1896; Proceedings, Vol. XX; Bulletin, Vol. XLVII, parts 2-3, 1898. Washington, D. C.
- Wagner Free Institute of Science: Transactions, Vol. III, part 3, 1895; Vol. IV, 1896; Vol. III, part 4, and Vol. V, 1898. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Wisconsin, Geological and Natural History Survey, Bulletin, No. III, Scientific Series No. 2, 1898. Madison, Wis.
- Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society: Proceedings, new ser., Vol. XIII, part 3, 1898. Leeds, England.
- Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, 1898, Hefte 1-12, 1898. Berlin, Germany.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A.

- 1 **Abbe** (Cleveland, jr.). An episode during the terrace cutting of the Potomac [Maryland].
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 16-17, 1898.
Describes occurrence of gravel and clay within a cave, and their relation to the terraces of the Potomac River.
- 2 **Adams** (Frank D.). On the structure and origin of certain rocks of the Laurentian system.
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 665-666, 1898.
Describes the origin and structure of certain igneous and altered sedimentary rocks.
- 3 — Nodular granite from Pine Lake [Ontario].
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 163-172, pl. 11, figs. 1-2, 1898;
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 82 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 614-615, 1898.
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of the granite and nodules and discusses the origin of the nodular structure.
- 4 — Notes on the geology of Montreal and vicinity.
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 51-52 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 5 — The deformation of rocks under pressure.
Abstract, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 522, 1898.
- 6 — and **Nicholson** (John T.). Preliminary notice of some experiments on the flow of rocks.
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 642-643, 1898; Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 82-83, 1898.
Describes the methods employed and the results.
- 7 **Adams** (George I.). The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas. A historical review.
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 13-27, 1898.
Gives a summary of the views of various writers on the Cretaceous of Kansas and a general section.
- 8 — A geological map of Logan and Gove counties [Kansas].
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 19-20, 1898.
Shows the distribution of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks and gives a brief account of their occurrence.

9 **Adams** (George I.). Physiography of southeastern Kansas.

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 87-102, 2 maps, 1898.

Describes the general physiography of the Great Plains, the geologic structure of Kansas, and the physiographic features of the southeastern portion of the State.

10 — A geological reconnaissance in Grant, Garfield, and Woods counties, Oklahoma.

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 121-124, pls. xi-xii, 1898.

Describes the general geologic and geographic features of the region.

11 **Aguilar y Santillan** (Rafael). Bibliografía geológica y minera de la República Mexicana.

Inst. Geol. de México, Bull. No. 10, 158 pp., 1898.

11a **Aguilera** (José G.). Catálogo sistemático geográfico de las especies mineralógicos de la República Mexicana.

Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bull. No. 11, 157 pp., 1898.

12 **Aldrich** (T. H.). Some new Eocene fossils from Alabama.

The Nautilus, vol. xi, pp. 97-98, 1898.

13 **Ami** (Henry M.). Note on the physiography and geology of Kings County, Nova Scotia.

Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 149-150, 1898.

Gives brief notes on the geology of the county.

14 — The mastodon in western Ontario.

Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

15 **Andrews** (C. I.). The volcanic rock of Alum Hill, Boulder County [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 148-155, 1898.

Describes the megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters of two varieties of eruptive rock.

16 **Ashley** (George H.). Note on an area of compressed structure in western Indiana.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 429-430, 4 figs., 1898; Abstracts, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 118-119; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 (9 l.), 1898.

Describes occurrence in the Indiana coal field.

17 — Note on fault structure in Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 244-250, pls. i-ii, 1898.

Describes faults in the Coal Measures of Indiana.

18 — **Blatchley** (W. S.) and. Geological scale of Indiana.

See Blatchley (W. S.) and Ashley (G. H.), No. 92.

19 **Austin** (W. L.). Copper deposits of Mora County, New Mexico.

Abstract, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 370 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence and origin of the deposits.

- 20 **Austin** (W. L.). Boundary and Trail Creek [British Columbia].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 268-272, 1898.
Describes the geologic and geographic features of the region and the occurrence of gold and silver ores.
- 21 — Nickel deposits near Riddles, Oregon.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 226, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes occurrence of nickel at this locality.
- 22 — The nickel deposits near Riddles, Oregon.
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 173-196, 1 pl., 9 figs., 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 18.
- 23 — [Telluride veins in the La Plata Mountains [Colorado].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 10, pp. 4-5, 1898.
Describes occurrence and character of the veins.

B.

- 24 **Bagg** (Rufus Mather, jr.). The occurrence of Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene of Maryland.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 370-375, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and succession of the strata. Discusses the probable migration of the species mentioned.
- 25 — The Tertiary and Pleistocene foraminifera of the middle Atlantic slope.
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. ii, No. 10, 68 pp., 3 pls., 1898.
Includes a description of the lithologic character of the formations, a bibliography and description of the fossil foraminifera.
- 26 — [Foraminiferal deposits near Bujio and on the Empire limestone, Isthmus of Panama.]
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, p. 275 († p.), 1898.
Names the species identified from collections from these formations.
- 27 — The Cretaceous foraminifera of New Jersey.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 88, pp. 1-89, pls. i-vi, 1898.
Gives a historical review of the literature on Cretaceous foraminifera, a partial bibliography and description and geologic distribution of the species found in the Cretaceous of New Jersey.
- 28 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 152.
- 29 **Bailey** (L. W.). Triassic (?) rocks of Digby Basin [Nova Scotia].
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. ix, pt. 4, pp. 356-360, 1898.
Discusses the age of the rocks of the region.
- 30 — Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia, embracing the counties of Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby, and part of Annapolis.
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. M, 154 pp., 5 pls., 1898.
Describes the physiographic features, glacial phenomena, character and occurrence of Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian rocks, and the occurrence of economic materials.

- 31 **Bailey** (L. W.) The Bay of Fundy trough in American geological history.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sect. iv., pp. 107-116, 1898.

Discusses the geologic history of the region.

- 32 — Some typical sections in southwestern Nova Scotia.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 640 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains brief notes on the stratigraphy and structure of the region.

- 33 **Bain** (Harry Foster). Geology of Polk County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 265-412, pls. vii-ix, figs. 38-66, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene strata, and the occurrence of coal, clay, and road materials.

- 34 — Geology of Guthrie County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 415-487, figs. 67-71, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal and clays.

- 35 — Preliminary outline map of the drift sheets of Iowa.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pl. iii, 1898.

- 36 — Geology of Decatur County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 258-309, pls. xxi-xxiv, figs. 9-10, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, clay, and building stone.

- 37 — Geology of Plymouth County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 318-366, pls. xxv-xxix, fig. 13, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features, the occurrence, and character of the Cretaceous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of clay, cement, and coal.

- 38 — Properties and tests of Iowa building stones.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 370-416, pls. xxx-xxxii, 1898.

Describes the essential properties of building stones and the character of some material from Iowa.

- 39 — The Bethany limestone, at Bethany, Missouri.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 433-439, 1895.

Describes the character and occurrence of the series at the locality and in Iowa. Gives lists of fossils determined and the author's classification.

- 40 — The Aftonian and pre-Kansan deposits in southwestern Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 86-101, pls. v-vii; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 255-262, 1898.

Describes the evidence of two drift sheets and its bearing on the evidence of a pre-Kansan drift.

- 41 **Bain** (Harry Foster). [Review of "Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio No. 42. Bidwell Bar folio, California," by H. W. Turner.]

Jour of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 542-544, 1898.

- 42 — [Review of "Clay deposits and clay industry in North Carolina," by Heinrich Ries.]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 545-547, 1898.

- 43 — [Review of "Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1896," by F. B. Weeks, and "Bibliografía geológica y minera de la República Mexicana," by R. Aguilar y Santillan.]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 763-764, 1898.

- 44 — The Bonanza Arkansas coal mines.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 579-580, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the coal in Sebastian County, Arkansas.

- 45 — and **Leonard** (A. G.). The Middle Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 577-588, 1898; Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 464 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the conditions under which the Des Moines and Missourian series were laid down, gives a section of the beds in central Iowa, and discusses the classification and correlation of portions of the Coal Measures.

- 46 **Ball** (T. H.). The Lake Michigan and Mississippi Valley watershed.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 72-73, 1897.

Traces the course of the watershed in northern Indiana.

- 47 — Some notice of streams, wells, and sand ridges in Lake County, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 73-75, 1897.

Describes certain physical features of the region.

- 48 **Ballou** (William H.). The serpentlike sea saurians.

Pop. Sci., Mo., vol. liii, pp. 209-225, 8 figs., 1898.

Describes the distribution and gives illustrations of saurians of recent and geologic time.

- 49 **Barbour** (Erwin Hinckley). Notes on the ash beds of Nebraska and the Great Plains.

The Mineral Industry for 1897, pp. 22-25, 5 figs., 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the volcanic ash beds.

- 50 **Barlow** (A. E.) and **Ferrier** (W. F.). On the relations and structure of certain granites and associated arkoses of Lake Temiscaming, Canada.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept. 1897, pp. 659-660, 1898.

Describes the microscopic characters and relations of the rocks.

- 51 **Barrell** (R. W.). Gold mining in Oregon.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 12-15, 5 figs., 1898.
Describes the topographic features of eastern Oregon and the occurrence of gold.
- 52 **Bascom** (Florence). [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, vol. i, 1897."]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 375-377, 1898.
- 53 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 54 **Bather** (F. A.). Wachsmuth and Springer's classification of crinoids.
Nat. Sci., vol. xii, pp. 337-345, 1898.
- 55 **Bayley** (W. S.). See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 56 **Becker** (George F.). Reconnaissance of the gold fields of southern Alaska, with some notes on general geology.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 7-86, pls. i-xxxi, figs. 1-6, 1898.
Includes notes on some igneous rocks and on the glacial features and volcanic phenomena of the region. Describes the occurrence and character of the auriferous deposits and veins.
- 57 — The Witwatersrand banket, with notes on other gold-bearing pudding stones.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. V, pp. 153-184, 1 fig.; Review Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 6, pp. 212-217, 1898.
Includes notes on auriferous conglomerates occurring in the United States.
- 58 — Auriferous conglomerates of the Transvaal.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 193-208, 1898.
In describing the character of the conglomerates and the origin of gold, refers to the river gravels and beach sands of California.
- 59 — On the determination of plagioclase feldspars in rock sections.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 349-354, pl. iii, 1898.
Reviews Michel-Levy's method of determining plagioclase feldspars.
- 60 **Beecher** (Charles E.). Origin and significance of spines. A study in evolution.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 1-20, pl. i, figs. 1-31; 125-136; 249-268, figs. 32-50; 329-359, figs. 51-73, 1898.
Discusses the origin, growth, development, and significance of spines. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 61 **Beede** (J. W.). New corals from the Kansas Carboniferous.
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 16-18, 1898.
Describes four new species.
- 62 — Variations of external appearance and internal characters of *Spirifer cameratus* Morton.
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 103-105, pl. vi, fig. 1-3, 1898.

- 63 **Beede** (J. W.). Notes on *Campophyllum torquium* Owen, and a new variety of *Monopteria gibbosa* Meek and Worthen.
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 187-190, 5 figs., 1898.
- 64 — Preliminary notice on the correlation of the Meek and Marcou section at Nebraska City, Nebraska, with Kansas Coal Measures.
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 231-233, 1898.
Discusses the evidence for the correlation of the Nebraska City beds with Coal Measures at Topeka, Kansas.
- 65 — The stratigraphy of Shawnee County [Kansas].
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 27-34, 1898.
Names and describes a number of subdivisions of the Coal Measures. Gives a list of fossils collected.
- 66 — The McPherson *Equus* beds.
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 104-110, pl. vi, and map and sections, 1898.
Describes the topography of a part of central Kansas and the character, occurrence, and origin of the *Equus* beds.
- 67 — Notes on Kansas physiography.
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 114-120, pls. vii-ix, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features as determined by the geologic structure, rocks, and climate.
- 68 **Bell** (Robert). Report on the geology of the French River sheet, Ontario.
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. I, 29 pp., 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the granite, Laurentian, Huronian, and Silurian rocks and glacial phenomena.
- 69 — On the occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains around Hudson Bay.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 369-390, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the occurrence, migration, disappearance of the mammoth and mastodon, the character of the Pleistocene deposits southwest of James Bay, and the discovery of mastodon bones in other parts of Canada.
- 70 — Fossil-like forms in the Sault Ste. Marie sandstone.
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 (12 l.), 1898.
- 71 **Benedict** (A. C.). The Bayport, Michigan, quarries.
Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 153-164, 5 pls., 1898.
Describes the character and occurrence of the St. Louis limestone at the locality, and its value as a building stone and for road material.
- 72 **Bennett** (L. F.). Four comparative cross sections of the Knobstone group of Indiana.
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 258-262, 1898.
Describes the character of the formation and compares the sections as drawn.

73 Berkey (Charles P.). Geology of the St. Croix Dalles. II [Wisconsin].

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 139-155, pls. xii-xiii, 1898.

Describes the igneous rocks and minerals and presents a geologic map of the region.

74 — Geology of the St. Croix Dalles. III, Paleontology.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 270-294, pls. xvii-xxi, 1898.

Gives lists of fossils collected from the different beds and describes a number of new species. Includes a geologic map.

75 Bernard (Felix). The principles of paleontology (extracted from Bernard's *Eléments de Paléontologie*, Paris, 1895).

N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 131-215, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 131-215, 1897.

76 Beyer (Samuel Walker). Geology of Marshall County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 199-262, pls. v-vi, figs. 25-37, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiographic and drainage features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous subdivisions, and the occurrence of building stones and clay.

77 Bibbins (Arthur). A fossil cypress swamp in Maryland.

The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 164-166, 1 pl., 1898.

Describes occurrence on Chesapeake Bay in Cretaceous strata.

78 Birkinbine (John). Iron ores.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi, pp. 23-63, pls. i-xi, 1898.

Includes statistics of production, analyses of iron ores, notes on the Marquette iron range, by James E. Jopling, and notes on the iron ores of Alabama, by Henry McCalley.

79 — Manganese ores.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi, pp. 91-125, 1898.

Includes statistics of production and notes on the manganese ores of Virginia, by Charles Catlett.

80 Bishop (Irving P.). The structural and economic geology of Erie County [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 17-18, 305-392, pls. i-xvi, figs. 1-6, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 305-392, pls. i-xvi, figs. 1-6, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the character, and occurrence of the Silurian and Devonian subdivisions, the glacial phenomena, and the occurrence of building stones and natural gas, with data of the well borings.

81 Blake (William P.). Oscillations of level of the Pacific coast of the United States.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 164-165, 1898.

Describes occurrence of Ocoya Creek formation and its bearing on the evidence of a recent uplift of the region.

82 — Anthracite coal in Arizona.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 345-346, 1898.

Describes occurrence of coal in beds of Carboniferous age and gives a chemical analysis.

83 **Blake** (William P.). Remains of a species of *bos* in the Quarternary of Arizona.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 65-72, 1898.

Describes horn cores and reviews the literature describing similar material.

84 — *Bison latifrons* and *Bos arizonica*.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 247-248, 1898.

Refers to remains recently described by Dr. Allen.

85 — Native sodium carbonate.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 188 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes occurrence of soda in northern Mexico.

86 — Wolframite in Arizona.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv., p. 608 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains brief notes on occurrence in Cochise County.

87 **Blandy** (John F.). Mining in Yavapai County, Arizona.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxvi, pp. 547-548, 1898.

Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of precious metals.

88 **Blatchley** (W. S.). The geology of Lake and Porter counties, Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 25-104, pls. iii-viii, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the Devonian and Silurian rocks, and the glacial and recent geologic features of the region. Gives sections of artesian wells.

89 — The clays and clay industries of northwestern Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 105-153, pls. ix-xi, 1898.

Describes the character, origin, varieties and properties of clays and the clays and clay industries of the region.

90 — The petroleum industry in Indiana in 1897.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 155-184, pls. xii-xiii, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the mode of formation of oil in the Trenton limestone in Indiana.

91 — See **Oliphant** (F. H.), No. 580.

92 — and **Ashley** (George H.). Geological scale of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 17-23, pl. ii, 1898.

Gives a brief description of each of the formations occurring in the State.

93 **Boss** (C. M.). Some dike features of the Gogebic iron range [Michigan-Wisconsin].

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 556-563, 1898.

Gives local details regarding the dikes of the region.

- 94 **Bownocker** (J. A.). The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Corniferous rocks of Ohio.

Dennison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, art. ii, pp. 12-40, pls. ii-viii, 1898.

Describes the stratigraphy and gives lists of fossils found at various localities.

- 95 **Boyer** (Charles S.). See **Woolman** (L.), No. 934.

- 96 **Branner** (John C.). The cement materials of southwest Arkansas.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 42-63, figs. 1-6, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the chalk beds and gives chemical analyses of the material.

- 97 — On the origin of novaculites and related rocks.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 368-371, 1898.

Gives a summary of the views of various authors as to the origin of these rocks, with a brief statement of the writer's conclusions.

- 98 — Geology and its relations to topography.

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 53-78, 94-95, 16 figs., 1898.

Describes the internal changes which rocks undergo, the character and mode of operation of the destructive agencies, and the resulting topographic forms.

- 99 **Brewer** (William M.). Harrison Lake, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 640 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

Contains brief notes on the occurrence of gold and copper in the region.

- 100 — The Sandon district, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, pp. 731-732, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the silver-lead ores of the region.

- 101 — Rossland, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 40-41, 1 fig., 1898.

Includes brief notes on the geologic occurrence of the ore bodies.

- 102 — Prospecting on the upper Lillooet, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 62-63, 185, 1898.

Includes notes on the general geology of the region.

- 103 — Pemberton meadows and the Blackwater, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 281, 1898.

Describes the general geologic features of the region.

- 104 — Lillooet River and the Squamish trail, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 515, 1 fig., 1898.

Gives notes on the general geology of the region and the occurrence of gold.

- 105 **Brigham** (Albert Perry). Topography and glacial deposits of Mohawk Valley [New York].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 183-210, pl. xv, figs. 1-2; Abstracts, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 211-212; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 50 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the pre-Glacial drainage and drift deposits of the region.

- 106 **Brigham** (Albert Perry). Note on trellised drainage in the Adirondacks.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp 219-222, pl. xv, 1898.
Discusses the drainage of a portion of the Adirondack region.
- 107 **Broadhead** (Garland C.). Geology of Boone County [Missouri].
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. III, pp. 375-388, pls. xii-xiii, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features, the character and occurrence of the Ozark series, Osage series, and Keokuk group, and includes a geologic map of the area.
- 108 — The Ozark uplift and growth of the Missouri Paleozoic.
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol xii, Pt. III, pp. 391-409, 1898.
Describes the general character of the Ozark uplift and the geologic history of the region.
- 109 — Maj. Frederick Hawn.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 267-269, pl. xvi, 1898.
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of published papers.
- 110 **Brooks** (Alfred H.), **Wolff** (J. E.) and. The age of the Franklin white limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.
See Wolff (J. E.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 931.
- 111 **Brown** (Lucius P.). The phosphate-rock deposits of Tennessee during 1897.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (Continued), pp. 547-555, 1898.
Describes the character and origin of the Tennessee phosphate deposits.
- 112 **Brown** (R. G.). A mineralized dike [Mexico].
School of Mines Quart., vol. xix, pp. 90-93, 4 figs., 1897.
Describes the occurrence of the dike rock and its mineralization.
- 113 **Browne** (Ross E.). The mother lode of California.
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 105-106, 5 figs., 1898.
Describes the characteristic features of the mother lode and the occurrence of gold.
- 114 **Brush** (George J.). Manual of determinative mineralogy, with an introduction on blowpipe analysis. Revised and enlarged, with entirely new tables for the identification of minerals, by Samuel L. Penfield.
John Wiley & Sons, New York, 15th edition, 1898.
Review by J. P. Iddings, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 757-758, 1898.
- 115 **Bryson** (John). Drift formations of Long Island [New York].
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 245-247, 1898.
Describes certain features of the terminal moraine.
- 116 **Butts** (Edward). Description of some new species of crinoids from the Upper Coal Measures of the Carboniferous age at Kansas City, Missouri.
Kansas City Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 13-15, 1 pl., 1898.
Describes two new species.

C.

- 117 **Cabrera** (Raimundo). Mineral resources of Cuba. Translated from the Spanish, by Louis Edward Levy.
Franklin Inst., Jour., cxlvi, pp. 26-41; Abstracts, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 308-309; Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 158-159, 1898.
Describes occurrence of asphaltum, copper, iron, manganese, and gold.
- 118 **Call** (R. Ellsworth). The hydrographic basins of Indiana and their molluscan fauna.
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1896, pp. 247-257, with map, 1897.
Describes the drainage systems of Indiana.
- 119 **Calvin** (Samuel). Fifth Annual Report of the State Geologist [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 11-27, pl. i, 1897.
Gives a review of the work of the members of the survey and includes a geologic map of the State.
- 120 — Geology of Johnson County [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 35-104, pl. iii, figs. 1-9, with geologic map, 1897.
Describes the physiography, drainage systems, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stones.
- 121 — Geology of Cerro Gordo County [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 119-195, figs. 10-24, with geologic map, 1897.
Describes the physiographic and drainage features, the occurrence and character of the Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stones and clays.
- 122 — Sixth Annual Report of the State Geologist [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 11-23, pl. ii, 1898.
Gives a sketch of the geologic work of the survey during 1897 and a geologic map of the State.
- 123 — Geology of Delaware County [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 121-192, pls. vii-xiii, with geologic map, 1898.
Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stones, clay, and road material.
- 124 — Geology of Buchanan County [Iowa].
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 203-253, pls. xiv-xx, with geologic map, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features and the occurrence and character of the Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stones.
- 125 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions"].
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 352-355, 1898.

- 126 **Calvin** (Samuel). The interglacial deposits of northeastern Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 64-70; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 251-254, 1898.

Reviews the literature on the subject and describes the character and occurrence of the Buchanan gravels.

- 127 **Campbell** (Marius R.). Tazewell folio, Virginia-West Virginia. U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 44, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the Appalachian province and of the Tazewell quadrangle, the geologic structure of the region, the occurrence and character of Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the occurrence and chemical character of the coal. Includes topographic and geologic maps and columnar section.

- 128 — Richmond folio, Kentucky.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 46, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of the Ohio basin and Richmond quadrangle, the geologic history and structure, and the character and occurrence of Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Tertiary formations. Includes topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

- 129 — London folio, Kentucky.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 47, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, geologic history, character and occurrence of the Siluro-Devonian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the structural relations and the occurrence of coal. Accompanied by topographic and geologic maps and columnar sections.

- 130 — Earthquake shocks in Giles County, Virginia.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 233-235, with sketch map, 1898.

Describes the results of investigations of the earthquake shocks in May, 1897.

- 131 **Canby** (H. S.). See Parker (E. W.) No. 599.

- 132 **Carlyle** (William A.). [Mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.]

Brit. Col., Ann. Rep. of the Minister of Mines for 1897, pp. 453-640, 16 pls., 1898.

Includes account of the mining operations and quotations from descriptions of the geologic features previously published by members of the Canadian Geological Survey.

- 133 **Case** (E. C.). The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part I. The fishes.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 393-416, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes the classification and general changes in the anatomy of fishes resulting in the modern type, and a brief summary of the characters of different forms.

- 134 — The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. II. Amphibia.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 500-523, 5 figs., 1898.

Discusses the origin and structure of the Amphibia and describes the general characters of various groups.

- 135 **Case** (E. C.). The development and geological relations of the vertebrates III. Reptilia.
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 517-523, 622-646, 711-735, 1898.
 Describes the general characters of the various forms.
- 136 — The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. IV. Aves. V. Mammalia.
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 816-839, 1898.
- 137 — Toxochelys.
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 370-385, pls. lxxix-lxxxiv, 1898.
 Describes several species, including a new one.
- 138 — The significance of certain changes in the temporal region of the primitive Reptilia.
 Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 69-74, 2 figs., 1898.
- 139 **Catlett** (Charles). See Birkinbine (John), No. 79.
- 140 **Chalmers** (Robert). The preglacial decay of rocks in eastern Canada.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 655-656, 1898.
 Describes beds of decayed rock beneath the glacial covering.
- 141 — The preglacial decay of rocks in eastern Canada.
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 273-282, 1898.
 Describes the physiographic features of the region, the distribution of the decayed rock materials, and the causes of the decomposition of the rocks.
- 142 — The gold-bearing deposits of the eastern townships of Quebec.
 Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 13-27, 1897.
 Describes the occurrence and origin of the gold deposits of the region.
- 143 **Chamberlin** (T. C.). [Review of "Revised text-book of geology," by James D. Dana. Edited by William North Rice.]
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 435-436, 1898.
- 144 — [Review of "Northward over the great ice. A narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897," by Robert E. Peary.]
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 438-441, 1898.
- 145 — The ulterior basis of time divisions, and the classification of geologic history.
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 449-462, 3 figs., 1898.
 Discusses the evidences that the history of the earth can be classified into natural divisions by the recognition of its inherent periods.
- 146 — A systematic source of evolution of provincial faunas.
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 597-608, 1898.
 Discusses the characteristics of the movements of the earth crust and the relation and influence of the attitude of sea to land in the evolution of faunas.

- 147 **Chamberlin** (T. C.). The influence of great epochs of limestone formation upon the constitution of the atmosphere.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 609-621, 1898.

Discusses the relation of carbon dioxide to geologic processes, and the changes that are effected in the atmosphere through the building up of great limestone formations.

- 148 — A group of hypotheses bearing on climatic changes.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept., 1897, pp. 644-647, 1898; Jour. of Geol., vol. v, pp. 653-683, 1897.

Discusses the indications of glaciations during geologic time, and the theories as to the origin and development of the earth and of the atmosphere.

- 149 — A supplementary hypothesis respecting the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc. vol. xlvi, pp. 204-205, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 120.

- 150 **Chester** (Albert H.). On krennerite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 375-377, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes its chemical and crystallographic character.

- 151 **Chittenden** (A. Percival). Mountain structures of Pennsylvania.

Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 175-180, 6 figs., 1897.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898. Discusses the origin of the mountain structures.

- 152 **Clark** (William Bullock). With the collaboration of R. M. Bagg and George B. Shattuck. Report upon the Upper Cretaceous formations [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 161-210, 1898.

Reviews the literature on the formation, describes the topographic features and the character and occurrence of the subdivisions of the Upper Cretaceous, and discusses their correlation.

- 153 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 340-342, 1898.

- 154 **Clarke** (John M.). The geological conditions at the site of the proposed dam and storage reservoir of the Genesee River at Portage [New York].

N. Y. State engineer and surveyor, Ann. Rept., 1896, pp. 730-746, 1897.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Portage group, the topographic features of the region, and the erosion of the Portage group.

- 155 — The stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Oneonta sandstone and shales, the Ithaca and Portage groups in central New York.

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 11-12, 31-81, pls. i-vii, 9 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 31-81, pls. i-vii, 9 figs., 1898.

Gives a historical sketch of these groups, a discussion of their stratigraphic and faunal relations, and two geologic maps.

- 156 **Clarke** (John M.). Notes on some crustaceans from the Chemung group of New York.
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 729-738, figs. 1-4, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 729-738, figs. 1-4, 1898.
Describes *Pephricaris horripilata* n. sp., and *Bronteus senescens* Clarke.
- 157 **Claypole** (E. W.). Microscopical light in geological darkness.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 217-228, 1898.
Describes the use of the microscope in the study of geologic phenomena.
- 158 — Glacial theories, cosmical and terrestrial.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 310-315, 1898.
Discusses various hypotheses.
- 159 **Clements** (J. Morgan). A study of some examples of rock variation.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vii, pp. 372-392, 1898; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 381 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 966-967, 1898.
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of diorite, gabbros, and peridotites of Crystal Falls, Michigan, and discusses the relations of the rocks of the series.
- 160 **Clendenin** (W. W.). Clays of Louisiana.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 456-457, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the clays of the State.
- 161 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). Clastic Huronian rocks of western Ontario.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 223-238, 1 fig., 1898; Abstracts Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 212-214; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 81 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Discusses the classification of the series and describes the Huronian clastics, the relations of the Laurentian and Huronian, and the geologic history of the region.
- 162 — Glacial and interglacial deposits at Toronto [Canada].
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 650-651, 1898.
Describes glacial phenomena of the vicinity.
- 163 — Notes on the western Ontario gold fields.
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 278-282, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the gold-bearing deposits.
- 164 **Cooper** (A. S.). A bituminous rock deposit in Santa Barbara County, California.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 278-279, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of the bituminous rock.
- 165 — Southern California petroleum.
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 372, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes occurrence of petroleum in Santa Barbara County, California.

- 166 **Cowles** (Henry C.). [Review of "Fossil Plants for Students of Botany and Geology, vol. i," by A. C. Seward.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 436-438; Bot. Gaz., vol. xxvi, pp. 59-61, 1898.
- 167 **Crane** (W. R.). Geography and detailed stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures; description of mines, mining methods, and mining machinery; chemical and physical properties of Kansas coals; output and commerce; mining directory, and mining laws.
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 108-336, pls. xxxi-lxx, figs. 4-54, 1898.
- 168 **Crawford** (J.). Recent severe seismic disturbances in Nicaragua.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 56-58, 1898.
Describes earthquake shocks.
- 169 **Crosby** (W. O.). Geology: South shore [vicinity of Boston, Mass.].
Am. Soc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 21-31, 3 figs. Salem, Mass., 1898.
Describes the geologic features of the region and gives a list of papers on its geology.
- 170 — History of the Blue Hills complex [Massachusetts].
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 304-305; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 263-264, 1898.
Describes the igneous and sedimentary rocks of the region.
- 171 — [Review of various geologic papers.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 377-383, 1898.
- 172 **Cross** (Whitman). The geological versus the petrographical classification of igneous rocks.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 79-91; Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 83 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 465-466, 1898.
Refers to the many broad classifications of rock masses necessary from a geologic standpoint, and concludes that most geologic criteria are not available for the construction of a systematic classification of rocks as objects—the petrographic scheme.
- 173 — Geology of the Cripple Creek gold mining district [Colorado].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 24-49, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 150.
- 174 — The San Miguel formation.
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 235-241, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 152.
- 175 — See **Day** (W. O.), No. 227.
- 176 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 177 **Crump** (H. M.). The clays and building stones of Kentucky.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 190-191, 1898.
Includes notes on their character and occurrence.

- 178 **Culbertson** (Glenn). Preliminary work for the approximate determination of the time since the retreat of the first great ice sheet.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 242-243, 1898.

Describes methods of work employed in Jefferson County, Indiana, for determining the time interval.

- 179 **Cumings** (Edgar R.), **Prosser** (Charles S.), and. Sections and thickness of the Lower Silurian formations on West Canada Creek and in the Mohawk Valley [New York].

See Prosser (C. S.), and Cumings (E. R.), No. 643.

- 180 **Cummins** (W. F.). Texas Permian.

Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. ii, pp. 93-98, 1897.

Discusses the character and relations of the Texas Permian subdivisions, and describes recent observations on the Wichita division.

- 181 **Cushing** (H. P.). Syenite-porphry dikes in the northern Adirondacks [New York].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 239-256, pl. 17, 1 fig.; Abstracts, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 119-120; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 382 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 534-535 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 80-81 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence and distribution of the dikes and the mineralogic and chemical composition of the dike rocks.

- 182 — Report on the geology of Clinton County [New York].

N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 21-22, 499-573, pls. i-iv, 13 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 499-573, pls. i-iv., 13 figs., 1898.

Describes the physiography, the general geologic relations, the character of the igneous rocks, and of the Cambrian, Silurian, and Pleistocene deposits, and the metamorphism of the pre-Cambrian rocks. Includes details of township geology.

D.

- 183 **Dall** (William Healey). Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silax beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, Pt. III, pp. 483-570, 1895.

Includes descriptions of the families of the orders Prionodesmacea, Anomalodesmacea, Teleodesmacea, and Paleoconcha, and notes on nomenclature.

- 184 — Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the silax beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, Pt. IV, pp. 571-916, pls. xxiii-xxv, 1898

- 185 **Dall** (William Healey). Notes on the paleontological publications of Professor William Wagner.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci. Trans., vol. v, pp. 7-11, pls. i-iii, 1898.

Includes notes on species described by Professor Wagner and illustrations of a number of species.

- 186 — [Paleontology of the collections from Isthmus of Panama and Costa Rica].

Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, pp. 271-275, 1898.

Gives the author's conclusions regarding the different horizons from a study of materials collected by R. T. Hill.

- 187 — A table of the North American Tertiary horizons correlated with one another, and with those of western Europe, with annotations.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 327-348, 1898.

Defines the main divisions of the Tertiary and includes note on the table.

- 188 — Synopsis of the recent and Tertiary Psammobiidæ of North America.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1898, pp. 57-62, 1898.

Gives a list of the genera and species.

- 189 — A new subgenus of *Coralliophaga*.

The Nautilus, vol. xi, p. 135, 1898.

Describes material from the Tertiary of Alabama.

- 190 — See **Leidy** (Joseph) No. 481.

- 191 **Dana** (E. S.). A text-book of mineralogy with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy.

John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1898.

Review of J. P. Iddings, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 756-757, 1898.

- 192 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). A preliminary description of the faulted region of Herkimer, Fulton, Montgomery, and Saratoga counties [New York].

N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 33-53, pls. 1-9, 12 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 33-53, pls. 1-9, 12 figs., 1897; Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, p. 205 (½ p.), 1898.

Describes the faults of the region and the occurrence of the crystalline, Cambrian, and Ordovician rocks.

- 193 — Preliminary geological map of Albany County [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, 1897.

- 194 — Underground waters of a portion of southeastern Nebraska.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Papers, No. 12, 53 pp., pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-14, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, Tertiary, Pleistocene and Recent formations of the region, and the artesian wells and water supply.

- 195 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Discovery of marine Cretaceous in boring at Norfolk, Virginia.
Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 414-416; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 52 (81.), 1898.
Describes the materials from the borings and gives a list of the fossils.
- 196 — Geothermal data from deep artesian wells in the Dakotas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 161-168, 2 figs., 1898. Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Presents data regarding the temperature of underground waters.
- 197 — Tertiary of South Dakota and Nebraska.
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 359 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 198 — and **Keith** (Arthur). On dikes of felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks in central Appalachian Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 305-315, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the dikes and includes petrographic notes on the dike rocks.
- 199 **Davis** (William M.). The Triassic formation of Connecticut.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 9-192, pls. i-xx, figs. 1-52, 1898.
Describes the deposition, character, and occurrence of the Triassic strata, the occurrence and character of the igneous rocks, and the deformation and denudation of the region.
- 200 — Physiography [portions of New England].
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Anniversary Meeting, Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 1-7, 9 figs., Salem, Mass., 1898.
Describes the physiographic features of the uplands of southern New England, the coastal plain of Maine, and the Meriden district of the Connecticut Valley. Gives a list of papers on the physiography of the region.
- 201 — [Review of "Topographic atlas of the United States—physiographic types," by Henry Gannett.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 431-433, 1898. Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 766, 1898.
- 202 — [Review of "Geology of the St. Croix Dalles," by C. P. Berkey.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 57 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 203 — The grading of mountain slopes.
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 81 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 204 — [Review of "The physical geography of New York," by R. S. Tarr.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 124-125, 1898.
- 205 — [Review of "The topography of Mexico," by H. M. Wilson.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 125 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 206 **Davis** (William M.). [Review of "Some pre-Glacial drainage features of southern Ohio," by W. G. Tight.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 207 — [Review of "Great changes of level in Mexico and the inter-oceanic connections," by J. W. Spencer.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 208 — [Review of "Mountain structures of Pennsylvania," by A. P. Chittenden.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 209 — [Review of "Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower," by C. F. Marbut.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 273 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 210 — [Review of "Artesian well prospects in the Atlantic coastal plain region," by N. H. Darton.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 273-274 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 211 — [Review of "Waterfall lakes in central New York," by E. C. Quereau.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 489-490, 1898.
- 212 — [Review of "A geological reconnaissance of the coal fields of the Indian Territory," by N. F. Drake.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 561 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 213 — [Review of "Submerged valleys of the coast of California, U. S. A.," by George Davidson.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 562, 1898.
- 214 — [Review of "Water resources of Indiana and Ohio," by Frank Leverett.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 562-563, 1898.
- 215 — [Review of "Origin of the gorge of the Whirlpool Rapids at Niagara," by F. B. Taylor.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 627 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 216 — [Review of "Drift phenomena of Puget Sound," by Bailey Willis.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 704-705 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 217 — [Review of "The physical geography of New Jersey," by R. D. Salisbury.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 765-766 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 218 — [Review of "Geology of Yukon gold district, Alaska," by J. E. Spurr and H. B. Goodrich.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 850 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 219 — [Review of "The physical geography of Worcester, Massachusetts," by J. H. Perry.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 850-851 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 220 **Davis** (William M.). [Review of "Late formations and great changes of level in Jamaica," by J. W. Spencer.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 851 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.
- 221 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 86-88, 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 222 **Dawson** (George M.). Summary report of the Geological Survey department for the year 1896 [Canada].
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. A, 144 pp., 1898.
Gives a summary of the office and field work of the survey.
- 223 **Dawson** (J. William). On the genus *Lepidophloios* as illustrated by specimens from the coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sect. iv, pp. 57-78, pls. i-xiv, figs. A-D, 1898.
Describes *L. acadianus* and *L. cliftonensis* and discusses the relations with other species and the relations of *Lepidophloios* to certain other genera.
- 224 — Note on *Lepidophloios cliftonensis*.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, p. 416 (101), 1898; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 79-80 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.
- 225 **Dawson** (William L.). Glacial phenomena in Okanogan County, Washington.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 203-217, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes the physiography and development of the glacial drainage of the region and the occurrence of terraces and other glacial phenomena.
- 226 **Day** (David T.). Platinum.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI, pp. 265-271, 1898.
Includes statistics of production and notes on occurrence in California and British Columbia.
- 227 **Day** (William C.). Stone.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 205-315, 1898.
Includes statistics of production, petrographic notes on granite from Barre, Vermont, by Whitman Cross; notes on character and occurrence of New England granites on California marbles, by E. W. Hilgard and George Madeira, and on West Virginia marbles by George C. Underwood; on the Bangor roofing slates of Pennsylvania, by Mansfield Merriam, and on sandstones from Niles, California, by E. W. Hilgard; a description of the Bedford oolitic limestone of Indiana, by C. E. Sieben-thal, and chemical analyses of various building stones.
- 228 **Dean** (Bashford). Note on the ventral armoring of *Dinichthys*.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 57-61, 1898.
- 229 — On a new species of *Edestus*, *E. lecontei*, from Nevada.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 61-69, 1898.
Describes a new species and discusses its evidence of the primitive mode of spine formation within the phylum of fishes.
- 230 — See **Newberry** (J. S.), No. 573.

- 231 **De Kalb** (Courtenay). The onyx marbles.
Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 397-405, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of onyx marbles.
- 232 — See **Parker** (E. W.), No. 598.
- 233 **Derby** (Orville A.). On the origin of certain siliceous rocks.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, 366-368, 1898.
Discusses the origin of the Arkansas novaculite.
- 234 **Diller** (Joseph Silas). The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 150, 400 pp., pls. i-xlvi, figs. 1-18, 1898.
Describes the structural and physical features of rocks, the principal rock-making minerals, and the classification of rocks, with descriptions and chemical analyses of the educational series of rocks distributed by the U. S. Geological Survey.
- 235 — **Roseburg folio, Oregon.**
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 49, 1898.
Describes the topography, the occurrence of the Juratrias (?), Cretaceous, Tertiary, and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold, coal, cement, and building stone. Discusses the origin of the topography. Includes topographic and geologic maps.
- 236 **D'Inwilliers** (E. V.).
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 41-42, 1898.
[In discussion of paper by R. Cabrera on "Mineral resources of Cuba."]
- 237 **Douglas** (James). The copper industry of Arizona.
The Mineral Industry 1897, pp. 227-232, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of copper in the mines of Arizona.
- 238 **Douvillé** (M. H.). Sur les couches à rudistes du Texas.
Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., vol. xxvi, pp. 387-388, 1898.
Discusses the paleontologic evidence of the age of certain subdivisions of the Cretaceous of Texas.
- 239 **Drake** (Noah Fields). A geological reconnaissance of the coal fields of the Indian Territory.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 226-419, pls. i-ix, 6 figs., 1897.
Leland Stanford Univ., Pub., Cont. to Biology, xiv, pp. 226-419, pls. i-ix, 6 figs., 1898; Review by C. R. Keyes, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 652-658, 1898.
Describes the character, occurrence, distribution, and classification of the Coal Measures and the occurrence and character of the coals, and gives lists of fossils collected and description of three new species.
- 240 **Drygalski** (Erich von). Grönlands Eis und sein Vorland.
Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Erster band, 556 pp., 44 pls., 54 figs. and 9 maps, 1897.
Describes the physiographic features and glacial phenomena of portions of Greenland.

- 241 **Dumble** (E. T.). Some Texas oil horizons.
Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. ii, pp. 87-92, 1897.
Describes occurrence in Carboniferous and Cretaceous strata.
- 242 **Dunn** (Russell L.). The country of the Klondike [Alaska].
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, pp. 400, 425-426 and 449, 1898.
Describes the glacial features of the region and the occurrence of the gold-bearing rocks and placers.

E.

- 243 **Eakle** (Arthur S.). Erionite, a new zeolite.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 66-68; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 378 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material found in a rhyolite tuff from Oregon.
- 244 — A biotite-tinguaite dike from Manchester by the Sea, Essex County, Massachusetts.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 489-492, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the dike and the microscopic and chemical characters of the dike rocks.
- 245 **Earle** (Charles). Relationship of the Chriacidæ to the primates.
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 261-262, 1898.
- 246 **Eastman** (C. R.). Dentition of Devonian Ptyctodontidæ.
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 473-488, 545-560, 50 figs., 1898.
Describes material from the State quarry beds of Iowa and discusses the relations of the Devonian fish fauna of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 247 — Some new points in Dinichthyid osteology.
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 747-768, 6 figs., 1898.
- 248 — On the occurrence of fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa.
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 108-116, pl. iv, fig. 10, 1897; Review by C. R. Keyes, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 237-238, 1898.
Discusses the differences in the Devonian and Carboniferous fish faunas.
- 249 **Eaton** (G. F.). The prehistoric fauna of Block Island, as indicated by its ancient shell heaps.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 137-159, 1898.
Describes the general geologic and geographic features of the island and the occurrence and distribution of the shell heaps. Gives lists of the species found in them.
- 250 **Elftman** (A. H.). The geology of the Keweenaw area in north-eastern Minnesota.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 90-109, with map, 175-188, vol. xxii, pp. 131-149, pl. vii, 1898.
Describes the glacial geology of the region and gives a historical review and description of the stratigraphy of the Keweenaw series and an account of the gabbro group.

- 251 **Elftman** (A. H.). The St. Croix River Valley [Minnesota-Wisconsin].

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 58-61, 1898.

Describes the relation of the preglacial and postglacial courses of the river.

- 252 **Ellis** (W. Hodgson) and **Lawson** (William). Chemical notes on the so-called Sudbury coal [Ontario].

Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 67-68, 1897.

Gives chemical analyses of the coals.

- 253 **Ells** (R. W.). Notes on the Archean of eastern Canada.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sect. iv, pp. 117-124, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and general character of the Laurentian and Huronian rocks.

- 254 — Sands and clays of the Ottawa Basin [Canada].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 211-222, pl. 16; Abstracts, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 117-118; Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 49-50 († p.), 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the sands and clays and other glacial phenomena.

- 255 — Problems in Quebec geology.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 640-642, 1898; Abstract, Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 173-176, 1897.

Describes the general results of the study of the geology of the Province.

- 256 — Formations, faults, and folds of the Ottawa district [Canada].

Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 177-189, 1898.

Describes the occurrence, character, and structure of the Ordovician strata of the vicinity.

- 257 **Emerson** (B. K.). Geology: Turner Falls region. Two excursions in the Connecticut Valley [Massachusetts].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 33-35, Salem, Massachusetts, 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region.

- 258 — Holyoke folio, Massachusetts-Connecticut.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 50, 1898.

Describes the topography, the character, and occurrence of the rocks of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, and Pleistocene periods of western Massachusetts and of the Holyoke quadrangle. Describes the post-Glacial deposits and the occurrence of building stones and clay. Includes topographic and geologic maps of the Holyoke quadrangle.

- 259 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). Tenmile district special folio, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 48, 1898.

Describes the geographic features, occurrence and character of the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, and Carboniferous strata, recent deposits, diorite-porphyrries and rhyolites of the region. Discusses the structural relations and orographic disturbances and describes the geographic and geologic distribution, character, and occurrence of the silver-ore bodies. Accompanied by topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

- 260 — Map of Alaska, showing known gold-bearing rocks, with descriptive text containing sketches of the geography, geology, and gold deposits and routes to the gold fields.

U. S. Geol. Surv. (prepared in accordance with public resolution No. 3 of the Fifty-fifth Congress, second session, approved January 20, 1898), 44 pp. and geologic map, Washington, 1898.

Review Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 8, pp. 292-297; Abstracts, Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 139-172, 3 pls.; Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 314-315, 341-342, 370, and 393, 1898.

- 260a — [Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado, Introduction.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXI, pp. xvii-xxxii, 1898.

Includes an account of the development of the Aspen mining district and the geologic investigations that have been made in the region.

- 261 **Evans** (Nevil N.). Chemical composition of the granite from Pine Lake, Ontario.

Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 82 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

F.

- 262 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Geology of a portion of the southern coast ranges.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 551-576, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the topographic features, the character and occurrence of the Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits and of the igneous rocks. Discusses the structure and geologic history of the region.

- 263 — The great Sierra Nevada fault scarp.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lii, pp. 609-621, 7 figs., 1898.

Discusses the history of the fault scarp along the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada range.

- 264 — Bituminous rock deposits in the vicinity of San Luis Obispo, California.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, p. 661, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the bituminous rock and discusses its origin.

- 265 **Fairchild** (Herman Le Roy). Kettles in glacial lake deltas.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 589-596, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes occurrence at Potter, New York, and discusses its origin and formation.

266 **Fairchild** (Herman Le Roy). Glacial geology of western New York.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 664 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898; Geol. Mag. Dec. iv, vol. iv, pp. 529-537, with map, 1897.

Describes the glacial deposits and phenomena of the State.

267 — Glacial geology in America.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 257-290; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlvi, pp. 18972-18974, 18989-18990, 19001-19002; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 154-189, 1898.

Reviews the early literature on the glaciation of North America and the literature on the cause, time divisions, character, and origin of the various glacial phenomena.

268 — Basins in glacial lake deltas.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 291 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 467 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 254 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes occurrence near Potter, N. Y., and discusses its origin.

269 — Glacial waters in the Finger Lake region of New York.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 (9 l.), 1898.

270 **Farrington** (Oliver C.). Datolite from Guanajuato [Mexico].

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 285-288, 5 figs., 1898.

Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.

271 **Ferrier** (W. F.), **Barlow** (A. E.) and. On the relations and structure of certain granites and associated arkoses of Lake Temiscaming, Canada.

See Barlow (A. E.) and Ferrier (W. F.), No. 50.

272 **Fitzpatrick** (T. J.). The drift section and the glacial striæ in the vicinity of Lamoni, Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 105-106, pl. viii, 1898.

Describes occurrence of beds of driftwood and buried forest, and discusses its bearing on the question of the existence of a pre-Kansas stage.

273 **Foerste** (August F.). A report on the Niagara limestone quarries of Decatur, Franklin, and Fayette counties, with remarks on the geology of the Middle and Upper Silurian rocks of these and neighboring (Ripley, Jennings, Bartholomew, and Shelby) counties [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d. Ann. Rept., pp. 195-255, pls. xiv-xviii, 1898; Abstract, Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 253-256, 1898.

Gives a general description of the Silurian strata and local details of the quarries.

274 **Foote** (H. W.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On clinohedrite, a new mineral from Franklin, N. J.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 619.

- 275 **Foot** (Warren M.). Note on the occurrence of native lead with roebbingite, native copper, and other minerals at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 187-188, 1898.

Describes the characters of the material.

- 276 **Fowke** (Gerard). Preglacial drainage in the vicinity of Cincinnati; its relation to the origin of the modern Ohio River, and its bearing upon the question of the southern limits of the ice sheet.

Dennison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, Art. I, pp. 1-10, pl. i, 1898.

Describes the origin and geologic history of the Ohio River and the southern limit of the ice sheet.

- 277 **Frazer** (Persifer). Notes on the northern Black Hills of South Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 204-231, 1898.

Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of the gold ores. Includes a bibliography.

- 278 — Archean character of the nuclei of the Antilles.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 250-251 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 279 **Frenzel** (A. B.). The turquoise deposit in Mohave County, Arizona.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 697, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material.

- 280 **Fuller** (Myron L.). Notes on a Carboniferous boulder train in eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxviii, pp. 251-263, with map, 1898.

Describes the character and distribution of the material and gives a bibliography of the subject.

- 281 — Champlain submergence in the Narragansett Bay region [Rhode Island].

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 310-321, 1898.

Discusses theories as to the origin of certain glacial phenomena of the region.

- 282 — Crushed quartz and its source.

Stone, vol. xviii, pp. 1-4, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the material from which the crushed quartz used in polishing, manufacture of glass, etc., is obtained.

G.

- 283 **Gannett** (Henry). Physiographic types.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Topographic atlas of U. S., folio 1, 1898; Reviews by W. M. Davis, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 431-433; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 766, 1898.

Describes various physiographic types in the United States, illustrated by topographic maps.

- 284 **Gannett** (Henry). A gazetteer of Kansas.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 154, 246 pp., with map, 1898.
- 285 — The aims and methods of cartography, with especial reference to the topographic maps now under construction in Maryland by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Maryland Geological Survey.
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 245-335, pls. xxxiii-xlii, figs. 20-26, 1898.
- 286 — Lake Chelan [Washington].
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 417-428, 7 pls. and map, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features of the region.
- 287 — Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (new issue). North America. Vol. II, the United States.
London, Edward Stanford, 466 pp., 73 pls., 16 maps, 1898.
Review by H. R. Mill, *Nature*, vol. lviii, pp. 497-498, 2 figs., 1898.
- 288 **George** (R. D.). [Review of Annual Report, Geological Survey of Canada, new series, vol. ix.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 857-858, 1898.
- 289 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). Recent earth movements in the Great Lakes region.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 601-647, pl. cv, figs. 93-101, 1898; *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, vol. viii, pp. 233-247, figs. 1-7, 1897; *Abstract, Nature*, vol. lvii, pp. 211-213, fig. 1, 1897.
Describes the general features of the region, the methods of obtaining the data, and gives a discussion and summary of results.
- 290 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 338-340, 1898.
- 291 — Boulder pavement at Wilson, New York.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 771-775, pl. xiv, fig. 1, 1898.
Describes occurrence of boulders in till, arranged horizontally and striated on the upper surfaces. Discusses mode of formation.
- 292 — Joseph Francis James, 1857-1897.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 1-11, pl. i, 1898.
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his published papers.
- 293 — A proposed addition to physiographic nomenclature.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 94-95, 1898.
Proposes the name "discrete" for the superficial, unconsolidated material which forms a mantle over a large part of the rock mass of the earth.
- 294 — Origin of the physical features of the United States.
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 308-317, pls. 8-9, 1898.
Discusses the origin of land forms and describes the characters of the physical features of the United States.
- 295 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 296 **Gilbert** (J. Z.). On the skull of *Vertebratus* (?) undata Cope.
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 143-148, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes material from the Loup Fork beds of Kansas.
- 297 **Gilpin** (E.). Ores of Nova Scotia. Gold, lead, and copper.
Rept. to Comm. of Public Works and Mines, 46 pp. and map, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and distribution of gold, lead, and copper deposits in Nova Scotia.
- 298 — The geological horizons of some Nova Scotia minerals.
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 663 (‡ p.), 1898.
Mentions the geologic horizons at which certain minerals occur.
- 299 **Girty** (George H.). Description of a fauna found in the Devonian black shale of eastern Kentucky.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 384-394, 1 pl., 1898.
Discusses the correlation of the black shale with the Genesee shale of New York. Describes a new subgenus and two new species.
- 300 — A revision of the sponges and coelenterates of the Lower Helderberg group of New York.
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 261-309, 7 pls., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 261-309, 7 pls., 1897. Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 206-207 (‡ l.), 1898.
- 301 — **Spencer** (A. C.) and. The Devonian in southwestern Colorado.
See Spencer (A. C.) and Girty (G. H.), No. 725.
- 302 **Goldsmith** (E.). Volcanic rocks of Mesozoic age in Pennsylvania.
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1898, pp. 90-97, pls. ii-v, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes occurrence and characters of trap rocks near Pottstown, Pa.
- 303 **Goode** (Richard U.). Bitterroot Forest Reserve [Idaho-Montana].
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 387-400, 4 figs. and map, 1898.
Describes the general physiographic features of the region.
- 304 **Goodrich** (Harold Beach). Recent warpings as shown by drainage peculiarities [Alaska].
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 276-289, 1898.
Describes the Alaskan drainage and the warpings of the region, as measured by the streams, and gives a summary of conclusions.
- 305 — See **Spurr** (J. E.), No. 739.
- 306 **Goodwin** (W. L.) and **Miller** (W. G.). Note on a mineral of the Columbite group.
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 151-152, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the mineral in Ontario and gives a chemical analysis.

- 307 **Gordon** (C. H.). Notes on the Kalamazoo and other old glacial outlets in southern Michigan.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 477-482, pl. xii, 1898.

Describes characteristics of glacial and postglacial drainage of the region.

- 308 **Gould** (Charles Newton). On a series of transition beds from the Comanche to the Dakota Cretaceous in southwest Kansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 169-175, 1 fig., 1898.

Gives a section of the beds and describes the general character of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous of the region. Presents a classification of the Cretaceous group of southwest Kansas.

- 309 **Grabau** (Amadeus W.). Paleontology: eastern Massachusetts.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to the localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 37-62, Salem, Mass., 1898.

Gives lists of fossils found in the geologic formations of the region and a bibliography of the subject.

- 310 — Paleontology of the Cambrian terranes of the Boston Basin [Massachusetts].

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 305-306 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 505 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 264-265 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

- 311 — Siluro-Devonian contact in western New York.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 800 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

Summary of paper read before the Harvard University Students' Geological Club.

- 312 — Geology and paleontology of Eighteenmile Creek and the lake-shore sections of Erie County, New York. Part I.

Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. iii-xxiv, 1-91, pls. i-xxvii, 1898.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters and occurrence of the Devonian strata, and discusses the geologic history of the region.

- 313 **Grant** (C. C.). Geological notes.

Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 14, pp. 89-100, 1898.

Describes local features of the Silurian near Hamilton, Ontario.

- 314 **Grant** (U. S.). Sketch of the geology of the eastern end of the Mesabi iron range in Minnesota.

Univ. of Minn., Engineers' Year Book, pp. 49-62, with map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, geologic history, occurrence of Animikie and pre-Animikie rocks, diabase sills and gabbro, and the occurrence of iron ores.

- 315 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, Vol. VI."]

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 64-65, 1898.

- 316 **Gratacap** (L. P.). Relation of James Hall to American geology.

Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 891-902, 1 pl., 1898.

- 317 **Gresley** (W. S.). Clay veins vertically intersecting Coal Measures.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 35-58, figs. 1-27, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of veins in coal, and discusses their age and origin. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 318 **Grimsley** (G. P.). Gypsum in Kansas.
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 122-127, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and distribution of the gypsum beds.
- 319 — The study of natural palimpsests.
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 127-130, 1898.
Discusses the origin of metamorphic rocks.
- 320 — The gypsum deposits of Kansas.
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 395-396, 1898.
Describes the occurrence, character, and distribution of the deposits.
- 321 **Griswold** (Leon S.). The geology of Helena, Montana, and vicinity.
Assoc. of Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. xx, No. 1, pp. 51-68, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes the character and occurrence of the igneous and metamorphic rocks and of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Carboniferous strata and the geologic structure of the region.
- 322 **Gulliver** (F. P.). Classification of coastal forms.
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 466 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 253 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 323 — Note on Monadnock.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 253 (5 l.), 1898.
- 324 **Gwillim** (J. C.). Some west Kootenay ore bodies [British Columbia].
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 19-26; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 17-19, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the gold, silver, and copper ores of the region.

H.

- 325 **Hall** (James). A discussion of *Streptelasma* and allied genera of rugose corals.
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 24-25, 1897.
Gives a brief abstract of the paper.
- 326 — The Paleozoic hexactinellid sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae.
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 25-26, 1897.
Gives a brief abstract of the paper.
- 327 — and **Clarke** (John M.). The new species of Brachiopoda described in Paleontology of New York, Volume VIII, Parts I and II, 1892-1894.
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 325-372, 14 pls., 4 figs.; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 325-372, 14 pls., 4 figs., 1897.

- 328 **Hallock** (William). Subterranean temperatures at Wheeling, West Virginia, and Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
School of Mines Quart., vol. xviii, pp. 148-152, 2 figs., 1898.
Gives tables showing the temperatures at various depths in these wells.
- 329 — [Review of "Artesian wells of Iowa," by W. H. Norton.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 499 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 330 **Hardman** (John E.). The gold fields of Canada.
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 156-163 and 184-190, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of gold in various provinces of Canada.
- 331 — Notes on some mining districts in British Columbia.
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 166-180, 1897.
Includes notes on the gold and silver ores of the Rossland, Nelson, Slocan Lake, and Fort Steele districts.
- 332 **Hardt** (Anton). The Blossburg coal region [Pennsylvania].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 126-128, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes briefly the occurrence of coal in the region.
- 333 **Harnly** (H. J.). "Cone-in-cone" (an impure calcite).
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, p. 22, 1898.
Describes occurrence of material in Cretaceous rocks of Kansas.
- 334 **Harris** (Gilbert D.). The Lignitic Stage, Part I. Stratigraphy and Pelecypoda.
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. ii, No. 9, pp. 3-102, 15 pls., 1897.
Reviews descriptions of the stratigraphy in various States and includes lists of references to the literature. Describes the Pelecypoda, including a number of new species.
- 335 **Haworth** (Erasmus). Stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures.
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 13-105, pls. i-xxx, figs. 1-3, 1898.
Describes the distribution and surface features of the Mississippian series, the character, occurrence, and distribution of the subdivisions of the Coal Measures, the correlation of sections, and comparison with Missouri and Iowa Coal Measures. Discusses the nomenclature employed.
- 336 — Annual Bulletin on Mineral Resources of Kansas for 1897.
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., 98 pp., Lawrence, Kans., 1898.
Contains statistics of production of the various economic products of the State, and notes on the occurrence and character of the lead and zinc ores, on the chemical and physical properties of Kansas coals, on the occurrence and origin of the Kansas oil and gas, on the geologic features of the gypsum beds, and on the occurrence of hydraulic cement and building stones.
- 337 **Hay** (O. P.). Notes on species of *Ichthyodectes*, including the new species *I. cruentus*, and on the related and herein established genus *Gillicus*.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 225-232, figs. 1-5, 1898.
Reviews previous descriptions and describes a new species and a new genus.

338 **Hayes** (C. Willard). The continental divide in Nicaragua.

Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 466 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 253-254 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

339 **Hedburg** (E.). Lead and zinc ores. The manner of their occurrence and their geological relation to the coal area of Missouri.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 289-290, 3 figs., 1898.

Discusses the origin of the lead and zinc ore bodies.

340 **Herrick** (C. L.). The geology of the environs of Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 26-43, pl. vi, 5 figs., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the igneous rocks, the Carboniferous and Cretaceous strata, and the river deposits.

341 — The occurrence of copper and lead in the San Andreas and Caballo mountains [New Mexico].

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 285-291, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes their occurrence in Carboniferous rocks and discusses the origin of the ore deposits.

342 — Papers on the geology of New Mexico.

Dennison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 75-92, pls. ix-xii, 1898.

Describes the geology of the Socorro Mountain, Limitar, and Mount Magdalena, and includes an account of the basic eruptives of the Magdalena district.

343 — The geology of the San Pedro and the Albuquerque districts [New Mexico].

Dennison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 93-116, pl. xiii, 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of Carboniferous and Cretaceous rocks.

344 **Hershey** (Oscar H.). Notes on the geology of Jamaica.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 154-155, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of a coralline limestone.

345. — Raised shore lines on Cape Maysi, Cuba.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 179-180, 1898.

Describes terraces on the eastern end of Cuba.

346 **Heydon** (A. Thurston). The geology of White Pass [Alaska].

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 133, 1898.

Describes the general geologic features of the region and the occurrence of gold.

347 **Hidden** (W. E.). Occurrence of sperrylite in North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 381-383, 1898.

Describes the character, occurrence, and crystallographic characters of the material.

- 348 **Hidden** (W. E.) and **Pratt** (J. H.) on rhodolite, a new variety of garnet.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 294-296; Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 613 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material occurring in North Carolina.

- 349 ——— Twinned crystals of zircon from North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 323-326, 6 figs., 1898.

Describes crystallographic characters of the material.

- 350 ——— On the associated minerals of rhodolite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 463-468, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the characters of a number of minerals associated with rhodolite in Macon County, North Carolina, and gives chemical analyses of gahnite and iolite.

- 351 **Hilgard** (E. W.). See **Day** (W. C.), No. 227.

- 352 **Hill** (Robert T.). The geological history of the Isthmus of Panama and portions of Costa Rica. Based upon a reconnaissance made for Alexander Agassiz.

Harvard Coll., Mus. of Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, pp. 151-285, pls. i-viii, figs. 1-24, 1898; Review by R. D. Salisbury, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi., pp. 661-668; Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 505-508, 1898.

Describes the geologic and geographic features of the Isthmus and a section across Costa Rica. Compares the two sections. Discusses the evidences of land connections between the two oceans at different geologic periods. Includes petrographic descriptions of various specimens, by H. W. Turner.

- 353 ——— Cuba.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 193-242, 9 pls., 12 figs., 1898.

Includes a description of the physiographic features, geologic structure, and a geologic sketch map of the island.

- 354 ——— The stratigraphic succession in Jamaica.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 642 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 355 ——— and **Vaughan** (Thomas Wayland). Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 199-321, pls. xxi-lxiv, figs. 53-76, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the Comanche and Gulf series and the Eocene strata and the occurrence of underground waters.

- 356 ——— The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas of the Texas region.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 151, 138 pp., pls. i-xxv, figs. 1-2; Review by W. T. Lee, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 758-759, 1898.

Gives the history of the discovery of forms referred to *Gryphæa pitheri* Morton, discusses their differentiation, and describes the geographic and stratigraphic distribution, classification and evolution of the Texas Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas, with descriptions of several species.

- 357 **Hill** (Robert T.) and **Vaughan** (Thomas Wayland). Nueces folio, Texas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. map of U. S., Folio No. 42, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the quadrangle and the character and occurrence of the Cretaceous, Neocene, and Pleistocene strata. Discusses the geologic history of the region and describes the occurrence of underground waters. Includes geologic and topographic maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 358 **Hille** (F.). The western Ontario gold fields and their genesis.

Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 73-92, 3 figs., 1897.

Discusses the origin of the gold ores.

- 359 **Hillebrand** (W. F.). Distribution and quantitative occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum in rocks of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 209-216; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 380 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Gives in tabular form the amounts of these substances in a large number of rocks from various parts of the United States, describes the chemical methods employed, and gives a summary of results.

- 360 **Hills** (R. C.). Ore deposits of Camp Floyd district, Tooele County [Utah].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 54-65, 2 figs., 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 318.

- 361 — The Costillo meteorite.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 121-122, 1 pl., 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 319.

- 362 **Hitchcock** (C. H.). The Hudson River lobe of the Laurentide ice sheet.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 292 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 467 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 255 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 363 — The southern lobe of the Laurentide ice sheet.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 653-654, 1898.

Contains a brief discussion of the extent of the ice sheet in northern United States.

- 364 **Hoffmann** (G. Christian). Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. R, 53 pp., 1898.

Includes descriptions of occurrence of various minerals and chemical analyses of rocks.

- 365 — On a remarkable occurrence of xenotime.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 235 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the characters of the mineral.

- 366 — Baddeckite, a new variety of muscovite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 274-275, 1898.

Describes its occurrence in Nova Scotia and its chemical analysis.

- 367 **Hollick** (Arthur). Notes on Block Island [Rhode Island].

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 55-72, pls. ii-ix, 1898.

Includes notes on the geology and paleontology of the island.

- 368 **Hollick** (Arthur). Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation on Staten Island [New York]. No. II.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 415-430, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii, 1898.
Describes the relations of the Cretaceous strata and illustrates and describes some of the fossil plants.
- 369 — Geological notes. Long Island and Block Island.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 9-18, 1898.
Describes results of a study of the Cretaceous deposits and gives lists of fossils collected.
- 370 — The Cretaceous clay marl exposure at Cliffwood, New Jersey.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 124-134, pls. xi-xiv, 1898.
Discusses the stratigraphic relations and describes some of the fossils collected.
- 371 — Further notes on Block Island. Geology and botany.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 200-201 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 372 — The age of the Amboy clay series, as indicated by its flora.
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 292-293; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 467-468; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 255-256, 1898.
- 373 — Further notes on Block Island. Geology and botany.
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 178-179, 1898.
Summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 374 — Some features of the drift on Staten Island, New York.
Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 375 — Notes on the glacial phenomena of Staten Island [New York].
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 840 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 375a — See **Newberry** (J. S.), No. 573a.
- 376 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). Concentric weathering in sedimentary rocks.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 427-428, pls. 27-29; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 (9 l.), 1898.
Describes weathering of sedimentary rocks along the Ohio River.
- 377 — Some feldspars in serpentine, southeastern Pennsylvania.
Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 293-294 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 468 (13 l.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 256 (9 l.), 1898.
Describes occurrence of feldspars and associated minerals in serpentine.
- 378 — Fire clays.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 53-55, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the characters of fire clay and its occurrence in Pennsylvania.

- 379 **Horsewill** (T. J.). Tesla coal mines [Alameda County, California].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 145-147, 5 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of coal.
- 380 **Hosea** (R. M.). Anthracite in the Rockies.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 529-533, 5 figs.; vol. xix, pp. 7-9, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes occurrence of anthracite coal in Colorado.
- 380a **Hovey** (E. O.). Catalogue of the meteorites in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History to July, 1896.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 149-155, 1896.
- 380b — Notes on the artesian well sunk at Key West, Florida, in 1895.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 65-91; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 218, 1896.
- 381 — See **Whitfield** (R. P.), No. 877.
- 382 **Hull** (Edward). Prof. J. W. Spencer on changes of level in Mexico.
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 193-195, 1898.
Reviews recent papers by J. W. Spencer.

I.

- 383 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). On rock classification.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 92-111, 6 figs.; Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 465-466, 613-614; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 83-84 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Discusses the nature and characteristics of rocks, the results of the study of the chemical composition of igneous rocks, and the chemical relations and nature of rocks genetically connected.
- 384 — Chemical and mineral relationships in igneous rocks.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 219-237, pls. ix-x; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 381 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Discusses the occurrence of quartz, and of leucite and nephelite in igneous rocks, the interdependence of various minerals, and the chemical composition of the magma.
- 385 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America: A reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 434-435, 1898.
- 386 — Bysmaliths.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 704-710, 1 fig., 1898.
Applies the term to an intruded plug or core of igneous rock.
Describes their manner of occurrence and refers to certain examples.
- 387 — [Review of "A text-book of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy," by E. S. Dana.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 756-757, 1898.

- 388 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). [Review of "Manual of determinative mineralogy with an introduction on blowpipe analysis," by George J. Brush.]
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 757-758, 1898.

389 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 390 **Irving** (J. D.). Contact-metamorphism of the Palisades diabase.
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 398 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 683 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

J.

- 391 **Jaggard** (T. A., jr.). Some conditions affecting geyser eruptions.
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 323-333, 1 fig. Abstract, Nature, vol. lviii, pp. 261-263, 1898.

Describes geyser phenomena of the Yellowstone National Park and the results of certain experiments. Discusses their bearing on the question of the cause of the various phases of geyser activity.

- 392 — An occurrence of acid pegmatite in diabase.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 203-213, pl. xiv, 1898.

Describes rocks from the Boston Basin.

- 393 **Jefferson** (M. S. W.). The postglacial Connecticut, at Turners Falls, Massachusetts.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 463-472, 7 figs., 1898.

Describes the changes of drainage and the postglacial history of the vicinity.

- 394 **Jennison** (W. F.). Manganese deposits of Nova Scotia.

Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 167-172, 1898.

Gives a brief sketch of the manganese deposits of Nova Scotia.

- 395 **Jones** (A. W.). The Mentor beds.

Kan. Acad. Sci. Trans., vol. xv, pp. 111-112, 1898.

Describes the general character and occurrence of the beds in the Lower Cretaceous and gives a list of fossils.

- 396 **Jones** (Lee H.). The upper limit of the Knobstone in the region of Borden, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 257-258, 1898.

Describes the areal extent of the group in the region.

- 397 **Jones** (T. Rupert). On some Triassic (?) *Estheria* from the Red beds or Cimarron series of Kansas.

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 291-293, 1898.

Gives brief notes on some specimens.

- 398 **Jopling** (James E.). The Marquette Range. Its discovery, development, and resources.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 541-555, figs. 1-11, 1898.

Includes brief notes on the iron ore bodies and cross sections.

- 399 — See **Birkinbine** (John), No. 78.

- 400 **Joseph** (M. H.). *The Republic mine* [Washington].
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 545-546, 2 figs., 1898.
Includes notes on the occurrence of gold and silver.
- 401 **Julien** (A. A.). *The elements of strength and weakness in building stones.*
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 397-398; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 683 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

K.

- 402 **Keith** (Arthur), **Darton** (N. H.) and. *On dikes of felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks in central Appalachian Virginia.*
See Darton (N. H.) and Keith (A.), No. 198.
- 403 **Kemp** (James Furman). *The geology of the magnetites near Port Henry, New York, and especially those of Mineville.*
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 146-203, pls. i-ix, figs. 1-12, 1898.
Describes the general geologic features of the region, the occurrence, character, chemical composition, relations, and origin of the nontitaniferous ore bodies. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 404 — *The geology of Moriah and Westport townships, Essex County, New York, with a geologic map.*
N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 325-355, 3 pls., 5 figs., and geologic map, 1897.
See Bibliography and Index for 1895, No. 245.
- 405 — *Preliminary report on the geology of Essex County [New York].*
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 22-23, 575-614, pls. i-xii, 2 figs., 1897.
Describes the occurrence and distribution of the igneous, Cambrian, and Silurian rocks in the several townships, and includes notes on the iron ores.
- 406 — *Geology of the Lake Placid region [New York].*
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. v, No. 21, pp. 51-67, 1 pl., and geologic map, 1898.
Describes the character and age of the crystalline rocks and the glacial features of the region.
- 407 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 79-82, 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Brauner on the same subject, describes the topography of the vicinity of New York.
- 408 — *The glacial or postglacial diversion of the Bronx River [New York] from its old channel.*
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 18-24, 1 fig., 1898.
Discusses the recent geologic history of this river.

- 409 **Kemp** (James Furman). Some remarks on titaniferous magnetites.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 62 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 410 — [Abstracts of papers read before the Geological Society of America at the Montreal meeting, December, 1897.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 48-53, 79-85, 1898.
- 411 — [Review of "The Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan, with atlas," by C. R. Van Hise and W. S. Bayley.]
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 137-138, 1898.
- 412 — Minerals of the copper mines at Ducktown, Tennessee.
Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 839-840, ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 413 — Geological occurrence and associates of the telluride gold ores.
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 295-320, 1898.
Refers to occurrence of telluride ores in the United States and other countries and gives list of papers describing such occurrences.
- 414 **Kennedy** (J. C.). The Wyoming copper region.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol lxvi, pp. 640-641, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the general geology of the locality in southern Wyoming and the occurrence of copper.
- 415 **Keyes** (Charles R.). The geological occurrence of clays.
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xi, pp. 35-48, 1896.
Describes the occurrence of clay in the various geologic formations of Missouri.
- 416 — The use of local names in geology.
Jour. of Geol., vol vi, pp. 161-170, 1898.
Discusses the general principles of geologic nomenclature and the use of local names in stratigraphy.
- 417 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 347-352, 1898.
- 418 — Probable stratigraphical equivalents of the Coal Measures of Arkansas.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 356-365, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the sequence of the Coal Measures of Arkansas and discusses their relations with the Des Moines and Missourian series.
- 419 — [Review of recent papers on the stratigraphy of the southern Ozarks.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 652-658, 1898.

- 420 **Keyes** (Charles R.) The genetic classification of geological phenomena.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 809-815, 1898.
Discusses previous attempts to form a genetic classification and gives a table showing the classification of geologic phenomena by genesis.
- 421 — [Review of "Batesville sandstone of Arkansas," by Stuart Weller.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 129-131, 1898.
- 422 — [Review of "Geology of Massanutten Mountain in Virginia," by A. C. Spencer.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 191-192, 1898.
- 423 — Use of the term Augusta in geology.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 229-235, 1898.
Discusses the nomenclature of the Mississippian series.
- 424 — Carboniferous formations of southwestern Iowa.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 346-350, 1898.
Gives a brief description of the subdivisions of the Missourian series exposed in this portion of the State.
- 425 — Remarks on the classification of the Mississippian series.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 108-113, 1898.
Discusses the use of the terms Osage and Augusta, as subdivisions of the Mississippian series.
- 426 — [Review of "Occurrence of fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa," by Charles R. Eastman.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 237-239, 1898.
- 427 — [Review of "The special report on Kansas coal," by Erasmus Haworth and W. R. Crane.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 384-388, 1898.
- 428 — Eolian origin of the loess.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 299-304, 1898.
Discusses the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.
- 429 — Geographic development of the Crimea.
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 52-54, 5 figs., 1898.
Includes a brief statement of the method of stratigraphic correlation termed orotaxis and of the relations of grade plain and great plane of sedimentation.
- 430 — Carboniferous formations of the Ozark region.
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 55-58, 1898.
Describes the general relations of the formations in the Ozark region and gives a table of correlation.
- 431 — Some geological formations of the Cap-au-Gres uplift [Missouri].
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 58-63, pls. i-iii, 1898.
Describes a fault at the locality, the general geologic section, and names and describes a number of new formations.

- 432 **Keyes** (Charles R.). Modern stratigraphical nomenclature.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 571-572, 1898.
Discusses some principles of stratigraphic nomenclature.
- 433 — The myth of the Ozark Isle.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 588-589, 1898.
Gives a summary of the geologic history of the Ozark region.
- 434 — The principal Missourian section.
Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 464 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 435 — Structure of the coal deposits of the trans-Mississippian field.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, pp. 253-254 and 280-281; Review, Zeit für prak. geol., 1898, heft 5, pp. 169-171, 1898.
Describes the general character of the rocks, the structure of the coal region and the occurrence and character of the coal beds.
- 436 **Killebrew** (J. B.). Mining Tennessee phosphates.
Abstract, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 68 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Includes notes on the occurrence of the phosphate deposits of Tennessee.
- 437 **Kimball** (James P.). Residual concentration by weathering as a mode of genesis of iron ores.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 155-163, 1898.
Describes iron ores occurring in Washington and discusses the origin of such deposits.
- 438 **Kindle** (Edward M.). A catalogue of the fossils of Indiana, accompanied by a bibliography of the literature relating to them.
Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 407-514, 1898.
Gives a list of fossils and their geologic occurrence and a bibliography arranged alphabetically by authors' names.
- 439 **King** (Francis P.), **McCallie** (S. W.), **Yeates** (W. S.), and. A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.
See Yeates (W. S.), McCallie (S. W.), and King (F. P.), No. 941.
- 440 **Kirby** (E. B.). The gold-ore deposits of Mount Caribou, Idaho.
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 72-75, 1898.
Describes the ore bodies and discusses their origin.
- 441 — [Occurrence of ore chutes].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull., No. 10, pp. 5-6, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of two ore chutes.
- 442 **Kirchner** (Walter C. G.). Contribution to the fossil flora of Florissant, Colorado.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. viii, pp. 161-188, pls. xi-xv, 1898.
Gives a list of plants previously described and describes several new species. Includes a bibliography.

- 443 **Knapp** (S. A.). Occurrence and treatment of the carbonate of soda deposits of the Great Basin.
Mg. and Sci. Press., vol. lxxvii, p. 448, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the soda deposits in western Nevada.
- 444 **Knight** (F. C.). A suspected new mineral from Cripple Creek [Colorado].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 66-71, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 412.
- 445 **Knight** (Wilbur C.). Some new Jurassic vertebrates from Wyoming. First paper.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 186, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes two new species of *Ceratodus*.
- 446 — Some new Jurassic vertebrates from Wyoming. Second paper.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 378-381, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes a new genera and species, *Megalneusaurus rex*.
Suggests the name Como group for the beds in which the fossil occurs.
- 447 — The building stones and clays of Wyoming.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 546-547 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Includes brief notes on their occurrence.
- 448 — The natural soda deposits of Wyoming.
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 612-616, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the soda deposits.
- 449 — See **Oliphant** (F. H.), No. 580.
- 450 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). A catalogue of the Cretaceous and Tertiary plants of North America.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 152, 247 pp., 1898.
Gives a list of North American works and papers consulted, an alphabetic list of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants, with reference to the original date and place of publication of each genus, synonym, and geographic and geologic distribution.
- 451 — [Fossil plants from San Pablo formation, California.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, p. 498, 1898.
Gives list of plants determined and considers them of Pliocene age.
- 452 — [Description of *Pityoxylon hollicki* n. sp.]
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 234-236, 2 figs., 1898.
- 453 — The Belly River horizon on the Upper Missouri.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 429 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 454 — The standing fossil forests of the Yellowstone National Park.
The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 53-55, pl. 1, 1898.
Describes the general features of the fossil forests.

- 455 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). In a coal swamp.
The Plant World, vol. ii, pp. 21-23, 1 pl., 1898.
Gives a brief account of the plants of the Coal Measures.
- 456 **Kümmel** (Henry B.). The Newark system or Red Sandstone belt [New Jersey].
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1898, pp. 23-159, pls. ii-ix, figs. 1-25, 1898.
Describes the character, occurrence, and structure of the sedimentary and trap rocks and metamorphosed shales and their economic resources within the State.
- 457 — The age of the artifact-bearing sand at Trenton [New Jersey].
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 115-117, 1898.
Discusses the age and origin of the sand.
- 458 **Kunz** (George F.). Meteoric stone from Andover [Maine].
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 840 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the N. Y. Academy of Sciences.

L.

- 459 **Ladd** (George E.). Geological phenomena resulting from the surface tension of water.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 267-285, pl. viii, 1898.
Discusses phenomena produced by capillary flocculation and floating of materials.
- 460 **Lakes** (Arthur). The geology of Aspen and the conditions existing in the Smuggler mine at the time of the fire [Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 251-253, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes the general geologic features of the region.
- 461 — Silver Cliff district [Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 296-297, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the gold and silver ore bodies.
- 462 — Volcanic craters. Real and false craters and their relation to mining and ore deposits.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 321-322, 2 figs., 1898.
Discusses the occurrence of volcanic vents in Colorado.
- 463 — Rosita and Silver Cliff [Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 344-346, 5 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the silver-lead ores of the region.
- 464 — Telluride ores.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 369-370, 1898.
Describes the character and occurrence of some of the telluride ore deposits of Colorado.
- 465 — Prospecting experiences.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 398-400, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes geologic features about Salida and Rosita, Colorado.

- 466 **Lakes** (Arthur). The El Paso coal field [Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 483-484, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of coal north of Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- 467 — The fluorine mine [Cripple Creek, Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 489-491, 7 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the igneous rocks of the region and the occurrence of gold.
- 468 — Ore occurrence in the Red Mountain district, Colorado.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 513-514, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the silver and copper ores of the region.
- 469 — Tellurium and the telluride ores.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 533-535, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the general characters of the telluride ores of Colorado.
- 470 — A peculiar ore body.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, p. 558, 1898.
Quotes a description of the Ann Lee Mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr.
- 471 — Ores of the Vulcan mine [Colorado].
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 562-563, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes occurrence of gold ores in Gunnison County, Colorado.
- 472 — Mount Caribou gold deposits [Idaho]
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 55-56, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence and origin of the ore deposits
- 473 — The Wyoming oil fields.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 80, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of oil in the Salt Creek field.
- 474 **Landes** (Henry). The Deu Pree lode, Washington.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, pp. 39-40, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of gold in the Cascade range of Washington.
- 475 **Lane** (A. C.). Magmatic differentiation in the rocks of the copper-bearing series.
Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 476 — Note on a method of stream capture.
Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 477 **Lawson** (William), **Ellis** (W. Hodgson) and. Chemical notes on the so-called Sudbury coal [Ontario].
See Ellis (W. H.) and Lawson (W.), No. 252.
- 478 **Le Conte** (Joseph). [Contributions to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions.]"
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 337-338, 1898.

- 479 **Lee** (Harry A.). Report of the State Bureau of Mines for the year 1897 [Colorado].

Denver, Colo., 167 pp., 1898.

Describes the character, occurrence, and production in 1897 of the economic mineral products of the various counties of Colorado.

- 480 **Lee** (W. T.). [Review of "The Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas of the Texas region," by R. T. Hill and T. W. Vaughan].

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 758-759, 1898.

- 481 **Leidy** (Joseph). Fossil vertebrates from the Alachua clays of Florida.

Wagner Free Inst. of Sci., Trans., vol. iv, pp. 61, pls. i-xix, 1896.

Describes the localities and the material obtained. Includes notes by F. A. Lucas and W. H. Dall.

- 482 **Leith** (C. K.). Summaries of current North American pre-Cambrian literature.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 527-541, 739-753, and 840-854, 1898.

- 483 **Leonard** (A. G.). Geology of Dallas County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 53-118, pls. iv-vi, figs. 1-8, and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, clay, building stone, road material, and natural gas.

- 484 — **Bain** (H. F.) and. The Middle Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields.

See Bain (H. F.) and Leonard (A. G.), No. 45.

- 485 **Leverett** (Frank). The Peorian soil and weathered zone (Toronto formation?).

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 244-249, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the formation and its bearing on the evidence of deglaciation within the glacial period.

- 486 — Correlation of moraines with beaches on the border of Lake Erie.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 195-199, 1898.

Reviews some of the researches on the glacial phenomena of the region.

- 487 — The weathered zone (Sangamon) between the Iowan loess and Illinoian till sheet.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 71-80, pl. iv; Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 171-181; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 254-255, 1898.

Describes the distribution of the loess and till sheet and the character of the Sangamon soil horizon which occurs between them.

- 488 — The weathered zone (Yarmouth) between the Illinoian and Kansas till sheets.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 81-86; Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 238-243; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 254 (§ p.), 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Yarmouth zone in Iowa.

489 **Levy** (Louis Edward). See Cabrera (R.), No. 117.

490 **Lincoln** (D. F.). Report on the structural and economic geology of Seneca County [New York].

N. Y. 14th Ann. Rept. State Geol. pp. 60-125, pls. 1-19, 12 figs; N. Y. State Mus. 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 60-125, pls. 1-19, 12 figs., 1897; Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 205-206 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the glacial phenomena of the region, the occurrence and character of the Silurian and Devonian strata, and of the economic products. Includes a list of papers on the region.

491 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). The mining districts of the Idaho Basin and the Boise Ridge, Idaho. With a report on the fossil plants of the Payette formation by Frank Hall Knowlton.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 625-736, pls. lxxxvii-cii, figs. 55-65, 1898.

Describes the general geologic history and the occurrence and character of the ore deposits and of the Tertiary and Pleistocene strata, and includes a report on the fossil plants of the Payette formation.

492 — **Boise folio, Idaho.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 45, 1898.

Describes the geologic and physiographic features of the quadrangle, the character and occurrence of the Tertiary, Pleistocene, and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold-bearing gravels and veins, coal, building stones, and artesian waters. Includes topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

493 — **Orthoclase as gangue mineral in a fissure vein.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 418-420, Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 32, 1898.

Describes occurrence of orthoclase in ore deposits and discusses its origin.

494 — **The canyons of the Salmon and Snake rivers [Idaho].**

Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 71-72; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 158 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the general physiographic features of the region. Comprises summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

495 — **The primary gold deposits of the Sierra Nevada.**

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 258-259, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the ore deposits and discusses their origin.

496 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

497 **Linton** (Edward). On the formation of new ravines.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 329-330, 1898.

Describes the formation of gullies in the deforested areas of the South, with special reference to a particular locality.

498 **Logan** (W. N.). The invertebrates of the Benton, Niobrara, and Ft. Pierre Cretaceous.

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 431-583, pls. lxxxvi-cxx, 1898.

- 499 **Lord** (E. C. E.). On the dikes in the vicinity of Portland, Maine.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 335-346, pl. x, 1898.
 Describes the Glacial phenomena of the region and the occurrence and petrographic character of the dike rocks.
- 500 **Low** (A. P.). Report on a traverse of the northern part of the Labrador peninsula from Richmond Gulf to Ungava Bay.
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. L, 43 pp., 4 pls., 1898.
 Describes the drainage and physical features and the occurrence and character of the Laurentian and Cambrian rocks and Glacial phenomena.
- 501 **Lucas** (F. A.). Contributions to paleontology.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 399-400, 1898.
 Describes a new genus and species of crocodile and a new species of *Diniectis*.
- 502 — See **Leidy** (Joseph), No. 481.
- 503 **Lukis** (Ernest du B.). A new copper deposit in Mexico.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, pp. 279-280, 2 figs., 1898.
 Describes occurrence in the State of Puebla.
- 504 **Luther** (D. Dana). The stratigraphic position of the Portage sandstones in the Naples Valley and the adjoining region [New York].
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept., State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 13-14, 227-236, pls. i-ii, and geologic map, 1897; *N. Y. State Mus.* 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 227-236, pls. i-ii, and geologic map, 1898.
 Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the Portage sandstones of the region.
- 505 — The economic geology of Onondaga County [New York].
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept., State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 14-16, 241-303, pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-12, 1897; *N. Y. State Mus.* 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 241-303, pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-12, 1898.
 Describes the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian and Pleistocene formations and the occurrence of salt, gypsum, building stone and cement.
- 506 **Lyman** (Benjamin Smith). Some illustrations of the influence of geological structure on topography.
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlv, pp. 355-360, 4 pls., 1898.
 Describes a portion of the Punjab salt range and observes similar effects in Appalachian topography.
- 507 — Copper traces in Bucks and Montgomery counties [Pennsylvania].
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 416-423, with map, 1898.
 Describes the occurrence and the character of the formation in which they occur.
- 508 — [Geology and its relation to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 82-94, pl. ii, 1898.
 In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

M.

- 509 **Mabry** (T. O.). The brown or yellow loam of north Mississippi and its relation to the northern drift.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 273-302, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the character, relations, and distribution of the brown or yellow loam, its relation to the Lafayette and Loess formations, and discusses the origin and age of the Loess loam.

- 510 **McCallie** (S. W.). A preliminary report on a part of the phosphates and marls of Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5-A, 98 pp., 3 pls., 6 figs., 1896.

Describes the general distribution of phosphates and the occurrence, character, and distribution of the Georgia phosphates. Discusses the origin of phosphates.

- 511 — **King** (F. P.), and **Yeates** (W. S.). A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.

See Yeates (W. S.), McCallie (S. W.), and King (F. P.), No. 941.

- 512 **McCalley** (Henry). See **Birkinbine** (John), No. 78.

- 513 **McCharles** (A.). Nickel mining in the Sudbury district [Canada].

The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 501-503, 1898.

Includes brief notes on the occurrence of nickel.

514. **McClung** (C. E.). Microscopic organisms of the Upper Cretaceous.

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 413-429, pl. lxxxv, 1898.

Gives a general description of the forms occurring in the Upper Cretaceous chalk of Kansas, with a description of several species, including one new one.

- 515 **McGee** (W. J.). Geographic development of the District of Columbia.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 317-323, 1898.

Describes the geologic and geographic history of the region.

- 515a **Madeira** (George). See **Day** (W. C.), No. 227.

- 516 **Maguire** (Don). Gold mines of Mercur [Utah].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 81-83, 2 figs., 130-131, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the ore bodies of the region.

- 517 **Marbut** (Curtis Fletcher). Geology of the Clinton sheet [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. II, pp. 20-104, 6 figs., and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the character, occurrence, and relations of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous formations, and the occurrence of the economic products of the region.

- 518 — Geology of the Calhoun sheet [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. II, pp. 108-191, figs. 7-17, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the character of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous and Silurian formations, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, clay, building stones, and lime.

- 519 **Marbut** (Curtis Fletcher). Geology of the Lexington sheet [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. II, pp. 196-247, figs. 18-23, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations and the occurrence of coal, building stones, and clays.

- 520 — Geology of the Richmond quadrangle, including portions of Ray and Carroll counties [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. II, pp. 252-308, figs. 24-29, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of the region, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, building stones, and clays.

- 521 — Geology of the Huntsville quadrangle, including portions of Randolph, Howard, and Chariton counties [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. II, pp. 312-371, figs. 30-37, and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal and clays.

- 522 — Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower [Missouri].

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 86-90, pl. x; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 273 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the character and origin of certain physiographic features.

- 523 **Marsh** (O. C.). New species of Ceratopsia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 92, 1898.

Describes two new species from the Ceratops beds.

- 524 — Jurassic formation on the Atlantic coast. Supplement.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 105-115, 1 fig.; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 145-154, 1898.

Discusses a number of reviews of a former paper on this subject.

- 525 — Cycad horizons in the Rocky Mountain region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 197, 1898.

Gives a brief account of their occurrence in the Black Hills.

- 526 — The value of type specimens and the importance of their preservation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 401-405; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 548-552, 1898.

- 527 — The origin of mammals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 406-409; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 953-955, 1898.

- 528 — The comparative value of different kinds of fossils in determining geological age.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 483-486; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 565-568, 1898.

- 529 **Marsh** (O. C.). On the families of Sauropodous Dinosauria.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 487-488, 1898.
Gives a brief summary of the characters that distinguish the Sauropoda.
- 530 **Martin** (G. C.). On occurrence of dunite in western Massachusetts.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 244-248, 1 fig.; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 380 (10 l.), 1898.
Describes the occurrence, field and structural relations, and the petrographic and chemical characters.
- 531 **Mathews** (Edward B.). An account of the character and distribution of Maryland building stones, together with a history of the quarrying industry.
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 125-241, pls. vii-xxxii, figs. 19, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of the granites, marbles, limestones, sandstones, and slate used as building materials. Includes a bibliography of the subject and several geologic maps.
- 532 — The maps and map makers of Maryland.
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 337-488, pls. xliii-xlvi, figs. 27-34, 1898.
Describes the various maps that have been made of the State.
- 533 — The first geological excursion along the Chesapeake, in 1608.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 14-15, 1898.
Gives an account of topographic and geologic work done by Capt. John Smith.
- 534 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 535 **Matthew** (George F.). Studies of Cambrian faunas.
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sect. iv, pp. 165-203, 4 pls., 1898.
Describes a new subfauna of the Paradoxides beds of the St. John group and Billing's primordial fossils of Vermont and Labrador.
- 536 — The oldest Paleozoic fauna.
Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 301-302 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 503-504 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 262 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 537 — Some characteristic genera of the Cambrian.
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 657-658; Review, Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 82-83, 1898.
Gives a summary of the relations of the various genera.
- 538 — [Review of "A revision of the Puerco fauna," by W. D. Matthews.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 190-191, 1898.
- 538a — Recent discoveries in the St. John group. No. 2.
N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 16, pp. 32-43, 1 pl., 1898.
Describes general characters of some of the Protolenus fauna and the geologic features of the Kennebecasis Valley.

- 539 **Maxwell** (Walter). Lavas and soils of the Hawaiian Islands.
Hawaiian Experiment Station, 186 pp., 4 pls. and map; Review, *Am. Nat.*, vol. xxxii, pp. 537-539, 1898.
Describes the lavas, and the character of the soils derived from them.
Includes chemical analyses of the various lavas.
- 540 **Maynard** (George W.). The chromite deposits of Port au Port Bay, Newfoundland.
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 283-288, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of chrome ores in this region.
- 541 **Mead** (J. R.). The drill hole at Wichita [Kansas].
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 20-22, 1898.
Gives the section to a depth of 642 feet.
- 542 **Medeira** (George). See **Day** (W. C.), No. 227.
- 543 **Meem** (James C.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 82-83, 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 544 **Merivale** (Walter). Occurrences and mining of manjak, in Barbados, West Indies.
North of Eng. Inst., Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlvii, Pt. III, pp. 119-127, 1898.
Describes occurrence of bituminous material locally known as manjak.
- 545 **Merriam** (John C.). The distribution of the Neocene sea urchins of middle California, and its bearing on the classification of the Neocene formations.
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 109-118, 1898.
Discusses the occurrence and relations of species, the character and relations of the San Pablo formation, the classification of the Neocene and the correlation of the auriferous gravels.
- 546 — [Fossils from the San Pablo formation, California.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 494-495, 1898.
Gives a list of fossils from Kirker Pass, Contra Costa County.
- 547 **Merrill** (F. J. H.). A guide to the study of the collections of the New York State Museum.
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iv, No. 19, pp. 107-262, pls. i-cxix, 1898.
Describes the general principles of geology and gives a brief account of the various geologic subdivisions, and of the economic products occurring in New York.
- 548 **Merrill** (F. J. H.). The geology of the crystalline rocks of south-eastern New York.
N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix A, pp. 21-31, pls. i-v, 1898.
Describes character and occurrence of the crystalline rocks and of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Silurian strata.

- 549 **Merrill** (F. J. H.). The origin of the serpentine in the vicinity of New York.
N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix B, pp. 32-44, pls. vi-viii, 1898.
Discusses the origin of serpentine and describes its occurrence in the vicinity of New York. Includes a list of papers consulted
- 550 — Road materials and road building in New York.
N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 91-131, pls. i-xiv, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 427.
- 551 — Geology of the vicinity of Greater New York.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 72-73 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 552 **Merrill** (George P.). Rocks, rock-weathering, and soils.
411 pp., Macmillan & Co., New York, 1897.
Review, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 208-210, 1898.
- 553 — The physical, chemical, and economic properties of building stones.
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 47-123, pls. iv-vi, figs. 1-18, 1898.
Describes the geologic occurrence, weathering, and methods of testing building stones, with special reference to the Maryland building stones.
- 554 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 555 **Merriman** (Mansfield). The slate regions of Pennsylvania.
Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 77-90, 5 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of slate in Pennsylvania.
- 556 — See **Day** (W. C.), No. 227.
- 557 **Merritt** (William Hamilton). Gold-bearing reefs and placers of northern British Columbia.
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 103-112, 4 figs., 1898; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 74-78, 4 figs., 1898.
Contains notes on the placers and placer mining of the region.
- 558 **Merrivak** (Walter). Barbados Manjak.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 790-791, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and character of asphaltum on the island of Barbados in the West Indies.
- 559 **Mickle** (G. R.). Mineralogical notes on Sudbury anthracite [Ontario].
Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 64-65, 4 figs., 1897.
Describes character and occurrence of a coal-like substance.
- 560 **Miller** (Arthur M.). The hypothesis of a Cincinnati Silurian island.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 78-85, 1898.
Discusses the evidence bearing on the theory of the Cincinnati uplift.

- 561 **Miller** (Arthur M.). Natural arches of Kentucky.
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 845-846, 1 fig., 1898.
 Describes the formation of natural bridges in the eastern Kentucky coal field.
- 562 **Miller** (Thomas D.). The recently developed oil field of Texas.
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 734, 4 figs., 1898.
 Describes occurrence of oil near Corsicana, Texas.
- 563 **Miller** (Willet G.). On some nickeliferous magnetites.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 660-661 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Contains brief note on the occurrence in Ontario.
- 564 — Note on some basic dikes and volcanic rocks of eastern Ontario and Quebec.
 Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 85-86, 1897.
 Refers to recent literature describing these rocks.
- 565 — **Goodwin** (W. L.) and. Note on a mineral of the columbite group.
 See Goodwin (W. L.) and Miller (W. G.), No. 306.
- 566 **Minot** (Charles S.). A memento of Prof. Edward D. Cope.
 Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 113-114, 1898.
 Presents a table prepared by Professor Cope, showing his views of the phylogeny of the mammalia.
- 567 **Moncton** (G. F.). Notes on mining on the coast of British Columbia and the adjacent islands.
 Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 70-72, with map; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 96-99, 2 figs., 1898.
 Describes the general geologic features and the occurrence of gold.
- 568 — Notes on the gold-bearing lodes of Cayoosh Creek, British Columbia.
 Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 1-4, 2 figs., 1897.
 Describes the occurrence of gold and the geologic structure of the region.
- 569 **Moore** (Joseph). Account of a morainal stone quarry of Upper Silurian limestone near Richmond [Indiana].
 Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 75-76, 4 figs., 1897.
 Describes glacial phenomena of the vicinity.
- 570 — The Randolph mastodon.
 Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 277-278, 1 pl., 1897.
 Describes remains of a mastodon found in Indiana.
- 571 **Moses** (Alfred J.). Some new appliances and methods for the study of crystals.
 N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 45-56, 8 figs., 1898.
 Describes appliances for studying small detached crystals and crystals in thin sections.

- 572 **Moses** (Alfred J.) and **Parsons** (Charles Lathrop). Elements of 'mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis.
D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, 342 pp., 1897.

N.

- 573 **Newberry** (John Strong). New species and a new genus of American Paleozoic fishes, together with notes on the genera *Oracanthus*, *Dactylodus*, *Polyrhizodus*, *Sandalodus*, *Deltodus*. Edited by Bashford Dean.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 282-304, pls. xxii-xxiv, 1898.

Describes material mainly from the Carboniferous of the Mississippi Valley.

- 573a — The later extinct floras of North America. Edited by Arthur Hollick.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXV, 151 pp., pls. i-lxviii, 1898.

- 574 **Newell** (F. H.). Mesa Verde [Colorado].

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 431-434, 1898.

Describes physiographic features in southwestern Colorado.

- 575 **Newsom** (John F.). A geological section across southern Indiana, from Hanover to Vincennes.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 250-256, pl. xi, 1898; Abstract, Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 250-253, 1897.

Describes the physiographic features of the region and the occurrence of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata.

- 576 — The Knobstone group in the region of New Albany [Indiana].

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 253-256, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the formation.

- 577 **Nicolls** (William Jasper). The story of American coals.

J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 405 pp., 1897.

- 578 **Nicholson** (John T.), **Adams** (Frank D.) and. Preliminary notice of some experiments on the flow of rocks.

See Adams (F. D.) and Nicholson (J. T.), No. 6.

- 579 **Nitze** (Henry B. C.) and **Wilkins** (H. A. J.). Gold mining in North Carolina and adjacent southern Appalachian regions.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 10, 164 pp., pls. i-x, figs. 1-31, 1897.

Describes the geographic distribution and geologic occurrence of the gold belts of the southern Appalachian region, with notes on mining and milling processes.

O.

- 580 **Oliphant** (F. H.). Petroleum.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 1-166, 1898.

Includes statistics of production, notes on occurrence in Indiana, by W. S. Blatchley, and notes on occurrence in California, Texas, and Wyoming, by W. C. Knight.

- 581 **Orcutt** (C. R.). Note on the occurrence of tourmalines in California. Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 306 (10 l.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 505 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 265 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 582 **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). Les filons argentifères de Pachuca [Mexique]. Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., vol. xxvi, pp. 234-258, 1898.
Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the eruptive rocks, the fracture systems, and the origin and occurrence of the metalliferous deposits.
- 583 **Orton** (Edward). What geology owes to the miner of coal. Ohio Mining Journal, No. 25, pp. 82-90, 1898.
Gives a sketch of the early history of the science of geology.
- 584 — Geological probabilities as to petroleum. Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 85-100, 1898.
Discusses the origin of petroleum and gas, the evidences of their ascending or descending in geologic formations, the dominant features in their accumulation, and the duration of their supply.
- 585 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Wasatch and Bridger beds in the Huerfano Lake basin. Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 205-206, 1898.
Gives thickness of the Huerfano series and a summary of the conclusions of R. C. Hills regarding their occurrence and character.
- 585a — The extinct Rhinoceroses. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, Pt. III, pp. 79-164, pls. xii-a-xx, figs. 1-47, 1898.
Describes the morphology of the skull and teeth and the characters of a series of skulls from the White River beds. Includes a bibliography.
- 586 — A complete skeleton of *Teleoceras fossiger*. Notes upon the growth and sexual characters of this species. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 51-59, pls. iv-iv a; Science, new ser., vol. 7, pp. 554-557, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes occurrence and character of the material.
- 587 — A complete skeleton of *Coryphodon radians*. Notes upon locomotion of this animal. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 81-91, pl. x, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes occurrence and characters of the material.
- 588 — Remounted skeleton of *Phenacodus primævus*. Comparison with *Euprotogonia*. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 159-164, pl. xii, 4 figs., 1898.
- 589 — Evolution of the Amblypoda, Part I. Taligrada and Pantodonta. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 169-218, 29 figs., 1898.
- 590 — Additional characters of the great herbivorous dinosaur *Camarasaurus*. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 219-233, 13 figs., 1898.

- 591 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). The origin of the Mammalia.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 686-687; Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 309-334, 14 figs., 1898.
 Discusses the relations of the subdivisions of the Mammalia.
- 592 — Reconstruction and model of *Phenacodus primævus* Cope.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, p. 684 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Gives a brief account of its relations.
- 593 — Origin of the Mammalia.
 Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 176-178, 1898.
 Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 594 — A complete skeleton of *Coryphodon radians*. Notes upon the locomotion of this animal.
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 585-588, 1 fig., 1898.
 Describes new material from the Wasatch and Wind River beds, and reviews the literature of the genus.
- 595 — Models of extinct vertebrates.
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 841-845, 2 pls., 1898.
- 596 **Packard** (Alpheus S.). A half century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes in animal life.
 Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 311-356; Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 623-674; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 243-257, 285-294, and 316-323, 1898.
- 597 **Palmer** (C. S.) and **Stoddard** (W. B.). The dike on the Columbia vein in Ward district, Boulder County, Colorado.
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 159-164, 1 fig., 1898.
 Describes the chemical and microscopic characters of the dike rock.
- 598 **Parker** (Edward W.). Abrasive materials.
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi (continued), pp. 515-533, 1898.
 Includes statistics of production and notes on the occurrence of corundum in Ontario, by Courtenay De Kalb, and on the occurrence of pumicestone in Nebraska, South Dakota, and Utah.
- 599 — Fluorspar.
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi (continued), pp. 613-617, 1898.
 Includes statistics of production and notes on cryolite deposits of Greenland by H. S. Canby.
- 600 **Parsons** (Charles Lathrop), **Moses** (Alfred J.), and. Elements of mineralogy, crystallography and blowpipe analysis.
 See Moses (A. J.) and Parsons (C. L.), No. 572.
- 601 **Patton** (H. B.). Spherulites containing chalcedony and opal in Colorado.
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 165-170, 2 pls., 1898.
 See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 528.

- 602 **Patton** (H. B.). Peculiar geological formations on the headwaters of the Rio Grande, Colorado.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 171-172, 2 pls., 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 529.

- 603 — Tourmaline and tourmaline schists from Belcher Hill, Jefferson County, Colorado.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 464-465 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Geol. vol. xxii, p. 251 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.

- 604 **Pearce** (Richard). The mode of occurrence of gold in the ores of the Cripple Creek district [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 5-10, 1 pl., 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 531.

- 605 — Further notes on Cripple Creek ores [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 11-16, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 532.

- 606 — Occurrence of tellurium in oxidized form associated with gold.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 144-147, 1898.

Describes material from the Black Hills, South Dakota.

- 607 — Some notes on the occurrence of uraninite in Colorado.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 156-158, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 533.

- 608 — Notes on the occurrence of a rich silver and gold mineral containing tellurium in the Griffith lode, near Georgetown, Clear Creek County, Colorado.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 242-243, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 534.

- 609 — Notes on the occurrence of tellurium in an oxidized form in Montana.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 244-245, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 535.

- 610 — Note on the occurrence of rhodocrosite in the Original mine, Butte, Montana.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 1, p. 8, 1898.

Contains brief description of occurrence and of the associated minerals.

- 611 — Notes on the occurrence of selenium with pyrite rich in gold and silver.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 1-2, 1898.

Describes material from Mexico and gives the results of an assay.

- 612 — Remarks on a gold nugget from Montana.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 2-3, 1898.

Describes a specimen from Bear Gulch, Montana, and gives its chemical analysis, showing the presence of tellurium.

- 613 **Pearce** (Richard). [Telluride ore from Sierra Blanca, Colorado].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull., No. 6, pp. 4-6, 1898.
Gives chemical analyses of the material and remarks on the indications of a new mineral.
- 614 **Peary** (Robert E.). Northward over the great ice: A narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897.
Frederick A. Stokes & Co., New York, 2 vols., 1898. Review by T. C. Chamberlin, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 438-441, 1898.
- 615 **Peckham** (S. F.). The genesis of bitumens, as related to chemical geology.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 108-139, 1898.
- 616 **Penfield** (S. L.). See **Brush** (George J.), No. 114.
- 617 — [On krennerite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.]
See Chester (A. H.), No. 150.
- 618 — On pearcite, a sulpharsenite of silver, and on the crystallization of polybasite.
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 210-224, 1898.
Describes the chemical and crystallographic characters of pearcite and the crystallographic characters of polybasite.
- 619 — and **Foote** (H. W.). On clinohedrite, a new mineral from Franklin, N. J.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 289-293, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes the crystallographic and chemical characters of the mineral.
- 620 **Penhallow** (D. P.). [Review of "On the genus *Lepidophloios* as illustrated by specimens from the coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick," by J. W. Dawson.]
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 464-465, 1898.
- 621 **Penrose** (R. A. F., jr.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, p. 86 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 622 — The ore deposits of Cripple Creek [Colorado].
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 50-53, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 543.
- 623 **Perrine** (Charles D.). Earthquakes in California in 1896 and 1897.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 155, 47 pp., 1898.
- 624 **Perry** (J. H.). The physiography of Worcester, Mass.
Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 850-851 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1898.
- 625 **Petre** (R. W.). Mines of La Plata Mountains, Colorado.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 667-668, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of the precious metals.

- 626 **Phillips** (William B.). The brown ore deposits near Leeds, Alabama.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 489-490, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the occurrence of the iron ore in this region.
- 627 — Die Goldlagerstätten in Alabama.
Review by A. Schmidt, Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, Heft 7, pp. 253-254, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 478.
- 628 **Pilsbry** (Henry A.). Note on the "Florenzia formation."
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 232-233, 1898.
Discusses the age of the beds and gives a list of fossils from Iowa City, Iowa.
- 629 **Pirsson** (L. V.). See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 630 — **Weed** (W. H.) and. Geology and mineral resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana.
See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 855.
- 631 **Poole** (Henry S.). The mineralogy of the Carboniferous.
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 50-51; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 77-81, 1898.
Contains brief notes on the mineral found in the Carboniferous formation of eastern Canada.
- 632 **Powell** (J. W.). An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 1-9, 1898.
- 633 **Pratt** (J. H.). Mineralogical notes on cyanite, zircon, and anorthite from North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 126-128, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 634 — Mineralogical notes on anthophyllite, enstatite, and beryl (emerald) from North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 429-432, 1898; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 (61.), 1898.
Describes their occurrence and crystallographic and chemical characters.
635. — On the origin of the corundum associated with the peridotites in North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 49-65, figs. 1-8, 1898; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 377-378 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Reviews the literature on the subject and discusses the origin and relations of corundum. Includes two geologic sketch maps.
- 636 — The occurrence, origin, and chemical composition of chromite.
Abstract, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxvi, p. 696 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes occurrence in the Appalachian region.

- 637 **Pratt** (J. H.), **Hidden** (W. E.) and. On rhodolite, a new variety of garnet.
See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 348.
- 637a ——— Twinned crystals of zircon from North Carolina.
See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 349.
- 638 ——— On the associated minerals of rhodolite.
See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 350.
- 639 **Preston** (H. L.). On iron meteorites, as nodular structures in stony meteorites.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 62-64, 1898.
Describes the characters of certain meteorites and the occurrence of siderite in stony matter.
- 640 ——— San Angelo meteorite.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 269-272, 4 figs., 1898.
Describes the characters of the meteorite from Texas and gives a chemical analysis.
- 641 **Price** (J. A.). Notes on Indiana geology.
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897; pp. 262-266, with geologic map and sections, 1898.
Describes the character and relations of the Knobstone group along a portion of White River.
- 642 **Prosser** (Charles S.). The classification and distribution of the Hamilton and Chemung series of central and eastern New York. Part I.
N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 12-13, 87-222, pls. i-xiii, 16 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 87-222, pls. i-xiii, 16 figs., 1898.
Describes the classification and stratigraphic and faunal characters of the series. Accompanied by geologic map.
- 643 ——— and **Cummings** (Edgar R.). Sections and thickness of the Lower Silurian formations on West Canada Creek and in the Mohawk Valley [New York].
N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 23-24, 615-659, pls. i-xii, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 615-659, pls. i-xii, 1898.
Describes the stratigraphic relations and lithologic and faunal characters of the Lower Silurian formations of the region.
- 644 **Purington** (Chester Wells). Preliminary report on the mining industries of the Telluride quadrangle, Colorado.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 751-848, pls. ciii-cxviii, figs. 66-74, 1898.
Gives a general description of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, the fissures and vein systems, and the occurrence of the silver and gold ores. Discusses the origin and age of the ore deposits.

Q.

- 645 **Quereau** (Edmund Chase). Topography and history of Jamesville Lake, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 173-182, pls. 12-14; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 50-51 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 489-490, 1898.

Describes the general features of the region, the origin of this and similar lakes, and the peculiar features of the Jamesville Gorge.

- 646 **Quimby** (George E.). [Tripoli deposits of Newton County, Missouri.]

The Mineral Industry, 1897, p. 17, 1898.

Describes the character of the deposits.

R.

- 647 **Rand** (Theodore D.). The Birdsboro trap quarries.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1898, p. 10, 1898.

Gives a brief description of the trap rock.

- 648 **Ransome** (F. Leslie). Some lava flows of the western slope of the Sierra Nevada, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 89, 74 pp., pls. i-xi, 1898; Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 355-375, figs. 1-2; Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 614, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region, the occurrence, distribution, and chemical and petrographic characters of the latites, and discusses the classification of the rocks and the bearing of the lava flows on the evidence of orogenic movements.

- 649 **Reid** (Harry Fielding). The variations of glaciers. III.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 473-476, 1898.

Gives a summary of the report of the international committee on glaciers, showing the movements of existing glaciers.

- 650 — The stratification of glaciers.

Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 (8 l.), 1898.

- 651 — Notes on living and extinct species of North American Bovidae.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 483-502, pl. xii, 1898.

- 652 **Rhoads** (Samuel N.). Notes on the fossil walrus of eastern North America.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1898, pp. 196-201, 1898.

Reviews the literature and describes some of the characters of the fossil walrus.

- 653 **Rice** (William North). A suggestion in regard to the theory of volcanoes.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 199-200, 1898.

- 654 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America: A reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 34-36, 1898.

655 **Richardson** (C. H.). The Washington limestone in Vermont.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 295-296; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 469-470 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 257-258 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence, relations, and chemical character of the limestone strata.

656 **Rickard** (T. A.). Vein structure in the Enterprise mine [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 123-130, 6 pls., 1898.

Describes the vein phenomena in this mine.

657 — The minerals which accompany gold and their bearing upon the richness of the ore deposits.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, pp. 81-82 and 105-106, 1898.

658 **Ries** (Heinrich). Geology of Orange County [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 18-19, 393-476, pls. i-xl, 26 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 393-476, pls. i-xl, 26 figs., 1898.

Describes the physiography, the character, and occurrence of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene rocks, and of the dike rocks, and the occurrence of road material, clays, building stones, and iron ores.

659 — Physical tests of the Devonian shales of New York State to determine their value for the manufacture of clay products.

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 673-698, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 673-698, 1898.

Describes the general properties of shales and the character and occurrence of the shale-bearing divisions of the Silurian and Devonian systems of New York.

660 — The clay-working industry of the United States in 1897.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 469-486, 1898.

Includes statistics of production, analyses of clays, and general notes on the geologic occurrence of clays.

661 — Clay deposits and clay industry in North Carolina. A preliminary report.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 13, 157 pp., pls. i-vii, figs. 1-5, 1897; Reviews, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 545-547; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 382 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the origin, chemical and physical characters of clay, and the occurrence and character of the clays of North Carolina. Includes a bibliography.

662 — The fuller's earth of South Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 333-335, 1898.

Describes its occurrence in the Black Hills.

663 — The clays and clay industry of Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 336-340, 1898.

Describes its occurrence, character, and chemical composition.

664 — Allanite crystals from Mineville, Essex County, New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 327-329, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes their occurrence and crystallographic characters.

- 665 Ries** (Heinrich). Note on a beryl crystal from New York City.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 329-330, 1 fig., 1898.
Describes occurrence and crystallography.
- 666 —** Physical tests of New York shales.
School of Mines Quart., vol. xix, pp. 192-194, 1898.
Describes the characters of the shales and gives a summary of the physical tests.
- 667 —** Clay industries of New York.
N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 97-262, 3 pls., 24 figs. and map, 1898.
See Bibliography and Index for 1895, No. 398.
- 668 Riggs** (E. S.). On the skull of *Amphictis*.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 257-259, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes material in the collections at Princeton University.
- 669 Roberts-Austin** (Professor). Canada's metals.
Macmillan & Co., limited, London, 46 pp., 13 figs., 1898.
Describes the mineral resources of Canada.
- 670 Roy** (Andrew). Geology of the Jackson County coal in Ohio.
Abstract, Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 164, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of coal in this county.
- 671 Ruedemann** (R.). Development and mode of growth of *Diplograptus McCoy*.
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 219-249, 5 pls.; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 219-249, 5 pls. Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, p. 206, 1898.
- 672 —** The discovery of a sessile *Conularia*.
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 24, 699-728, pls. i-iv, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 699-728, pls. i-iv, 1898.
- 673 —** Additional note on the oceanic current in the Utica epoch.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 75-81, figs. 1-2, 1898.
Discusses the evidences of Ordovician strata overlying the Adirondack crystalline area.
- 674 —** On the development of *Tetradium cellulosum* Hall sp.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 16-25, pl. v, 1898.
Reviews the literature on the genus and describes material from the Trenton limestone of New York.
- 675 —** Synopsis of recent progress in the study of graptolites.
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 1-16, 28 figs., 1898.
Reviews recent work on graptolites and gives a bibliography.
- 676 Russell** (Israel Cook). Glaciers of Mount Rainier, with a paper on the rocks of Mount Rainier, by George Otis Smith.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 355-423, pls. lxxv-lxxxii, 1898.
Describes the physical features of the State of Washington and the glaciers and glacial phenomena of the region.

- 677 **Russell** (Israel Cook). The great terrace of the Columbia and other topographic features in the neighborhood of Lake Chelan, Washington.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 362-369, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the terrace and other glacial features of the region.

- 678 — Topographic features due to landslides.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 480-489, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes some physiographic features of eastern Washington and Oregon.

- 679 — Geography of the Laurentian basin.

Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxx, pp. 226-254, 6 figs., 1898.

Includes a discussion of the glacial history of the region.

- 680 **Rutherford** (John). Notes on the albertite of New Brunswick.

Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 19-22, 2 figs.; Federated Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. iii, pp. 40-46, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes occurrence and origin in the Albert Mines.

S.

- 681 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). The physical geography of New Jersey.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv., 170 pp., 16 pls., 37 figs; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 765-766, 1898.

Describes the topographic features of the State and the process of their development.

- 682 — Surface geology. Report of progress [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 1-22, pl. i, 1898.

Includes notes on the Paleozoic, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations, and a geologic map of the State.

- 683 — [Review of "The Newark System or Red Sandstone belt," by Henry B. Kümmel.]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 659-661, 1898.

- 684 — [Review of "The geological history of the Isthmus of Panama and portions of Costa Rica," by R. T. Hill].

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 661-668, 1898.

- 685 **Sardeson** (F. W.). The so-called Cretaceous deposits in southeastern Minnesota.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 679-691, 1898.

Discusses the evidences of the existence of Cretaceous deposits *in situ* and the probability of their having been transported by the glacier in this region.

- 686 — Interformational conglomerates in the Galena series.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 315-323, pl. ix, 1898.

Describes the lithologic succession of the series in Minnesota.

- 687 — Remarks on the loess.

Abstract, Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. v, pp. 11-12, 1898.

Discusses the limitation of the name to eolian deposits.

- 688 **Schmidt** (A.). [Review of "Die Goldlagerstätten in Alabama," by William B. Phillips].

Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, heft 7, pp. 253-254, 1898.

- 689 **Schneider** (Philip F.). The limestones of central New York.

Stone, vol. xviii, pp. 26-29, 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of limestones from the several geologic formations of the region.

- 690 **Schuchert** (Charles), **White** (David) and. Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland.

See White (D.) and Schuchert (C.) No. 872.

- 691 **Scott** (William B.). Memoir of Edward D. Cope.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 401-408, 1898.

Gives a sketch of the scientific work of Professor Cope.

- 692 — Preliminary note on the selenodont artiodactyls of the Uinta formation.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 73-81, 1898.

Describes new genera and species.

- 693 **Scupham** (J. R.). The buried river of California as a source of gold.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 150-152, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes former drainage systems and the occurrence of placer gold.

- 694 **Seward** (A. C.). Fossil plants for students of botany and geology. Vol. I.

University Press, Cambridge, England, 450 pp.; Review by Henry C. Cowles, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 436-438; Bot. Gazette, vol. xxvi, pp. 59-61, 1898.

- 695 **Shaler** (N. S.). Geology of the Cape Cod district [Massachusetts].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 503-593, pls. xcvii-civ, figs. 86-92, 1898.

Describes the general relations of the sedimentary series, under-structure, Glacial deposits and history, and other features of the Cape Cod region.

- 696 **Shattuck** (George Burbank). Two excursions with geological students into the coastal plain of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 15-16, 1898.

Describes Cretaceous and Tertiary sections in eastern Maryland.

- 697 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 152.

- 698 **Shephard** (Edward M.). A report upon Greene County [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. I, pp. 15-245, 5 pls., 1 fig., and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the character, occurrence, and relations of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian formations, the geologic structure and the occurrence of the economic products of the region.

- 699 **Sherzer** (W. H.). Limestones of southeastern Michigan, with their associated sandstone, salt, and gypsum.
Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 10-11, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of Silurian and Devonian strata of the region.
- 700 **Shimek** (B.). Is the loess of aqueous origin?
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 32-45, 1898.
Describes the fauna and its bearing on the origin of the loess. Gives a list of loess molluscan fossils.
- 701 **Siebenthal** (C. E.). The Bedford oolitic limestone [Indiana].
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 292-296, 1898.
Describes its character and occurrence in Indiana.
- 702 **Simpson** (George B.). A handbook of the genera of the North American Paleozoic Bryozoa. With an introduction upon the structure of living species.
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 407-608, 30 pls., 222 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 407-608, 30 pls., 222 figs., 1897.
- 703 **Sjögren** (Ahe). Notes on the eastern section of Costa Rica.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 281-282, 1898.
Includes brief notes on the stratigraphy of the region.
- 704 **Slichter** (Charles S.). Note on the pressure within the earth.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 65-78, 3 figs., 1898.
Discusses the magnitude of the pressure within the earth as influenced by changes in the ellipticity of the earth's figure.
- 705 **Smith** (E. A.). Alabama gold mining notes.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 129 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains brief notes on the gold fields of Alabama.
- 706 — The clay resources of Alabama and the industries dependent upon them.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 369, 1898.
Describes the chemical and physical characteristics and occurrence of Alabama clays.
- 707 — The stone industry of Alabama.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 398, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and distribution of building stones in Alabama.
- 708 **Smith** (Frank Clemens). The Potsdam gold ores of the Black Hills of South Dakota.
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 404-428, 1898.
Describes the occurrence, character, and origin of the so-called Potsdam siliceous gold and silver ores.

- 709 **Smith** (George Otis). The rocks of Mount Rainier [Washington].
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 416-423, 1898.
Describes the relations and characters of the granite and volcanic rocks of the region.
- 710 — Igneous phenomena in the Tintic Mountains, Utah.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 502 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 711 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.
- 712 **Smith** (James Perrin). Geographic relations of the Trias of California.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 776-786, 1898.
Reviews the literature, gives a table showing the correlation of marine Triassic sediments, and discusses the faunal and stratigraphic features of the Trias of California.
- 713 — The development of *Lytoceras* and *Phylloceras*.
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geology, vol. i, pp. 129-152, pls. xvi-xx, 1898.
Discusses the nomenclature and law of acceleration of development, and describes material from the Horsetown beds of the Cretaceous.
- 714 **Smith** (William Sidney Tangier). A geological sketch of San Clemente Island [California].
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 465-496, pls. lxxxiv-xcvi, figs. 82-85, 1898.
Describes the topography and the character of the eruptive rocks and Tertiary deposits of the island.
- 715 **Smock** (John C.). Administrative report [New Jersey Geological Survey].
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. xiii-xl, 1898.
Gives a summary of work done on the Pleistocene, Cretaceous, Jura-Trias, and Archean formations of the State.
- 716 **Smyth** (B. B.). The closing of Michigan glacial lakes.
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 23-27, 1898.
Describes the process of filling up small lakes in central Michigan.
- 717 — The buried moraines of the Shunganunga [Kansas].
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 95-104, with map, 1898.
Describes the general features of the ice invasion of the region.
- 718 **Smyth** [C. H., jr.]. Report on the crystalline rocks of St. Lawrence County [New York].
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 20-21 and 477-497, 1897. N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 477-497, 1898.
Describes the character and occurrence of the crystalline limestones and origin and relations of the gneisses.

- 719 **Smyth** [C. H., jr.]. Report on the talc industry of St. Lawrence County [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 20 and 661-671, 1897;
N. Y. State Mus. 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 661-671, 1898.

Describes occurrence and characteristics of talc in this county.

- 720 — Weathering of alnoite in Manheim, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 257-268, pl. 18; Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 382-383 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 535 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Abstract, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 331-332, 1898.

Describes occurrence and petrographic and chemical characters of the rock.

- 721 — The New York talc industry in 1897.

The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 630-631, 1898.

Includes brief notes on the occurrence of talc.

- 722 **Spaulding** (M. B.). The Silver Pick mine, Wilson [Colorado].

School of Mines Quart., vol. xx, pp. 41-47, 1898.

Describes the general geologic features of Mt. Wilson and the occurrence of the gold ores.

- 723 **Spencer** (Arthur Coe). The geology of Massanutten Mountain in Virginia.

Published by the author, Washington, D. C., 54 pp., 3 pls., 1 fig., 1897;
Review by H. S. Williams, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 231-232 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Review by C. R. Keyes, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 191-192, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Silurian and Devonian formations, the geologic structure, physiographic features, and geologic history of the region.

- 724 — The Upper Cretaceous section in southwestern Colorado.

Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 143 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 725 — and **Girty** (G. H.). The Devonian in southwestern Colorado.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 810 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 726 **Spencer** (J. W.). Great changes of level in Mexico and the inter-oceanic connections.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 13-34, pls. 1-5, figs. 1-6; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the physical features of Mexico, the occurrence and character of the Lafayette, Columbia, and Coatzacoalcos formations and the evidence of recent changes of level.

- 727 — Another episode in the history of Niagara River.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 299 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 501-502 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 259-260 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

728 **Spencer (J. W.)** Evidence of recent great elevation of New England.

Abstracts, *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xlvii, p. 301 (12 l.); *Science*, new ser., vol. viii, p. 500 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxii, p. 262 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

729 — **Niagara as a timepiece.**

Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 101-103, 1898.

Discusses the geologic history of the Niagara River.

730 — **Late formations and great changes of level in Jamaica.**

Can. Inst., Trans., vol. v, pp. 325-357, pls. i-vi, figs. 1-7, 1898; Review by W. M. Davis, *Science*, new ser., vol. vii, p. 851 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 515-517; Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 270-272, 1898.

Describes the topographic, hydrographic, and stratigraphic features of the region and its geologic history during Tertiary, Pleistocene, and Recent periods. Discusses the correlation of the formations.

731 — **Resemblance between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys.**

Can. Inst., Trans., vol. v, pp. 359-368, figs. 1-6 and map; Review, *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 514-515; Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 272-273, 1898.

Describes valleys in the United States and compares them with submarine valleys.

732 — **Another episode in the history of Niagara Falls.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 439-450, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes recent observations on the geologic history of the Niagara River.

733 — **An account of the researches relating to the Great Lakes.**

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 110-123, 1898.

Reviews the principal results of investigations of the geologic history of the Great Lakes.

734 — **On Mr. Frank Leverett's "Correlation of moraines with beaches on the border of Lake Erie."**

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 393-396, fig. 1, 1898.

Discusses the theory of Glacial dams.

735 — **On the continental elevation of the Glacial epoch.**

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 651-652, *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 32-38, 1898.

Discusses the evidence of such elevation.

736 — **The West Indian bridge between North and South America.**

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 10-30, 4 pls., 9 figs., 1898.

Discusses the character of land valleys, submarine plateaus, and drowned valleys, and the evidences of a connection between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

- 737 **Spencer** (J. W.). Geological waterways across Central America.
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 577-593, 9 figs., 1898.
Describes the physiography of the region and discusses the evidences of former oceanic connections.
- 738 **Spencer** (L. J.). Diaphorite from Montana and Mexico.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 316, 1898.
Describes crystallographic characters of the material. Discusses relations with brongniardite.
- 739 **Spurr** (Josiah Edward). Geology of the Yukon gold district, Alaska, with an introductory chapter on the history and condition of the district to 1897, by Harold Beach Goodrich.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 101-392, pls. xxxii-li, figs. 7-25, 1898.
Describes the occurrence, character, and distribution of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and of the auriferous veins and placer deposits of the region. Discusses the evidences of movement in the earth's crust. Includes a report by F. H. Knowlton on the fossil plants collected, and a chapter on recent warpings of the region, by H. B. Goodrich.
- 739a — Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado, with atlas.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXI, 260 pp., pls. i-xliii, figs. 1-11, atlas sheets i-xxx, 1898.
Describes the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, and Cretaceous sediments and the igneous rocks of the region. Includes description of the mines, a discussion of the character of the ores and ore deposition, and a discussion of fault phenomena.
- 740 **Squier** (G. H.). Studies in the driftless region of Wisconsin, II.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 182-192, figs. 3-7, 1898.
Describes occurrence and formation of beds of nonglacial origin.
See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 577, for notice of first paper.
- 741 **Stanton** (Timothy W.). Memoir of Joseph Francis James.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 408-411, 1898.
Gives a sketch of the life and scientific work of Professor James and includes a list of his published papers.
- 742 — The Mesozoic section of Sierra Blanca, Texas.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 429 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 743 **Stevenson** (John J.). Notes on the geology of the Bermudas.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi., pp. 96-124, pls. viii-x, 1898.
Describes the materials forming the surface of the islands and the relations of the land and submerged area. Discusses the literature on the geologic history of the Bermudas.
- 744 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 88-90, 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 745 **Stewart** (Alban). A contribution to the knowledge of the Ichthyic fauna of the Kansas Cretaceous.
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 21-29, pls. i-ii, 1898.
 Describes a number of new species.
- 746 — Individual variations in the genus *Xiphactinus* Leidy.
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 115-119, pls. vii-x, 1898.
 Describes material in the Kansas University museum.
- 747 — Some notes on the genus *Saurodon* and allied species.
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 177-186, pls. xiv-xvi, 1898.
 Reviews the literature on *Saurocephalus* and *Saurodon* and describes two new species of *Saurodon*.
- 748 — A preliminary description of seven new species of fish from the Cretaceous of Kansas.
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 191-196, 2 figs., 1898.
- 749 **Stoddard** (W. B.), **Palmer** (C. S.) and. The dike on the Columbia vein in Ward district, Boulder County, Colorado.
 See Palmer (C. S.) and Stoddard (W. B.), No. 597.
- 750 **Stone** (A. M.). Corundum mining in North Carolina.
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 490 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Gives brief notes on the occurrence of corundum.
- 751 **Stone** (George H.). The granitic breccia of the Cripple Creek region [Colorado].
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 21-32, 1898.
 Describes the occurrence of a number of dikes, and the character and relations of the associated granites and schists. Discusses the lacustral theory of the origin of certain deposits.
- 752 **Storms** (W. H.). Gold formations in California.
 Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 110-111, 1898.
 Discusses the formation of fissure systems and the occurrence of gold veins and auriferous gravels in California.

T.

- 753 **Taff** (Joseph A.). Geology of the McAlister quadrangle [Indian Territory].
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 754 **Tarr** (R. S.). The peneplain.
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 351-370, 1898.
 Discusses the evidence regarding the theory of the peneplain.
- 755 — Wave-formed cusped forelands.
 Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 1-12, pls. i-iv, 1898.
 Describes the character of the materials and mode of formation of cusped forelands.

- 756 Tarr (R. S.).** The physical geography of New York State.
 Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 102-129, 3 maps, 1896; vol. xxix, pp. 16-40, 19 figs., 1897; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 124-125 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Describes the general physiographic and drainage features and geologic development of the State.
- 757 —** The physical geography of New York State.
 Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxx, pp. 28-56, 20 figs., pp. 183-225, 30 figs., pp. 375-407, 19 figs., 1898.
 Describes the plains and plateaus and the influence of the Glacial period upon the topography and drainage systems of the State.
- 758 Tatham (William).** Gold mining in Georgia.
 Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 19-26, 1898.
 Describes the occurrence of gold in central Georgia.
- 759 Taylor (Frank Bursley).** The Champlain submergence and uplift and their relations to the Great Lakes and Niagara Falls.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 652-653, 1898.
 Discusses the evidences of the abandoned beaches.
- 760 —** Origin of the gorge of the whirlpool rapids at Niagara.
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 59-84, figs. 1-2; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 627 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
 Describes the character of the gorges and discusses the various interpretations of the phenomena and of their correlation.
- 761 —** Some features of the recent geology around Detroit [Michigan].
 Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 201-202, 1898.
 Discusses drainage features of the region.
- 762 —** Notes on the moraines of the Georgian Bay lobe of the ice-sheet.
 Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 51 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 763 Teall (J. J. H.).** Differentiation in igneous magmas as a result of progressive crystallization.
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 661-662, 1898.
 Describes certain basalts and their bearing on the theory of differentiation of igneous magmas.
- 764 Thompson (A. H.).** Robert Hay.
 Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 131-134, 1898.
 Gives a sketch of his life and character and a list of his publications.
- 765 Tight (William G.).** The development of the Ohio River.
 Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 465-466 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 766 Tilton (J. L.) and Bain (H. F.).** Geology of Madison County [Iowa].
 Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 491-539, pls. x-xi, figs. 72-79, with geologic map, 1897.
 Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stone, road material, and coal.

- 767 **Todd** (James E.). A revision of the moraines of Minnesota.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 469-477, with map, 1898.
Reviews the work of Warren Upham on the glacial features of Minnesota.
- 768 — Degradation of the loess.
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 46-51, 1898.
Discusses different theories of the origin of the loess, and describes the character and process of its degradation.
- 769 — Section along Rapid Creek from Rapid City westward [South Dakota].
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 27-40, pls. ii-v, 1898.
Describes the Algonkian, Cambrian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous rocks of the section in the eastern part of the Black Hills. Includes brief notes on the economic products.
- 770 — A reconnaissance into northwestern South Dakota.
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 43-68, pls. i, v-x, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features and the occurrence and character of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the region. Includes brief notes on the economic products.
- 771 — The geology along the Burlington and Missouri Railway [South Dakota].
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 69-82, 1898.
Includes general notes on the geology of the eastern portion of the Black Hills.
- 772 — Additional notes on the limits of the main artesian basin [South Dakota].
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 88-115, pl. xi, 1898.
Includes sections of well borings in various parts of the artesian basin.
- 773 — The exploration of the White River bad lands in 1896 [South Dakota].
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 117-135, pls. xii-xv, 1898.
Describes the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene strata of the region and gives notes on the character of the economic products.
- 774 — The clay and stone resources of South Dakota.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 371 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes briefly the occurrence of clay and building stones.
- 775 — Is the loess of either lacustrine or semilacustrine origin?
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 993-994, 1897.
See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 611.
- 776 **Turner** (Henry W.). Bidwell Bar folio, California.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 43; Review, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 542-544, 1898.
Describes the physiographic features and the character and occurrence of the Paleozoic, Tertiary, and Pleistocene rocks and of the gold gravels and quartz veins. Includes a description of the gold belt of California and geologic and topographic maps.

- 777 **Turner** (Henry W.). Notes on some igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks of the coast ranges of California.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 483-499, pl. xiii, 1898; Reviews, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 381-382 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 967 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical characters of metabasalt, diabase, and serpentine, the occurrence of the Franciscan or Golden Gate series in the vicinity of Mount Diablo, and the occurrence of the San Pablo formation, with lists of fossils.

- 778 — Notes on rocks and minerals from California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 421-428; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 (10 l.), 1898.

Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of a quartz-amphibole-diorite, a new amphibole pyroxene rock and quartz-alunite rock, and the occurrence of zircon, molybdenite, and tellurium.

- 779 — Origin of Yosemite Valley [California].

Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 358-359, 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 780 — The succession of the igneous rocks of the Sierra Nevada.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 781 — Classification of igneous rocks.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 622-625, 1898.

- 782 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 783 — See **Hill** (R. T.), No. 352.

- 784 **Tyrrell** (J. Burr). Report on the Doobaunt, Kazan, and Ferguson rivers and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay, and on two overland routes from Hudson Bay to Lake Winnipeg.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. F, 218 pp., 11 pls.; Review by U. S. Grant, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 128-129, 1898.

Describes the drainage and physical features of the region and the occurrence of Laurentian, Huronian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Glacial deposits.

- 785 — The glaciation of north-central Canada.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 147-160, pls. iv-vi, 1898.

Describes the general features of the glaciation of Canada.

- 786 — The Cretaceous of Athabasca River [Athabasca].

Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 37-41, 1898.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the strata and discusses their correlation with the Cretaceous of the Rocky Mountain region

- 787 — The glaciation of north-central Canada.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 662-663, 1898.

Describes the glacial history of the region.

U.

- 788 **Udden** (Johan August). Loess as a land deposit.
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 6-9, 1898.
 Discusses the aqueous and æolian hypotheses of the origin of the loess.
- 789 — **Fucoids or coprolites.**
 Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 193-198, pls. vii-viii, 1898.
 Compares material found in the Devonian of the Mississippi Valley with Hall's description of *Spirophyton* and suggests a mechanical origin of these structures.
- 790 — **A new well at Rock Island, Ill.**
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 199-200, 1898.
 Gives the section of the well to a depth of 635 feet.
- 791 — **Some preglacial soils.**
 Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 102-104; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 262-264, 1898.
 Describes the occurrence in Iowa and Illinois and gives a list of fossils collected.
- 792 — **The mechanical composition of wind deposits.**
 Augustana Library Publications, No. 1, 69 pp., 1898.
 Discusses the character and mode of formation of wind deposits and its bearing on the problem of the loess.
- 793 — **A geological romance.**
 Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liv, pp. 222-229, 7 figs., 1898.
 Describes the occurrence, character, and origin of the volcanic ash beds in Kansas.
- 794 **Uhler** (P. R.). Preliminary notice of a recent series of geological accumulations—the McHenry formation.
 Md. Acad. Sci., Trans. pp. 395-400, 1898.
 Describes the occurrence, character, and flora of the formation on the western shore of Chesapeake Bay, in Maryland.
- 795 **Underwood** (George C.). See **Day** (W. C.) No. 227.
- 796 **Upham** (Warren). Niagara Gorge and Saint Davids Channel.
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 101-110, 1898; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 84-85, 1898.
 Describes the Niagara and Saint Davids gorges, the effect of the Laurentian glacial lakes on the gorge erosion, the epeirogenic movements of the region, and the duration of the falls and of the post-Glacial period.
- 797 — [Review of "Seventeenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey."]
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 61-64, 1898.
- 798 — **Shell-bearing drift on Moel Tryfair [Wales].**
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 81-86, 1898.
 Compares this drift with that near Boston and in New Hampshire.

- 799 **Upham** (Warren). [Review of "Geological Survey of New Jersey, Annual Report for 1896."] Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 126-128, 1898.
- 800 — [Review of "Report on Doobaunt, Kazan, and Ferguson rivers and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay, and on two inland routes from Hudson Bay to Lake Winnipeg," by J. B. Tyrrell.] Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 128-129, 1898.
- 801 — Valley moraines and drumlins in the English lake district [England]. Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 165-170, 1898.
Describes certain drift phenomena in England and compares them with the drift of North America.
- 802 — Drumlins in Glasgow. Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 235-243, 1 fig., 1898.
Compares glacial phenomena of Scotland with those of North America.
- 803 — The parallel roads of Glen Roy [Scotland]. Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 294-300, 1898.
Compares the glacial lakes of the region with those of North America.
- 804 — [Review of "Water resources of Indiana and Ohio," by Frank Leverett.] Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 324 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 805 — [Review of "New development in well boring and irrigation in eastern South Dakota," by N. H. Darton.] Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 325 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 806 — Ben Nevis, the last stronghold of the British ice-sheet. Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 375-380, 1898.
Describes glacial phenomena of the region and their resemblances to certain phenomena in North America.
- 807 — The Mecklenburg or Baltic moraines. Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 43-49, 1898.
Compares these moraines with those of the United States.
- 808 — [Review of "Geology of the Yukon gold district," by J. E. Spurr.] Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 49-50, 1898.
- 809 — [Review of "The Valley Regions of Alabama (Paleozoic strata), Parts I-II," by Henry McCalley.] Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 52 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
- 810 — [Review of "Summary report of the Geological Survey department (of Canada) for the year 1897."] Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 52-53, 1898.

- 811 **Upham** (Warren). Fjords and submerged valleys of Europe.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 10-108, 1898.
Discusses evidence of Pleistocene uplift and refers to literature regarding a contemporaneous uplift in North America.
- 812 — Raised shore lines at Trondhjem [Norway].
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 149-154, 1898.
Compares the raised shore lines with similar phenomena in eastern North America.
- 813 — Glacial rivers and lakes in Sweden.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 230-235, 1898.
Compares them with glacial lakes and rivers in the United States.
- 814 — [Review of "Geological Survey of New Jersey. Annual Report of the State Geologist for 1897."]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 239-240, 1898.
- 815 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. viii."]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 240 (§ p.), 1898.
- 816 — Giants' Kettles near Christiania and in Lucerne.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 291-299, 1898.
Compares them with similar glacial phenomena in America.
- 817 — [Review of "Fifteenth Annual Report of State Geologist (New York) for the year 1895, vol. i."]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 324-326, 1898.
- 818 — [Review of "Interglacial deposits in Iowa."]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 326 (§ p.), 1898.
- 819 — [Review of "Report on a traverse of the northern part of the Labrador Peninsula from Richmond Gulf to Ungava Bay," by A. P. Low.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 326-327, 1898.
- 820 — Primitive man in the S6mme Valley [France].
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 350-362, 1898.
Describes terraces and compares them with New England terraces. Correlates stages of the Ice Age with those in the United States.
- 821 — Evidences of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the Ice Age.
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 463-464 (§ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 250 (§ p.), 1898.
- 822 — [Abstracts of geological papers read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science at the Boston meeting, 1898.]
Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 462-471, 501-506; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 248-265, 1898.

- 823 **Upham** (Warren). Fluctuations of North American glaciation shown by interglacial soils and fossiliferous deposits.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 297 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 258 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 824 — Time of erosion of the Upper Mississippi, Minnesota, and St. Croix valleys.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 297-298 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 470 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 258-259 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

V.

- 825 **Van Diest** (E. C. and P. H.). Notes on the geology of the western slope of the Sangre de Cristo Range in Costillo County, Colorado.

• Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 76-80, 2 figs., 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 689.

- 826 **Van Hise** (C. R.). Metamorphism of rocks and rock flowage.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 269-328, pl. 19, 2 figs.; Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 75-91; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, 378-379, 1898.

Describes the physico-chemical principles operative in the alteration of rocks and their application to the changes in the earth's crust, and the general character of the molecular dynamic action and mass dynamic action accompanying it.

- 827 — Estimates and causes of crustal shortening.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 10-64, 11 figs., 1898.

Discusses the evidences for the shortening of the earth crust and the causes which account for such phenomena.

- 828 — The volume relations of original and secondary minerals in rocks.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 (6 l.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 (5 l.), 1898.

- 829 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 830 **Van Ornum** (Mr.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 90-92, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 831 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). [Fossil corals collected by R. T. Hill in Costa Rica.]

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, p. 275 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Names the species determined.

- 832 — and **Hill** (R. T.). The Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas of the Texas region.

See Hill (R. T.), and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 356.

- 833 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland) and **Hill** (R. T.) Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.

See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 355.

- 834 — — Nueces folio, Texas.

See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 357.

- 835 **Veatch** (Arthur C.). Notes on the Ohio Valley in southern Indiana.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 257-272, 12 figs., 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of Spencer County, the occurrence and character of Tertiary strata and of the loess, and the oscillations evidenced by these deposits.

- 836 — An old river channel in Spencer County [Indiana].

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 266-271, with geological map and sections, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region and the occurrence of a river channel, as shown by well records. Discusses its probable Tertiary age.

- 837 **Vermeule** (C. C.). Notes and data pertaining to the physical geography of the State [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, 189 pp., 1898.

Gives notes on the latitude and longitude of places, elevations, etc.

- 838 **Wade** (W. M.). Copper mining at Kamloops, British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 698-699, 1898.

Gives brief notes on the occurrence of copper.

- 839 **Wadsworth** (M. E.). The origin and mode of occurrence of the Lake Superior copper deposits.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 669-696, 1898.

Discusses the phenomena of the alteration of rock masses, the formation of ore deposits, and the character and relations of the Keweenaw and Potsdam series and the lava flows.

- 840 — Some methods of determining the positive or negative character of mineral plates in converging polarized light with the petrographical microscope.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 170-175, 1898.

- 841 — Zirkelite—a question of priority.

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 199-200; Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v. p. 153; Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 133-134, 1898.

Discusses the use of the term in mineralogy and petrology.

- 842 **Wagner** (George). On some turtle remains from the Fort Pierre.

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 201-203, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes portions of *Toxochelys latiremis* Cope.

- 843 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, 422 pp., pls. i-ii, 1898.
Gives a general review of the work undertaken by the Survey during the year 1897-98.
- 844 — Fossil Medusæ.
U. S. Geol., Surv., Mon. XXX, 198 pp., pls. i-xlvi, figs. 1-26; Review by H. S. Williams, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 509, 1898.
Describes the occurrence and preservation of Medusæ, and the characters of the forms from the Middle and Lower Cambrian, Jurassic, and Permian strata.
- 845 — Note on the brachiopod fauna of the quartzitic pebbles of the Carboniferous conglomerates of the Narragansett Basin, Rhode Island.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 327-328, 1898.
Names the Cambrian fossils found in the pebbles and discusses the evidence as to the locality from which the pebbles were derived.
- 846 **Walker** (T. L.). Causes of variation in the composition of igneous rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 410-415, 1898.
Discusses various theories on the subject.
- 847 **Ward** (L. F.). A new fossil *Eucalyptus* from Kansas.
The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 75-76, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes *Eucalyptus gouldii* n. sp.
- 848 **Warren** (C. H.). Mineralogical notes.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 116-124, figs. 1-11; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 379 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes the occurrence of melanotekite and kentrolite, pseudomorphs after phenacite, crystallized tapiolite and tantalite, and cobaltiferous smithsonite.
- 849 **Washington** (Henry S.). Sölvbergite and tinguaitite from Essex County, Massachusetts.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 176-187; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 380 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes and compares their chemical composition with that of material from other localities.
- 850 — The Jerome (Kansas) meteorite.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 447-454; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of the material.
- 851 — The petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts. I.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi., pp. 787-808, 1898.
Describes the characters of granite, akerite, nordmarkite, nepheline-syenite and pulaskitic syenite. Includes a number of chemical analyses.

- 852 **Watson** (Thomas L.). A preliminary petrographic report on metamorphic rocks in and around Dahlenega, Lumpkin County, Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 4-A, pp. 320-330, 1898.

Describes the schists and basic rocks of the region.

- 853 — Weathering of diabase near Chatham, Virginia.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 85-101, 1898.

Describes the petrographic character of the rock, gives chemical analyses of the fresh and weathered material, and discusses the process of decay in the rock weathering.

- 854 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 855 — and **Pirsson** (Louis Valentine). Geology and mineral resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 446-616, pls. lxi-lxxxvi figs. 32-54, 1898.

Describes the physiography, geologic history, occurrence, and character of the Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks, the detailed geology, character, and occurrence of the igneous rocks, the dynamic and structural geology and the mineral resources of the region.

- 856 — — Geology of the Castle Mountain mining district, Montana.

Review, Zeit. für. prak. Geol., 1898, heft 9, pp. 330-331, 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1896, No. 723.

- 857 **Weeks** (Fred Boughton). Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1897.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 156, 130 pp., 1898.

Contains list of titles of papers arranged alphabetically by authors' names and a subject index.

- 857a **Weidman** (Samuel). A contribution to the geology of the pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Fox River Valley, Wisconsin.

Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. No. III, Sci. Ser., No. 2, pp. 1-63, pls. i-x, figs. 1-13, 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks. Includes a geologic map.

- 858 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 859 **Weller** (Stuart). A bibliographic index of North American Carboniferous invertebrates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 153, 653 pp., 1898.

Contains a chronologic catalogue of papers, a list of authors, a summary of classes and genera, and an alphabetical list of genera and species, with bibliographic references.

- 860 **Weller** (Stuart). The Batesville sandstone of Arkansas.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 251-282, pls. xix-xxi: Review
by C. R. Keyes, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 129-131, 1898.
Reviews the literature on the formation, describes fossils recently
collected, and discusses its correlation from the paleontologic and
stratigraphic data.
- 861 — Description of a new species of *Hydreionocrinus* from the Coal
Measures of Kansas.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 372-374, pl. xxxvi, 1898.
- 862 — Description of Devonian crinoids and blastoids from Milwau-
kee, Wisconsin.
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 117-124, pl. xiv, 1898.
Gives a brief account of the Devonian rocks and a description of sev-
eral new species.
- 863 — [Review of "Fourteenth Annual Report of the New York
State Geologist for 1894."]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 205-207, 1898.
- 864 — Classification of the Mississippian series.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 303-314, figs. A-B, 1898.
Discusses the principles of geologic classification; describes the geo-
logic history prior to and during the formation of the Mississippian
series and the character of the fauna and physical changes of the
Osage epoch.
- 865 — The Silurian fauna interpreted on the epicontinental basis.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 692-703, 2 figs., 1898.
Discusses the character of the movement at the close of the Ordovi-
cian, the distribution of Silurian sediments, and the connection between
the Silurian waters of Europe and America; compares the fauna of the
two regions.
- 866 — [Review of "The Naples fauna (fauna with *Manticoceras intu-
mescens*) in western New York," by John M. Clarke.]
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 855-857, 1898.
- 867 — Osage vs. Augusta.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 12-16, 1898.
Discusses the nomenclature of the Mississippian series.
- 868 **Wells** (J. Walter). The mispickel ores of Deloro, Ontario.
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 127-133, 1897.
Describes the character and occurrence of the gold-bearing veins.
- 869 **Wheeler** (H. A.). Clay deposits [Missouri].
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xi, 622 pp., 39 pls., 15 figs., 1896; Abstract, Eng.
and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 426-427, 1898.
Describes character, origin, and classification of clay, its chemical
and physical properties, and the occurrence of clay in various parts of
Missouri.

870 **White** (David). *Omphaloploios*, a new *Lepidodendroid* type.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 329-342, pls. 20-23; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 (10 l.), 1898.

Describes material from the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri and the characters of *Lépidodendron cyclostigma*.

871 — The probable age of the McAlister coal group.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

872 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 343-368, pls. 24-26; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 52-53 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Review, Nat. Sci., vol. xiii, pp. 230-232, 1898.

Describes the general geologic features of the region and gives lists of fossils collected from the various localities.

873 **White** (I. C.). The Pittsburgh coal bed.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 187-198; Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 49-60; Review, Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, heft 7, pp. 250-251, 1898.

Discusses the age of the coal bed and describes its structure and the lithologic character of the associated strata.

874 **White** (Theodore G.). A contribution to the petrography of the Boston Basin [Massachusetts].

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvii, pp. 117-156, 5 pls., 1897.

See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 686.

875 **Whiteaves** (J. F.). On some fossil cephalopods in the Museum of the Geological Survey of Canada, with descriptions of eight new species that appear to be new. From the Cambro-Silurian rocks of the Provinces of Quebec, Ontario, and Manitoba.

Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 116-127, 1898.

876 — Note on a fish tooth from the Upper Arisaig series of Nova Scotia.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report 1897, pp. 656-657, 1898.

Discusses its bearing on the age of the beds.

877 **Whitfield** (R. P.). Assisted by E. O. Hovey. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens in the paleontological collections of the geological department, American Museum of Natural History.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xi, pp. i-vii, 1-71, 1898.

878 — Observations on the genus *Barretia*.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 200 (8 l.), 1898.

See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 693.

- 879 **Whitten** (W. M.). "Quicksand pockets" in the "blue clay" of South Bend [Indiana].
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 234-240, 3 figs., 1898.
Describes local features of the drift.
- 880 **Whittle** (Charles L.). The clays and clay industries of Massachusetts.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 245-246, 1898.
Includes notes on the occurrence and distribution of clay deposits in Massachusetts.
- 881 — The building and road stones of Massachusetts.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 336-337, 1898.
Describes their general character and occurrence.
- 882 **Wieland** (George R.). The Protostegan Plastron.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 15-20, pl. ii, figs. 1-2, 1898.
Describes material from the Cretaceous of South Dakota.
- 883 **Wilkens** (H. A. J.), **Nitze** (Henry B. C.) and. Gold mining in North Carolina and adjacent southern Appalachian regions.
See Nitze (H. B. C.) and Wilkens (H. A. J.), No. 579.
- 884 **Williams** (Albert, jr.). Faults.
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 298-301, 10 figs., 1898.
Describes the results of faulting and discusses the origin of faults.
- 885 **Williams** (E. H., jr.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 84-86, 1898.
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 886 — Notes on Kansan drift in Pennsylvania.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 84-87, 1 fig., 1898.
Discusses certain glacial phenomena and describes the drift at East Warren, Pennsylvania.
- 887 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). The classification of stratified rocks.
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 671-678, 1898.
Describes the work of the International Congress of Geologists and the U. S. Geological Survey in adjusting classifications and nomenclatures to a common scheme.
- 888 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 74-75, 1898.
- 889 — [Review of "Geology of Johnson County, Iowa," by Samuel Calvin.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 149-151, 1898.
- 890 — [Review of "Earth movement," by Charles R. Van Hise.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 230-231, 1898.
- 891 — [Review of "The development of Glyphioceras and the phylogeny of the Glyphioceratidae," by James Perrin Smith.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 315, 1898.

- 892 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). [Review of "Fossil Medusæ," by Charles D. Walcott.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 509, 1898.

- 893 — [Review of "Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia, etc."]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 510 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 894 **Willis** (Bailey). Some coal fields of Puget Sound [Washington]. U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 399-436, pls. lii-lxviii, figs. 26-31, 1898.

Describes the physiography, stratigraphic succession, and structure of the region, discusses the age of the beds, and gives an account of the occurrence of coal.

- 895 — Stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group, Washington.

Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 2-6, 1897.

Describes the physiography of the region and the stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group. See Bibliography and Index for 1897, No. 699.

- 896 — Drift phenomena of Puget Sound [Washington].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 111-162, pls. 6-10, 1898; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 704-705 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes the physiography and Glacial phenomena and deposits of the region.

- 897 — Drift phenomena of Puget Sound and their interpretation.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 653 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 898 — [Contribution to a "Symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 345-347, 1898.

- 899 — [Review of "The principles of pre-Cambrian geology" by C. R. Van Hise.]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 419-431, 1898.

- 900 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 901 **Williston** (S. W.). The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas. A historical review. Addenda.

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 28-32, pls. i-iv, 1898.

Gives an account of the work of various parties that have collected fossils from the Cretaceous beds of Kansas.

- 902 — Birds, Dinosaurs, Crocodiles, Mosasaurs, and Turtles [Cretaceous].

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 41-411, pls. v-lxxxiv, 1898.

Gives a general description of the various genera and also includes descriptions of many species.

- 903 — The Pleistocene of Kansas.

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 90-94, 1898.

Gives a list and description of Pleistocene vertebrates in Kansas and describes the occurrence of the Equus beds.

- 904 **Williston** (S. W.). Notice of some vertebrate remains from the Kansas Permian.

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 120-122, 1898.

Describes fragments of *Cricotus* and *Clepsydraps* Cope. Considers the red beds Triassic.

- 905 — The sacrum of *Morosaurus*.

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 173-175, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes material from Converse County, Wyoming.

- 906 — [On the genus *Platecarpus*].

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii. Editorial notes, p. 235, 1898.

Describes recently discovered material.

- 907 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 342-345, 1898.

- 908 — Miocene Edentates.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 132 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Refers to an error of Prof. Cope.

- 909 **Willmot** (A. B.). Notes on the Michipicoton gold field [Ontario].

Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 100-102, 1898.

Contains brief notes on the gold ores north of Lake Superior.

- 910 **Wilson** (Herbert M.). Topography of Mexico.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 249-260, with map, 1897.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 125 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 911 **Wilson** (J. W.). Geology of Effingham Ridge. Preliminary report [Kansas].

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 113-114, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of Carboniferous rocks and Glacial drift.

- 912 **Wilson** (W. J.). Notes on the Pleistocene geology of a few places in the Ottawa Valley [Canada].

Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 209-220, 1898.

Describes the glacial geology of the region.

- 913 **Winchell** (Horace V.). The Lake Superior iron ore region, U. S. A.

Excerpt from the Federation Institution of Mg. Engrs., Trans., 70 pp., 7 figs., London, 1897; Review, Zeit. fur prak. Geol., 1898, heft 6, pp. 207-212, 1898.

Gives a historical sketch of the region, a discussion of the geologic features and of the genesis of the ore deposits, and the classification of the pre-Silurian rocks.

- 914 — On the occurrence of cubanite at Butte, Montana.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 245 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Describes its character and occurrence.

- 915 **Winchell** (Newton H.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 83-84, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 916 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The determination of the feldspars.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 12-49, 28 figs., 1898.
Discusses methods of determining feldspars.
- 917 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 65-66, 1898.
- 918 — Some resemblances between the Archean of Minnesota and Finland.
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 222-229, 1898.
Describes the succession of the Archean series in Minnesota and compares them with the Archean of Finland.
- 919 — The significance of the fragmental eruptive débris at Taylors Falls, Minnesota.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 72-78, 1898.
Describes the occurrence of two beds of conglomerate and their age and relation to the igneous rocks. Notes similar occurrences at other localities.
- 920 — The question of the differentiation of magmas.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, editorial comment, pp. 113-123, 1898.
Reviews the literature of the subject and gives the writer's views.
- 921 — Note on the characters of mesolite from Minnesota.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 228-230, 1898.
Describes the microscopic characters of the material.
- 922 — The origin of the Archean igneous rocks.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 299-310; Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 303-304; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 504-505 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Reviews previous discussions of the subject and gives the author's views.
- 923 — Thomsonite and lintonite from the north shore of Lake Superior.
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 347-349, 1898.
Describes occurrence and character of the material.
- 924 — The oldest known rock.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 302-303; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 504 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 262-263 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.
Describes certain greenstones and associated rocks.
- 925 **Winslow** (Arthur). A natural bridge in Utah.
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 557-558, 2 figs., 1898.
Describes its character and origin.
- 926 **Wolf** (J. E.). Petrography [vicinity of Boston, Mass.].
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, p. 63, Salem, Mass., 1898.
Gives a brief note on the petrographic features of the region.

- 927 **Wolff** (J. E.). The relation of the granite to the ore deposits at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 560 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the geological conference of Harvard University.

- 928 — Preliminary descriptions of the specimens of igneous rocks in the collections from the Isthmus of Panama and Costa Rica, made by Robert T. Hill.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 276-281, 1898.

Includes brief description of the petrographic characters of the specimens.

- 929 — Occurrence of native copper at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 430-431, 1898.

- 930 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 234.

- 931 — and **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). The age of the Franklin white limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 431-457, pl. lxxxiii, figs. 77-81, 1898; Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, p. 397, 1897.

Gives a review of previous opinions, a description of the lithologic character and structure of the formation, and summary and conclusions.

- 932 **Woodman** (J. E.). Geology: North shore [vicinity of Boston, Mass.].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 9-20, 3 figs., Salem, Mass., 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and gives lists of papers on its geology.

- 933 **Woolman** (Lewis). Artesian wells in New Jersey.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1897, pp. 211-295, 1898.

Gives sections of many artesian wells.

- 934 — Fossil mollusks and diatoms from the Dismal Swamp, Virginia and North Carolina: indication of the geological age of the deposits; with notes on the diatoms by Charles C. Boyer.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1898, pp. 414.

Describes the occurrence of the fossils, gives lists of those determined, and discusses the age of the beds.

- 935 **Wortman** (J. L.). The extinct Camelidæ of North America and some associated forms.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 93-142, pl. xi, 23 figs., 1898.

Includes a review of the genera and species of North American Tylopoda, a description of new material, and a discussion of the various steps in their evolution and of certain osteological characters.

- 936 **Wright** (G. Frederick). Supposed "corduroy road" of late glacial age at Amboy, Ohio.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 298 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 470 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 259 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 937 — The age of Niagara Falls, as indicated by the erosion at the mouth of the gorge.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 299-300; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 502 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 260-261 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 938 — A recently discovered cave of celestite crystals at Put-in-Bay, Ohio.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 300 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 502-503 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 261 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 939 — Clayey bands of the glacial delta of the Cuyahoga River at Cleveland, Ohio, compared with those in the implement-bearing deposits of the glacial delta at Trenton, N. J.

Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 464 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 250 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1898.

- 940 — Glacial observations in the Champlain-St. Lawrence Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 333-334, 1898.

Describes recent observations by the author.

Y.

- 941 **Yeates** (W. S.), **McCallie** (S. W.), and **King** (Francis P.). A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 4-A, 542 pp., 21 pls., 38 figs., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of gold ores in the State, including local details of mines.

ADDENDA TO BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PREVIOUS YEARS.

The papers in the foregoing bibliography which have the following numbers were printed in 1895, 1896, and 1897, or bear one of these dates. A few were overlooked in compiling the literature of those years (Bulletins 146, 149, and 156), but the greater portion were not received in time to be incorporated therein:

1895.

183

1896.

380 a,	380 b,	415	481	510	756	869
--------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1897.

33	118	154	325	490	702
34	119	180	326	552	756
46	120	192	327	559	766
47	121	193	331	568	868
75	132	241	334	569	874
76	142	252	358	570	910
112	151	300	405	579	913

CLASSIFIED KEY TO THE INDEX.

	Page.
Alabama.....	113
Alaska	113
Archean and Algonkian.....	113
General.....	113
Canada	113
New England.....	113
New York and New Jersey	113
Great Lakes region.....	113
Mississippi Valley	113
Rocky Mountain region	113
Arizona.....	113
Arkansas	113
Bermuda Islands.....	113
Bibliography	113
Biography	114
California	114
Cambrian.....	114
Canada	114
New England.....	114
New York	114
Appalachian region	114
Lake Superior region	114
Mississippi Valley	114
Rocky Mountain region	114
Canada	114
General.....	114
Athabasca	115
British Columbia	115
New Brunswick.....	115
Northwest Territory	115
Nova Scotia	115
Ontario.....	115
Quebec	115
Carboniferous (including Permian).....	115
Classification and nomenclature.....	115
Correlation	115
New England.....	115
New York	116
Appalachian region	116
Great Lakes region	116
Mississippi Valley	116
Great Plains region	116
Southwestern region.....	116
Rocky Mountain region	116
Pacific coast region	116
Central America	116

	Page.
Chemical analyses	116
Classification	118
Colorado	118
Connecticut	118
Costa Rica	119
Cretaceous	119
Classification	119
Correlation	119
Greenland	119
Canada	119
Atlantic coast region	119
Mississippi Valley	119
Great Plains region	119
Rocky Mountain region	119
Southwestern region	119
Pacific coast region	119
Cuba	119
Devonian	119
Nomenclature and classification	119
Correlation	119
Canada	119
New England	119
New York	119
Appalachian region	119
Mississippi Valley	119
Rocky Mountain region	120
District of Columbia	120
Dynamic geology	120
Economic geology	121
General	121
Alabama	121
Alaska	121
Arizona	121
Arkansas	121
California	121
Canada	121
Colorado	122
Cuba	122
Georgia	122
Greenland	122
Idaho	122
Illinois	122
Indiana	122
Indian Territory	122
Iowa	122
Kansas	122
Kentucky	122
Louisiana	122
Maryland	122
Massachusetts	122
Mexico	122
Michigan	122
Minnesota	122
Missouri	122
Montana	123

Economic geology—Continued.

	Page.
Nebraska	123
Nevada	123
Newfoundland	123
New Jersey	123
New Mexico	123
New York	123
North Carolina	123
North Dakota	123
Ohio	123
Oregon	123
Pennsylvania	123
South Dakota	123
Tennessee	123
Texas	123
Utah	123
Virginia	123
Washington	123
West Indies	123
West Virginia	123
Wyoming	123
Economic products described	123
Florida	125
Geologic formations described	125
Geologic maps	131
Georgia	131
Glacial geology	131
General	131
Alaska	132
Canada	132
Colorado	132
Greenland	132
Illinois	132
Indiana	132
Iowa	132
Kansas	132
Michigan	132
Minnesota	132
New England	132
New York	132
Ohio	132
Washington	132
Wisconsin	132
Greenland	132
Hawaiian Islands	132
Idaho	132
Illinois	132
Indiana	132
Indian Territory	133
Iowa	133
Isthmus of Panama	133
Jamaica	133
Juratrias	133
General	133
Correlation	133
Canada	133

Juratrias—Continued.	Page.
Atlantic coast region	133
Great Plains region	133
Rocky Mountain region	133
Pacific coast region	133
Kansas	133
Kentucky	134
Labrador	134
Louisiana	134
Maine	134
Maryland	134
Massachusetts	134
Mexico	134
Michigan	135
Mineralogy	135
Minerals described	135
Minnesota	136
Mississippi	136
Missouri	136
Montana	136
Nebraska	136
Nevada	136
Newfoundland	136
New Jersey	136
New Mexico	137
New York	137
Nicaragua	137
Nomenclature	137
North Carolina	137
North Dakota	138
Ohio	138
Oklahoma	138
Oregon	138
Paleontology	138
General	138
Cambrian	138
Silurian	138
Devonian	139
Carboniferous (including Permian)	139
Juratrias	139
Cretaceous	139
Tertiary	139
Pleistocene	140
Genera and species described	140
Petrology	156
General	156
Alaska	157
Arkansas	157
California	157
Canada	157
Colorado	157
Connecticut	157
Georgia	157
Hawaiian Islands	157
Idaho	157

Petrology—Continued.

	Page.
Indian Territory.....	157
Maine.....	157
Massachusetts.....	157
Mexico.....	157
Michigan.....	157
Minnesota.....	157
Montana.....	157
New Jersey.....	157
New Mexico.....	157
New York.....	157
North Carolina.....	157
Oregon.....	157
Pennsylvania.....	157
Utah.....	157
Virginia.....	157
Washington.....	157
Wisconsin.....	157
Rocks described.....	157
Pennsylvania.....	159
Physiographic geology.....	159
Pleistocene.....	160
General.....	160
Correlation.....	161
Canada.....	161
New England and New York.....	161
Atlantic coast region.....	161
Great Lakes region.....	161
Mississippi Valley.....	161
Rocky Mountain region.....	161
Southwestern region.....	161
Pacific coast region.....	161
Rhode Island.....	161
Silurian.....	161
General.....	161
Canada.....	161
New England.....	161
New York.....	161
Appalachian region.....	161
Mississippi Valley.....	161
Rocky Mountain region.....	162
South Carolina.....	162
South Dakota.....	162
Tennessee.....	162
Tertiary.....	162
General.....	162
Classification.....	162
Correlation.....	162
Atlantic coast region.....	162
Appalachian region.....	162
Mississippi Valley.....	162
Great Plains region.....	162
Rocky Mountain region.....	162
Texas.....	162
Pacific coast region.....	162

	Page.
Texas	162
Utah	163
Vermont	163
Virginia	163
Washington	163
West Indies	163
West Virginia	163
Wisconsin	163
Wyoming	163

INDEX.

[The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography.]

Alabama.

- Alabama gold mining, Smith, No. 705.
- Brown ore deposit, Phillips, No. 626.
- Clay resources, Smith, No. 706.
- Eocene fossils from Alabama, Aldrich, No. 12.
- Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
- New subgenus of *Coralliophaga*, Dall, No. 189.
- Stone industry, Smith, No. 707.

Alaska.

- Country of the Klondike, Dunn, No. 242.
- Geology of White Pass, Heyden, No. 346.
- Gold fields of southern Alaska, Becker, No. 56.
- Map of Alaska, Emmons, No. 260.
- Recent warpings, Goodrich, No. 304.

Archean and Algonkian.

General.

- Origin of Archean igneous rocks, Winchell, No. 922.
- Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks, Weidman, No. 857a.
- Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature, Leith, No. 482.

Canada.

- Archean of eastern Canada, Ellis, No. 253.
- Clastic Huronian rocks, Coleman, No. 161.
- Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.
- Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.
- Rocks of Laurentian system, Adams, No. 2.

New England.

- Blue Hills complex, Crosby, No. 170.
- Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

New York and New Jersey.

- Administrative report, Smock, No. 715.
- Age of Franklin white limestone, Wolff and Brooks, No. 931.
- Collections of N. Y. State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.
- Description of faulted region, Darton, No. 192.
- Geology of crystalline rocks, Merrill, No. 548.
- Geology of Lake Placid region, Kemp, No. 406.
- Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Great Lakes region.

- Archean of Minnesota and Finland, Winchell, No. 918.
- Geology of Keweenawan area, Elftman, No. 250.
- Lake Superior copper deposits, Wadsworth, No. 839.

Mississippi Valley.

- Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Rocky Mountain region.

- Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.
- Potsdam gold ores, Smith, No. 708.
- Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.
- Tennile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

Arizona.

- Anthracite coal in Arizona, Blake, No. 82.
- Copper industry of Arizona, Douglas, No. 237.
- Mining in Yavapai County, Blandy, No. 87.
- Species of *Bos* in the Quaternary, Blake, No. 83.
- Wolfraimite in Arizona, Blake, No. 86.

Arkansas.

- Batesville sandstone, Weller, No. 860.
- Bonanza, Arkansas, coal mines, Bain, No. 44.
- Carboniferous formations of Ozark region, Keyes, No. 430.
- Cement materials of Arkansas, Brauner, No. 96.
- Equivalents of Coal Measures of Arkansas, Keyes, No. 418.
- Myth of Ozark Isle, Keyes, No. 433.
- Origin of certain siliceous rocks, Derby, No. 233.

Bermuda Islands.

- Geology of the Bermudas, Stevenson, No. 743.

Bibliography.

- Bibliografía geológica de la república Mexicana, Aguilar, No. 11.
- Bibliographic index of North American Carboniferous invertebrates, Weller, No. 859.
- Bibliography of North American geology, etc., Weeks, No. 857.
- Carboniferous boulder train, Fuller, No. 280.
- Catalogue of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants, Knowlton, No. 450.
- Catalogue of fossils of Indiana, Kindle, No. 438.
- Clay deposits of North Carolina, Ries, No. 661.
- Clay veins vertically intersecting coal measures, Gresley, No. 317.
- Cretaceous Foraminifera of New Jersey, Baggs, No. 27.
- Evolution of Amblypoda, Osborn, No. 589.
- Extinct Rhinoceroses, Osborn, No. 585a.
- Fossil flora of Florissant, Kirchner, No. 442.
- Genera of Paleozoic Bryozoa, Simpson, No. 702.
- Geology of Aspen mining district, Emmons, No. 260a.

Bibliography—Continued.

Geology of Keweenaw area, Elftman, No. 250.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.

Geology, vicinity of Boston, Crosby, No. 169.

Geology, vicinity of Boston, Woodman, No. 932.

Joseph Francis James, Gilbert, No. 292.

Lignitic stage, Harris, No. 334.

Magnetite area near Port Henry, Kemp, No. 403.

Maj. Frederick Hawn, Broadhead, No. 109.

Maryland building stones, Mathews, No. 531.

Memoir of Joseph Francis James, Stanton, No. 741.

Northern Black Hills, Frazer, No. 277.

Occurrence and associates of telluride ores, Kemp, No. 413.

Origin and significance of spines, Beecher, No. 60.

Origin of serpentines, Merrill, No. 549.

Paleontology, eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.

[Physiography of New England], Davis, No. 200.

Robert Hay, Thompson, No. 764.

Study of graptolites, Ruedeman, No. 675.

Biography.

Joseph Francis James, Gilbert, No. 292.

Maj. Frederick Hawn, Broadhead, No. 109.

Memoir of Edward D. Cope, Scott, No. 691.

Memoir of Joseph Francis James, Stanton, No. 741.

Memoir of Prof. Edward D. Cope, Minot, No. 566.

Relation of James Hall to American geology, Gratacap, No. 316.

Robert Hay, Thompson, No. 764.

California.

Auriferous conglomerate of Transvaal, Becker, No. 58.

Basic dikes and volcanic rocks, Miller, No. 564.

Bidwell Bar folio, Turner, No. 776.

Bituminous rock deposit, Cooper, No. 164.

Bituminous rock deposits, Fairbanks, No. 264.

Buried rivers as a source of gold, Scupham, No. 693.

Development of *Lytoceras* and *Phylloceras*, Smith, No. 713.

Distribution of Neocene sea urchins, Merriam, No. 545.

Earthquakes in California in 1896 and 1897, Perrine, No. 623.

Fossils from San Pablo formation, Merriam, No. 546.

Fossil plants from San Pablo formation, Knowlton, No. 451.

Geographic relations of Trias, Smith, No. 712.

Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.

Gold formations, Storms, No. 752.

Igneous rocks of Sierra Nevada, Turner, No. 780.

Lava flows of Sierra Nevada, Ransome, No. 648.

Mother lode, Browne, No. 113.

California—Continued.

Occurrence of tourmaline, Orcutt, No. 581.

Origin of Yosemite Valley, Turner, No. 779.

Oscillations of Pacific coast, Blake, No. 81.

Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.

Platinum, Day, No. 226.

Primary gold deposits of Sierra Nevada, Lindgren, No. 495.

Rocks and minerals from California, Turner, No. 778.

Rocks of coast ranges, Turner, No. 777.

San Clemente Island, Smith, No. 714.

Sierra Nevada fault scarp, Fairbanks, No. 263.

Southern California petroleum, Cooper, No. 165.

Stone, Day, No. 227.

Tesla coal mines, Horsewill, No. 379.

Cambrian.

Canada.

Formations of Ottawa district, Ellis, No. 256.

Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.

Recent discoveries in St. John group, Matthew, No. 538a.

Traverse of northern Labrador, Low, No. 500.

New England.

Blue Hills complex, Crosby, No. 170.

Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

New York.

Collections of New York State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.

Description of faulted region, Darton, No. 192.

Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.

Geology of crystalline rocks, Merrill, No. 548.

Geology of Essex County, Kemp, No. 405.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Appalachian region.

Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Lake Superior region.

Lake Superior copper deposits, Wadsworth, No. 839.

Mississippi Valley.

Eruptive debris at Taylors Falls, Winchell, No. 919.

Geological formations of Cap-au-gres uplift, Keyes, No. 431.

Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.

Pre-cambrian igneous rocks, Weidman, No. 857a.

The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.

Rocky Mountain region.

Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.

Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.

Potadam gold ores, Smith, No. 708.

Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.

Tennile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

Canada.

General.

Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.

Archean of eastern Canada, Ellis, No. 253.

Cambrian faunas, Matthews, No. 535.

Canada's metals, Roberts-Austin, No. 669.

Canada—Continued.

General—Continued.

- Formations of Ottawa district, Ellis, No. 256.
- Fossil Cephalopoda, Whiteaves, No. 875.
- Glacial observations in Champlain-St. Lawrence Valley, Wright, No. 940.
- Glaciation of north-central Canada, Tyrrell, No. 785, 787.
- Gold fields of Canada, Hardman, No. 330.
- History of Niagara River, Spencer, No. 732.
- Mineralogy of the Carboniferous, Poole, No. 631.
- Niagara Gorge, Upham, No. 796.
- Occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains, Bell, No. 69.
- On the genus *Lepidophloids*, Dawson, No. 223.
- Pleistocene in Ottawa Valley, Wilson, No. 912.
- Pro-glacial decay of rocks, Chalmers, No. 140, 141.
- Report on chemistry and mineralogy, Hoffman, No. 364.
- Rocks of Laurentian system, Adams, No. 2.
- Summary report for 1896, Dawson, No. 222.

Athabasca.

- Cretaceous of Athabasca River, Tyrrell, No. 786.

British Columbia.

- Boundary and Trail Creek, Austin, No. 20.
- Copper mines at Kamloops, Wade, No. 838.
- Gold-bearing lodes, Moncton, No. 568.
- Gold-bearing placers, Merritt, No. 557.
- Harrison Lake, Brewer, No. 99.
- Lilloet River and Squamish Trail, Brewer, No. 104.
- Mining districts in British Columbia, Hardman, No. 331.
- Mining in British Columbia, Moncton, No. 567.
- Mining operations, Carlyle, No. 132.
- Pemberton Meadows and the Blackwater, Brewer, No. 103.
- Platinum, Day, No. 226.
- Prospecting on Lilloet, Brewer, No. 102.
- Rossland, Brewer, No. 101.
- Sandon district, Brewer, No. 100.
- West Kootenay ore bodies, Gwillim, No. 324.

New Brunswick.

- Bay of Fundy trough, Bailey, No. 31.
- Notes on albertite, Rutherford, No. 680.
- Recent discoveries in St. John group, Matthew, No. 538a.

Northwest Territory.

- Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.

Nova Scotia.

- Baddeckite, Hoffman, No. 366.
- Bay of Fundy trough, Bailey, No. 31.
- Fish tooth from upper Arisaig, Whiteaves, No. 876.
- Geological horizons of Nova Scotia minerals, Gilpin, No. 298.
- Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.
- Manganese deposits, Jennison, No. 394.
- Ores of Nova Scotia, Gilpin, No. 287.
- Physiography and geology of Kings County, Ami, No. 13.

Canada—Continued.

Nova Scotia—Continued.

- Triassic rocks of Digby Basin, Bailey, No. 29.
- Typical sections in southwestern Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 32.

Ontario.

- Chemical notes on so-called Sudbury coal, Ellis and Lawson, No. 252.
- Clastic Huronian rocks, Coleman, No. 161.
- Geological notes, Grant, No. 313.
- Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.
- Glacial and Interglacial deposits at Toronto, Coleman, No. 162.
- Granites and arkoses, Barlow and Ferrier, No. 50.
- Mastodon in Ontario, Ami, No. 14.
- Michipicoton gold field, Willmot, No. 909.
- Mineralogical notes on Sudbury anthracite, Mickle, No. 559.
- Mispickel gold ores, Wells, No. 868.
- Nickeliferous magnetites, Miller, No. 563.
- Nickel mining in Sudbury district, McCharles, No. 513.
- Nodular granite from Pine Lake, Adams, No. 3.
- Occurrence of xenotime, Hoffman, No. 365.
- On a mineral of columbite group, Goodwin and Miller, No. 306.
- Sands and clays of Ottawa Basin, Ellis, No. 254.
- Western Ontario gold fields, Coleman, No. 163.
- Western Ontario gold fields, Hille, No. 358.

Quebec.

- Geology of Montreal, Adams, No. 4.
- Gold-bearing deposits of Quebec, Chalmers, No. 142.
- Granites and arkoses, Barlow and Ferrier, No. 50.
- Problems in Quebec geology, Ellis, No. 255.
- Sands and clays of Ottawa Basin, Ellis, No. 254.

Carboniferous (including Permian).

Classification and nomenclature.

- Bethany limestone, Bain, No. 39.
- Classification of Mississippian series, Keyes, No. 425.
- Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.
- Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Leonard, No. 45.
- Osage vs. Augusta, Weller, No. 867.
- Use of term Augusta, Keyes, No. 423.

Correlation.

- Batesville sandstone, Weller, No. 860.
- Carboniferous formations of Ozark region, Keyes, No. 430.
- Correlation of section at Nebraska City, Nebraska, Beede, No. 64.
- Equivalents of Coal Measures of Arkansas, Keyes, No. 418.
- Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Leonard, No. 45.
- Stratigraphy of Kansas Coal Measures, Halloworth, No. 335.

New England.

- Brachiopod fauna of quartzitic pebbles of Carboniferous conglomerates, Walcott, No. 845.
- Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

Carboniferous (including Permian)—Continued.
New York.

Collections of N. Y. State Museum, Merrill,
No. 547.

Appalachian region.

London folio, Campbell, No. 129.
Pittsburg coal bed, White, No. 873.
Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.
Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Great Lakes region.

Bayport, Michigan, quarries, Benedict, No. 71.

Mississippi Valley.

Bethany limestone, Bain, No. 39.
Carboniferous formations of southwestern
Iowa, Keyes, No. 424.
Classification of Mississippian series, Weller,
No. 864.
Coal deposits of trans-Mississippian field,
Keyes, No. 435.
Compressed structure in Indiana, Ashley,
No. 16.
Cross sections of Knobstone group, Bennett,
No. 72.
Equivalents of Coal Measures of Arkansas,
Keyes, No. 418.
Fault structure of Indiana, Ashley, No. 17.
Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.
Geological section across Indiana, Newsom,
No. 575.
Geology of Boone County, Missouri, Broad-
head, No. 107.
Geology of Calhoun sheet, Missouri, Marbut,
No. 518.
Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No.
121.
Geology of Clinton sheet, Missouri, Marbut,
No. 517.
Geology of Dallas County, Leonard, No. 483.
Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.
Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.
Geology of Huntsville quadrangle, Missouri,
Marbut, No. 521.
Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.
Geology of Lexington sheet, Missouri, Mar-
but, No. 519.
Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain,
No. 766.
Geology of Marshall County, Beyer, No. 76.
Geology of Polk County, Bain, No. 33.
Geology of Richmond quadrangle, Mo., Mar-
but, No. 520.
Knobstone group, Newsom, No. 576.
Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Leonard,
No. 45.
Notes on Indiana geology, Price, No. 641.
Principal Missourian section, Keyes, No. 434.
Report upon Greene County, Missouri, Shep-
ard, No. 698.
Upper limit of Knobstone, Jones, No. 396.

Great Plains region.

Correlation of section at Nebraska City,
Nebraska, Beede, No. 64.
Geology of Eflingham ridge, Wilson, No. 911.
Kansas Coal Measures, Crane, No. 167.
Kansas physiography, Beede, No. 67.

Carboniferous (including Permian)—Continued.
Great Plains region—Continued.

Mineral resources of Kansas, Haworth, No.
336.

Stratigraphy of Kansas Coal Measures, Ha-
worth, No. 335.

Stratigraphy of Shawnee County, Beede, No.
65.

Underground waters of Nebraska, Darton,
No. 194.

Vertebrate remains from Kansas Permian,
Williston, No. 904.

Southwestern region.

Age of McAlister coal group, White, No. 871.

Batesville sandstone, Weller, No. 860.

Carboniferous formations of Ozark region,
Keyes, No. 430.

Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No.
239.

Geology of McAlister quadrangle, Taff, No.
753.

Texas oil horizons, Dumble, No. 241.

Texas Permian, Cummins, No. 180.

The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.

Rocky Mountain region.

Geology of Albuquerque, Herrick, No. 340.

Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No.
739a.

Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.

Geology of New Mexico, Herrick, No. 342.

Geology of San Pedro and Albuquerque dis-
tricts, Herrick, No. 343.

Occurrence of copper and lead, Herrick, No.
341.

Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.

Tennile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

Pacific coast region.

Bidwell Bar folio, Turner, No. 776.

Central America.

Geological waterways across Central Amer-
ica, Spencer, No. 737.

Chemical Analyses.

Acmite-trachyte, Washington, No. 849.

Ægirite-trachyte, Washington, No. 849.

Akerite, Washington, No. 851.

Albite, Diller, No. 234.

Alnoite, Smyth, No. 720.

Andesite, Becker, No. 56.

Andesite, Ransome, No. 648.

Andesite, Smith, No. 714.

Andesitic tuff, Diller, No. 234.

Anthophyllite, Pratt, No. 634.

Aporhyolite, Diller, No. 234.

Augite-andesite, Ransome, No. 648.

Augite-latite, Ransome, No. 648.

Augite-porphyrine, Lord, No. 499.

Baddeckite, Hoffman, Nos. 364, 366.

Basalt, Diller, No. 234.

Basalt, Turner, No. 777.

Biotite-augite-latite, Ransome, No. 648.

Biotite-dacite, Ransome, No. 648.

Biotite-granite, Diller, No. 234.

Biotite-tinguaita, Eakle, No. 244.

Biotite-vulsinite, Ransome, No. 648.

Bronzite-norite, Clements, No. 159.

Camptonite, Diller, No. 234.

Chemical Analyses—Continued.

Camptonyte, Lord, No. 499.
 Cancrinite, Diller, No. 234.
 Cement, Haworth, No. 336.
 Chalk, Branner, No. 96.
 Chalk, Diller, No. 234.
 Chromite ore, Maynard, No. 540.
 Clininite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Clay, Bain, Nos. 33, 37.
 Clay, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Clay, Ries, Nos. 658, 660, 661, 663.
 Clay, Smith, No. 706.
 Clay, Wheeler, No. 869.
 Clays, Branner, No. 96.
 Clay slate, Diller, No. 234.
 Clinohedrite, Penfield and Foote, No. 619.
 Coal, Bain, Nos. 33, 44.
 Coal, Blake, No. 82.
 Coal, Campbell, No. 127.
 Coal, Crane, No. 167.
 Coal, Diller, No. 235.
 Coal, Ellis and Lawson, No. 252.
 Coal, Haworth, No. 336.
 Coal, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Coal, Willis, No. 894, 895.
 Cyanite-granite gneiss, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Dacite, Becker, No. 56.
 Dacite, Diller, No. 234.
 Dacite, Smith, No. 714.
 Dacite-porphyr, Diller, No. 234.
 Diabase, Diller, No. 234.
 Diabase, Turner, No. 777.
 Diabase, Watson, No. 853.
 Diallage, Diller, No. 234.
 Dike rock, Palmer and Stoddard, No. 597.
 Diopside, Diller, No. 234.
 Diorite, Becker, No. 56.
 Diorite, Diller, No. 234.
 Diorite, Purington, No. 644.
 Dolerite, Diller, No. 234.
 Dunite, Martin, No. 530.
 Elaeolite-syenite, Cushing, No. 181.
 Enstatite, Pratt, No. 634.
 Enstatite-diabase-phosphory, Lord, No. 499.
 Epidiorite, Turner, No. 777.
 Erionite, Eakle, No. 243.
 Feldspar, Diller, No. 234.
 Felsophyre, Darton and Keith, No. 198.
 Fibroferite, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Fouchite, Turner, No. 777.
 Fuller's earth, Ries, No. 662.
 Gabbro, Becker, No. 56.
 Gabbro, Smith, No. 714.
 Gabbro-diorite, Diller, No. 234.
 Gahnite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Garnetiferous gabbro, Diller, No. 234.
 Granite, Adams, No. 3.
 Granite, Day, No. 227.
 Granite, Diller, No. 234.
 Granite, Evans, No. 261.
 Granite, Mathews, No. 531.
 Granite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Granite, Washington, No. 849.
 Granite gneiss, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Graywacke, Diller, No. 234.
 Groradite, Washington, No. 849.

Chemical Analyses—Continued.

Hornblende-diorite-porphyr, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-gabbro, Clements, No. 159.
 Hornblende-mica-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-pyroxene-andesite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Hypersthene, Diller, No. 234.
 Hypersthene-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Hypersthene-andesite, Smith, No. 709.
 Iolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Iron ore, Birkinbine, No. 78.
 Iron ore, Grant, No. 314.
 Iron ore, Kemp, Nos. 403, 405.
 Iron ore, Kimbal, No. 437.
 Iron ore, Ries, No. 658.
 Keratophyre, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Krennerite, Chester, No. 150.
 Lapilli, Diller, No. 234.
 Lavas, Maxwell, No. 539.
 Lepidomelane, Diller, No. 234.
 Limestone, Bain, No. 36.
 Limestone, Benedict, No. 71.
 Limestone, Beyer, No. 76.
 Limestone, Bishop, No. 81.
 Limestone, Diller, No. 234.
 Limestone, Haworth, No. 337.
 Limestone, Mathews, No. 531.
 Limestone, Prosser and Cumings, No. 643.
 Limestone, Richardson, No. 655.
 Lintonite, Winchell, No. 923.
 Liparite, Diller, No. 234.
 Litchfieldite, Washington, No. 851.
 Lithoidite, Diller, No. 234.
 Loess, Bain, No. 34.
 Marble, Day, No. 227.
 Marble, Diller, No. 234.
 Marble, Mathews, No. 531.
 Melanotekite, Warren, No. 848.
 Metarhyolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Metarhyolite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Meteorite, Preston, No. 640.
 Meteorite, Washington, No. 850.
 Mica-diorite, Clements, No. 159.
 Mica-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Microline, Diller, No. 234.
 Minette, Diller, No. 234.
 Monzonite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Natural gas, Haworth, No. 336.
 Nepheline-syenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Nepheline-syenite, Washington, No. 851.
 Nephelite, Diller, No. 234.
 Nevadite, Diller, No. 234.
 Nordmarkite, Washington, No. 851.
 Olivine-basalt, Ransome, No. 648.
 Olivine-diabase, Diller, No. 234.
 Oolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Orendite, Diller, No. 234.
 Orthoclase, Diller, No. 234.
 Orthoclase, Lindgren, No. 493.
 Paisainte, Washington, No. 849.
 Pearcite, Penfield, No. 618.
 Peridotite, Clements, No. 159.
 Peridotite, Diller, No. 234.
 Phonolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Phonolite, Washington, No. 849.
 Phosphate rock, Brown, No. 111.

Chemical Analyses—Continued.

- Phyllite, Diller, No. 234.
 Plagioclase, Diller, No. 234.
 Pulaskite, Cushing, No. 181.
 Pulaskite, Diller, No. 234.
 Pulaskite-syenite, Washington, No. 851.
 Pyroxene, Diller, No. 234.
 Pyroxenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Residual rocks, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 348.
 Rhyolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolite, Smith, No. 714.
 Rhyolite gneiss, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Rhyolitic obsidian, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolitic perlite, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolitic pumice, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolitic tuff, Turner, No. 777.
 Quartz-alunite rock, Turner, No. 778.
 Quartz-amphibole diorite, Turner, No. 778.
 Quartz-banakite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Quartz-basalt, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-norite-gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-syenite, Cushing, No. 181.
 Sandstone, Diller, No. 234.
 Sandstone, Prosser and Cumings, No. 643.
 Sanidine, Diller, No. 234.
 Sanidine-bearing andesite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Saxonite, Diller, No. 234.
 Serpentine, Diller, No. 234.
 Serpentine, Turner, No. 777.
 Shale, Diller, No. 234.
 Slate, Diller, No. 234.
 Slate, Mathews, No. 531.
 Smithsonite, Warren, No. 848.
 Soda, Knapp, No. 443.
 Soda, Knight, No. 448.
 Sodalite, Diller, No. 234.
 Sölvbergite, Washington, No. 849.
 Syenite, Becker, No. 56.
 Syenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Syenite-porphyr, Cushing, No. 181.
 Talc, Smyth, No. 719.
 Telluride ore, Pearce, No. 613.
 Theralite, Diller, No. 234.
 Tinguaita, Washington, No. 849.
 Trachyte, Diller, No. 234.
 Trachyte, Ransome, No. 648.
 Travertine, Diller, No. 234.
 Tuff, Diller, No. 235.
 Vitrophyric latite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Volcanic dust, Diller, No. 234.
 Volcanic rock, Andrews, No. 15.
 Zircon, Diller, No. 234.

Classification.

- Basis of time divisions and classification of geologic history, Chamberlin, No. 145.
 Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Clark, No. 153.
 Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Gilbert, No. 290.
 Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Keyes, No. 417.
 Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Le Conte, No. 478.
 Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Willis, No. 898.

Classification—Continued.

- Classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions, Williston, No. 907.
 Classification of Mississippian series, Weller, No. 864.
 Classification of stratified rocks, Williams, No. 887.
 Genetic classification of geological phenomena, Keyes, No. 420.
 Geological versus the petrographical classification of igneous rocks, Cross, No. 172.
 Geology of Erie County, Grabau, No. 312.
 Rock classification, Iddings, No. 383.
 Symposium of classification, Calvin, No. 125.
 Use of local names in geology, Keyes, No. 416.

Colorado.

- Anthraxite in the Rockies, Hosea, No. 380.
 Devonian in southwestern Colorado, Spencer and Girty, No. 725.
 Dike on Columbia vein, Palmer and Stoddard, No. 597.
 Clays of Colorado, Ries, No. 663.
 El Paso coal field, Lakes, No. 466.
 Fluorine mine, Lakes, No. 467.
 Fossil flora of Florissant, Kirchner, No. 442.
 Geology of Aspen, Lakes, No. 460.
 Geology of Aspen mining district, Emmons, No. 260a.
 Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Granite breccias of Cripple Creek, Stone, No. 751.
 Krennerite from Cripple Creek, Chester, No. 150.
 Mesa Verde, Newell, No. 574.
 Mines of La Plata Mountains, Petre, No. 625.
 Mining industries of Telluride quadrangle, Purington, No. 644.
 Ore occurrence in Red Mountain, Lakes, No. 468.
 Ores of Vulcan mine, Lakes, No. 471.
 Peculiar ore body, Lakes, No. 470.
 Prospecting refineries, Lakes, No. 465.
 Report of Bureau of Mines, Lee, No. 479.
 Rosita and Silver Cliff, Lakes, No. 463.
 Silver Cliff district, Lakes, No. 461.
 Silver Pick mine, Spaulding, No. 722.
 Telluride ore, Pearce, No. 613.
 Telluride ores, Lakes, No. 464.
 Telluride veins in La Plata Mountains, Austin, No. 23.
 Tellurium and Telluride ores, Lakes, No. 469.
 Tenmile folio, Emmons, No. 259.
 Upper Cretaceous section, Spencer, No. 724.
 Vein structure in Enterprise mine, Rickard, No. 656.
 Volcanic craters, Lakes, No. 462.
 Volcanic rock of Alum Hill, Andrews, No. 15.

Connecticut.

- Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.
 Physiography, Davis, No. 200.
 Triassic formation of Connecticut, Davis, No. 199.

Costa Rica.

- Eastern section of Costa Rica, Sjögren, No. 703.
- Fossil corals, Vaughan, No. 831.
- Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
- Igneous rocks from Costa Rica, Wolff, No. 928.
- Paleontology of collections, Dall, No. 186.

Cretaceous.*Classification.*

- Transition beds from Comanche to Dakota, Gould, No. 308.

- Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Adams, No. 7.

Correlation.

- Upper Cretaceous formations, Clark, No. 152.

Greenland.

- Cretaceous series of Greenland, White and Schuchert, No. 872.

Canada.

- Cretaceous of Athabasca River, Tyrrell, No. 786.

Atlantic coast region.

- Administrative report, Smock, No. 715.
- Age of Amboy clay series, Hollick, No. 372.
- Coastal plain of Maryland, Shattuck, No. 696.
- Collections of N. Y. State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.
- Cretaceous clay marl, Hollick, No. 370.
- Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene, Baggs, No. 24.
- Geological notes, Hollick, No. 369.
- Marine Cretaceous at Norfolk, Darton, No. 195.
- Notes on Block Island, Hollick, No. 367.
- Surface geology, Salisbury, No. 682.
- Upper Cretaceous formations, Clark, No. 152.

Mississippi Valley.

- Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.
- Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.
- Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.
- Geology of Plymouth County, Bain, No. 37.
- Minnesota so-called Cretaceous deposits, Sarsden, No. 685.

Great Plains region.

- Cone-in-cone, Harnly, No. 333.
- Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
- Kansas physiography, Beede, No. 67.
- Mentor beds, Jones, No. 395.
- Transition beds from Comanche to Dakota, Gould, No. 308.
- Underground waters of Nebraska, Darton, No. 194.
- Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Adams, No. 7.

Rocky Mountain region.

- Belly River horizon, Knowlton, No. 453.
- Cycad horizons in Rocky Mountains, Marsh, No. 525.
- Geology of Albuquerque, Herrick, No. 340.
- Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
- Geology of San Pedro and Albuquerque districts, Herrick, No. 343.
- Reconnaissance in northwestern South Dakota, Todd, No. 770.
- Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.

Cretaceous—Continued.*Rocky Mountain region—Continued.*

- Upper Cretaceous section, Spencer, No. 724.
- White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Southwestern region.

- Cement materials of Arkansas, Branner, No. 96.
- Couches a Rudistes, Douville, No. 238.
- Nueces folio, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
- Texas oil horizons, Dumble, No. 241.

Pacific coast region.

- Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 282.
- Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.

Cuba.

- Cuba, Hill, No. 353.
- Mineral resources of Cuba, Cabrera, No. 117.
- [Mineral resources of Cuba], D'Invilleers, No. 236.
- Raised shore lines, Hershey, No. 345.

Devonian.*Nomenclature and classification.*

- Geology of Erie County, Grabau, No. 312.
- Hamilton and Chemung series of New York, Prosser, No. 642.

Correlation.

- Fauna of black shale, Girty, No. 299.
- Ithaca and Portage groups, Clarke, No. 155.

Canada.

- Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

New England.

- Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

New York.

- Collections of New York State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.
- Devonian shales, Ries, No. 659.
- Geological conditions at Portage, Clarke, No. 154.
- Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.
- Geology of Erie County, Grabau, No. 312.
- Geology of Onondaga County, Luther, No. 505.
- Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.
- Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.
- Hamilton and Chemung series of New York, Prosser, No. 642.
- Ithaca and Portage groups, Clarke, No. 155.
- Siluro-Devonian contact in western New York, Grabau, No. 311.
- Stratigraphic position of Portage sandstones, Luther, No. 504.

Appalachian region.

- Geology of Massanutten Mountain, Spencer, No. 723.
- London folio, Campbell, No. 129.
- Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.
- Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Mississippi Valley.

- Corniferous rocks of Ohio, Bownocker, No. 94.
- Devonian crinoids and blastoids, Weller, No. 861.
- Fucoids or coprolites, Udden, No. 789.
- Geological formations of Cap-au-gres uplift, Keyes, No. 431.
- Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.

Devonian—Continued.

Mississippi Valley—Continued.

- Geological section across Indiana, Newsom, No. 575.
- Geology of Boone County, Mo., Broadhead, No. 107.
- Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.
- Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No. 121.
- Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.
- Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.
- Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blatchley, No. 88.
- Limestones of Michigan, Sherzer, No. 699.
- Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.

Rocky Mountain region.

- Devonian in southwestern Colorado, Spencer and Girty, No. 725.

District of Columbia.

- Physiographic development, McGee, No. 515.

Dynamic Geology.

- Age of Niagara Falls, Wright, No. 937.
- A geological romance, Udden, No. 793.
- Champlain submergence, Fuller, No. 281.
- Champlain submergence, Taylor, No. 759.
- Changes of level in Mexico, Hull, No. 382.
- Changes of level in Mexico, Spencer, No. 726.
- Cincinnati Silurian island, Miller, No. 560.
- Clay veins vertically intersecting coal measures, Gresley, No. 317.
- Closing of Michigan glacial lakes, Smyth, No. 716.
- Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.
- Composition of wind deposits, Udden, No. 792.
- Compressed structure in Indiana, Ashley, No. 16.
- Concentric weathering, Hopkins, No. 376.
- Conditions affecting geyser eruptions, Jaggar, No. 391.
- Declivities of high plateau and submarine valleys, Spencer, No. 731.
- Deformation of rocks under pressure, Adams, No. 5.
- Description of faulted region, Darton, No. 192.
- Dike features of Gogebic Range, Boss, No. 93.
- Driftless region of Wisconsin, Squier, No. 740.
- Earthquakes in California in 1896 and 1897, Perrine, No. 623.
- Earthquake shocks in Giles County, Va., Campbell, No. 130.
- Elevation of Glacial epoch, Spencer, No. 735.
- Elevation of New England, Spencer, No. 728.
- Estimates and causes of crustal shortening, Van Hise, No. 827.
- Evolution of provincial faunas, Chamberlin, No. 146.
- Experiments on flow of rocks, Adams and Nicolson, No. 6.
- Faults, Williams, No. 884.
- Fault structure in Indiana, Ashley, No. 17.
- Formation of new ravines, Linton, No. 497.
- Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
- Formations of Ottawa district, Ellis, No. 256.

Dynamic Geology—Continued.

- Geographic development of Crimea, Keyes, No. 429.
- Geographic development of District of Columbia, McGee, No. 515.
- Geological formations of Cap-au-gres uplift, Keyes, No. 431.
- Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
- Geological phenomena resulting from surface tension of water, Ladd, No. 459.
- Geology and its relations to topography, Branner, No. 98.
- Geology around Detroit, Taylor, No. 761.
- Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
- Geology of Calhoun sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 518.
- Geology of Cape Cod district, Shaler, No. 695.
- Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.
- Geology of Helena, Mont., Griswold, No. 321.
- Geology of Massanutten Mountain, Spencer, No. 723.
- Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.
- Geothermal data from deep wells, Darton, No. 196.
- Granite breccias of Cripple Creek, Stone, No. 751.
- History of Jamesville Lake, Quereau, No. 645.
- History of Niagara River, Spencer, Nos. 727, 732.
- Hypotheses bearing on climatic changes, Chamberlin, No. 148.
- Hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth, Powell, No. 632.
- Igneous rocks of Sierra Nevada, Turner, No. 780.
- Influence of geologic structure on topography, Lyman, No. 506.
- Influence of limestone formation upon the atmosphere, Chamberlin, No. 147.
- Lake Superior copper deposits, Wadsworth, No. 839.
- Lava flows of Sierra Nevada, Ransome, No. 648.
- Lavas and soils of Hawaiian Islands, Maxwell, No. 539.
- Les filons argentifères de Pachuca, Ordonez, No. 582.
- Loess as a land deposit, Udden, No. 788.
- London folio, Campbell, No. 129.
- Metamorphism of rocks, Van Hise, No. 826.
- Mountain structures of Pennsylvania, Chittenden, No. 151.
- Natural arches of Kentucky, Miller, No. 561.
- Natural bridge in Utah, Winslow, No. 925.
- Niagara Gorge, Upham, No. 796.
- Ohio Valley in southern Indiana, Veatch, No. 835.
- Origin of gorge at Niagara, Taylor, No. 760.
- Origin of loess, Keyes, No. 428.
- Origin of Yosemite Valley, Turner, No. 779.
- Oscillations of Pacific coast, Blake, No. 81.
- Physical features of United States, Gilbert, No. 294.

Dynamic Geology—Continued.

- Physical geography of New Jersey, Salisbury, No. 681.
 Physiography of southeastern Kansas, Adams, No. 9.
 Post-glacial Connecticut, at Turners Falls, Jefferson, No. 394.
 Pre-glacial decay of rocks, Chalmers, No. 140, 141.
 Pre-glacial drainage in vicinity of Cincinnati, Fowke, No. 276.
 Pressure within the earth, Slichter, No. 704.
 Raised shore lines in Cuba, Hershey, No. 345.
 Recent earth movements in Great Lakes region, Gilbert, No. 289.
 Recent warpings, Goodrich, No. 304.
 Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.
 Rocks of Laurentian system, Adams, No. 2.
 Rocks, rock weathering, and soils, Merrill, No. 552.
 Seismic disturbances in Nicaragua, Crawford, No. 168.
 Sierra Nevada fault scarp, Fairbanks, No. 263.
 Subterranean temperatures at Wheeling, Hall, No. 328.
 Tenmile folio, Emmons, No. 259.
 Terrace cutting of the Potomac, Abbe, No. 1.
 Theory of volcanoes, Rice, No. 653.
 The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.
 The peneplain, Tarr, No. 754.
 Time erosion of Upper Mississippi, Upham, No. 824.
 Triassic formation of Connecticut, Davis, No. 199.
 Volcanic craters, Lakes, No. 462.
 Wave-formed cusped forelands, Tarr, No. 755.
 Weathering of diabase, Watson, No. 853.
 West Indian bridge, Spencer, No. 736.

Economic geology.

General.

- Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.
 Clay veins vertically intersecting coal measures, Gresley, No. 317.
 Clay-working industries, Ries, No. 660.
 Coal deposits of trans-Mississippian field, Keyes, No. 435.
 Composition of wind deposits, Udden, No. 792.
 Crushed quartz and its source, Fuller, No. 282.
 Degradation of loess, Todd, No. 768.
 Genesis of bitumens, Peckham, No. 615.
 Geological probabilities as to petroleum, Orton, No. 584.
 Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
 Iron ores, Birkinbine, No. 78.
 Is the loess of aqueous origin, Shimek, No. 700.
 Lake Superior iron-ore region, Winchell, No. 913.
 Loess as a land deposit, Udden, No. 788.
 Minerals which accompany gold, Rickard, No. 657.
 Occurrence and associates of telluride ores, Kemp, No. 413.
 Occurrence of ore chutes, Kirby, No. 441.

Economic Geology—Continued.

General—Continued.

- Occurrence, origin, and composition of chromite, Pratt, No. 636.
 Onyx marbles, DeKalb, No. 231.
 Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.
 Pittsburg coal bed, White, No. 873.
 Remarks on loess, Sardeson, No. 687.
 Stone, Day, No. 227.
 Witwatersrand blanket, Becker, No. 57.
Alabama.
 Alabama gold mining, Smith, No. 705.
 Brown ore deposit, Phillips, No. 626.
 Clay resources, Smith, No. 706.
 Iron ores, Birkinbine, No. 78.
 Stone industry, Smith, No. 707.
Alaska.
 Country of the Klondike, Dunn, No. 242.
 Geology of White Pass, Heyden, No. 346.
 Gold fields of southern Alaska, Becker, No. 56.
 Map of Alaska, Emmons, No. 260.

Arizona.

- Anthracite coal in Arizona, Blake, No. 82.
 Copper industry of Arizona, Douglas, No. 237.
 Mining in Yavapai County, Blandy, No. 87.
 Wolframite in Arizona, Blake, No. 86.

Arkansas.

- Bonanza Arkansas coal mines, Bain, No. 44.
 Cement materials of Arkansas, Branner, No. 96.

California.

- Auriferous conglomerate of Transvaal, Becker, No. 58.
 Bidwell Bar folio, Turner, No. 776.
 Bituminous rock deposit, Cooper, No. 164.
 Bituminous rock deposits, Fairbanks, No. 264.
 Buried rivers as a source of gold, Scupham, No. 693.
 Gold formations, Storms, No. 752.
 Mother lode, Browne, 113.
 Platinum, Day, No. 226.
 Primary gold deposits of Sierra Nevada, Lindgren, No. 495.
 Southern California petroleum, Cooper, No. 165.
 Tesla coal mines, Horsewill, No. 379.

Canada.

- Boundary and Trail Creek, Austin, No. 20.
 Copper mining at Kamloops, Wade, No. 838.
 Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.
 Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.
 Gold-bearing deposits of Quebec, Chalmers, No. 142.
 Gold-bearing lodes, Moncton, No. 568.
 Gold-bearing placers, Merritt, No. 557.
 Gold fields of Canada, Hardman, No. 330.
 Harrison Lake, Brewer, No. 99.
 Lillooet River and Squamish trail, Brewer, No. 104.
 Manganese deposits, Jennison, No. 394.
 Michicoton gold field, Willmot, No. 909.
 Mining districts in British Columbia, Hardman, No. 331.
 Mining in British Columbia, Moncton, No. 567.

Economic Geology—Continued.

Canada—Continued.

- Mining operations, Carlyle, No. 132.
- Mispickel gold ores, Wells, No. 868.
- Nickel mining in Sudbury, McCharles, No. 513.
- Nickeliferous magnetites, Miller, No. 563.
- Ores of Nova Scotia, Gilpin, No. 297.
- Pemberton Meadows and the Blackwater Brewer, No. 103.
- Platinum, Day, No. 226.
- Prospecting on Lillooet, Brewer, No. 102.
- Rossland, Brewer, No. 101.
- Sandon district, Brewer, No. 100.
- West Kootenay ore bodies, Gwillim, No. 324.
- Western Ontario gold fields, Coleman, No. 163.
- Western Ontario gold fields, Hille, No. 358.

Colorado.

- Anthracite in the Rockies, Hosea, No. 380.
- Clays of Colorado, Ries, No. 663.
- Dike on Columbia vein, Palmer and Stoddard, No. 597.
- El Paso coal field, Lakes, No. 466.
- Flourine mine, Lakes, No. 467.
- Geology of Aspen, Lakes, No. 460.
- Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
- Mines of La Plata Mountains, Petre, No. 625.
- Mining industries of Telluride quadrangle, Purington, No. 644.
- Ore occurrence in Red Mountain, Lakes, No. 468.
- Ores of Vulcan mine, Lakes, No. 471.
- Peculiar ore body, Lakes, No. 470.
- Report of Bureau of Mines, Lee, No. 479.
- Rosita and Silver Cliff, Lakes, No. 463.
- Silver Cliff district, Lakes, No. 461.
- Silver Pick mine, Spaulding, No. 722.
- Telluride ores, Lakes, No. 464.
- Telluride veins in La Plata Mountains, Austin, No. 23.
- Tellurium and the telluride ores, Lakes, No. 469.

Tenmile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

Vein structure in Enterprise mine, Rickard, No. 656.

Volcanic craters, Lakes, No. 462.

Volcanic rock of Alum Hill, Andrews, No. 15.

Cuba.

Mineral resources of Cuba, Cabrera, No. 117.

Georgia.

Gold deposits of Georgia, Yeates, McCallie and King, No. 941.

Gold mining in Georgia, Tatham, No. 758.

Phosphates and marls, McCallie, No. 510.

Greenland.

Fluorspar, Parker, No. 599.

Idaho.

Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.

Gold ore deposits of Mount Caribou, Kirby, No. 440.

Mining districts of Idaho Basin, Lindgren, No. 491.

Mount Caribou gold deposits, Lakes, No. 472.

Illinois.

New well at Rock Island, Udden, No. 790.

Economic Geology—Continued.

Indiana.

Bedford limestone, Siebenthal, No. 701.

Clays of Indiana, Blatchley, No. 89.

Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blatchley, No. 88.

Niagara limestone, Foerste, No. 273.

Petroleum industry, Blatchley, No. 90.

Indian Territory.

Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.

Iowa.

Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.

Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No. 121.

Geology of Dallas County, Leonard, No. 483.

Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.

Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.

Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.

Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.

Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.

Geology of Marshall County, Beyer, No. 76.

Geology of Plymouth County, Bain, No. 37.

Geology of Polk County, Bain, No. 33.

Iowa building stones, Bain, No. 38.

Kansas.

Drill hole at Wichita, Mead, No. 541.

Gypsum deposits of Kansas, Grimsley, No. 320.

Gypsum in Kansas, Grimsley, No. 318.

Kansas Coal Measures, Crane, No. 167.

Mineral resources of Kansas, Haworth, No. 336.

Stratigraphy of Kansas Coal Measures, Haworth, No. 335.

Kentucky.

Clays and building stones of Kentucky, Crump, No. 177.

London folio, Campbell, No. 129.

Louisiana.

Clays of Louisiana, Clendenin, No. 160.

Maryland.

Maryland building stones, Mathews, No. 531.

Properties of building stones, Merrill, No. 553.

Massachusetts.

Building and road stones, Whittle, No. 881.

Clays of Massachusetts, Whittle, No. 880.

Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

Mexico.

A mineralized dike, Brown, No. 112.

Les filons argentifères de Pachuca, Ordonez, No. 582.

Native sodium carbonate, Blake, No. 85.

New copper deposit, Lakes, No. 503.

Michigan.

Bayport quarries, Benedict, No. 71.

Iron ore, Birkinbine, No. 78.

Lake Superior copper deposits, Wadsworth, No. 839.

Marquette range, Jopling, No. 398.

Minnesota.

Geology of Mesabi Range, Grant, No. 314.

Missouri.

Clay deposits, Wheeler, No. 869.

Economic Geology—Continued.*Missouri*—Continued.

Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.
Geology of Calhoun sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 518.

Geology of Clinton sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 517.

Geology of Huntsville quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 521.

Geology of Lexington sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 519.

Geology of Richmond quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 520.

Lead and zinc ores, Hedburg, No. 339.

Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.

Tripoli deposits, Quimby, No. 646.

Montana.

Gold nugget from Montana, Pearce, No. 612.

Nebraska.

Ash beds of Great Plains, Barbour, No. 49.

Underground waters, Darton, No. 194.

Nevada.

Carbonate of soda deposits, Knapp, No. 443.

Newfoundland.

Chromite deposits, Maynard, No. 540.

New Jersey.

Artesian wells in New Jersey, Woolman, No. 933.

Newark system, Kümmel, No. 456.

New Mexico.

Copper deposits of Mora County, Austin, No. 19.

Occurrence of copper and lead, Herrick, No. 341.

New York.

Collections of New York State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.

Devonian shales, Ries, No. 659.

Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.

Geology of Essex County, Kemp, No. 405.

Geology of Onondago County, Luther, No. 505.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.

Limestones of central New York, Schneider, No. 689.

Magnetite area near Port Henry, Kemp, No. 403.

Report on talc industry, Smyth, Nos. 719, 721.

Tests of New York shales, Ries, No. 666.

Titaniferous magnetites, Kemp, No. 409.

North Carolina.

Clay deposits, Ries, No. 661.

Corundum mining, Stone, No. 750.

North Dakota.

Geothermal data from deep wells, Darton, No. 196.

Ohio.

Geology of Jackson County coal, Roy, No. 670.

Oregon.

Gold mining in Oregon, Barrell, No. 51.

Nickel deposits near Riddles, Austin, No. 21.

Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.

Pennsylvania.

Blossburg coal region, Hardt, No. 332.

Economic Geology—Continued.*Pennsylvania*—Continued.

Copper traces, Lyman, No. 507.

Fire clays, Hopkins, No. 378.

Slate regions of Pennsylvania, Merriam, No. 555.

South Dakota.

Clay and stone resources, Todd, No. 774.

Fuller's earth of South Dakota, Ries, No. 662.

Geothermal data from deep wells, Darton, No. 196.

Main artesian basin, Todd, No. 772.

Northern Black Hills, Frazer, No. 277.

Occurrence of tellurium, Pearce, No. 606.

Potsdam gold ores, Smith, No. 708.

Reconnaissance in northwestern South Dakota, Todd, No. 770.

Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.

White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Tennessee.

Phosphate rock deposits, Brown, No. 111.

Tennessee phosphates, Killebrew, No. 436.

Texas.

Nueces folio, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.

Oil fields of Texas, Miller, No. 562.

Texas oil horizons, Dumble, No. 241.

Utah.

Gold mines of Mercur, Maguire, No. 516.

Virginia.

Manganese ores, Birkinbine, No. 79.

Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Washington.

Coal fields of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 894.

Deu Proe lode, Landes, No. 474.

Genesis of iron ores, Kimball, No. 437.

Republic mines, Joseph, No. 400.

Stratigraphy and structure of Puget group, Willis, No. 895.

West Indies.

Barbados manjak, Merrivak, No. 558.

Occurrence of manjak, Merivale, No. 544.

West Virginia.

Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Wyoming.

Building stones and clays of Wyoming, Knight, No. 447.

Soda deposits of Wyoming, Knight, No. 448.

Wyoming copper region, Kennedy, No. 414.

Wyoming oil fields, Lakes, No. 473.

Economic products described.

Abrasive materials, Barbour, No. 49.

Abrasive materials, Fuller, No. 282.

Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.

Artesian water, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.

Artesian water, Lindgren, No. 492.

Artesian water, Udden, No. 790.

Artesian water, Woolman, No. 933.

Artesian wells, Bishop, No. 80.

Artesian wells, Blatchley, No. 88.

Artesian wells, Darton, Nos. 194, 196.

Artesian wells, Mead, No. 541.

Artesian wells, Smock, No. 715.

Artesian wells, Todd, No. 772.

Asphalt, Merivale, No. 544.

Asphaltum, Cabrera, No. 117.

Asphaltum, Lee, No. 479.

Economic Geology—Continued.

Economic products described—Continued.

- Asphaltum, Merrivak, No. 558.
- Bitumen, Cooper, No. 164.
- Bitumen, Fairbanks, No. 264.
- Bitumen, Peckham, No. 615.
- Building stone, Bain, Nos. 36, 38.
- Building stone, Benedict, No. 71.
- Building stone, Beyer, No. 76.
- Building stone, Bishop, No. 80.
- Building stone, Calvin, Nos. 120, 121, 123, 124.
- Building stone, Crump, No. 177.
- Building stone, Day, No. 227.
- Building stone, Diller, No. 235.
- Building stone, Emerson, No. 258.
- Building stone, Foerste, No. 273.
- Building stone, Haworth, No. 336.
- Building stone, Knight, No. 447.
- Building stone, Kummel, No. 456.
- Building stone, Lee, No. 479.
- Building stone, Leonard, No. 483.
- Building stone, Lincoln, No. 490.
- Building stone, Lindgren, No. 492.
- Building stone, Luther, No. 505.
- Building stone, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 519, 520.
- Building stone, Merrill, No. 553.
- Building stone, Mathews, No. 531.
- Building stone, Ries, No. 658.
- Building stone, Shepard, No. 698.
- Building stone, Siebenthal, No. 701.
- Building stone, Smith, No. 707.
- Building stone, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
- Building stone, Todd, No. 774.
- Building stone, Whittle, No. 881.
- Cement, Bain, No. 37.
- Cement, Branner, No. 96.
- Cement, Diller, No. 235.
- Cement, Luther, No. 505.
- Chalk, Bain, No. 37.
- Chromite, Maynard, No. 540.
- Clay, Bain, Nos. 33, 34, 36, 37.
- Clay, Beyer, No. 76.
- Clay, Blatchley, No. 88.
- Clay, Calvin, Nos. 121, 123.
- Clay, Clendenin, No. 160.
- Clay, Crump, No. 177.
- Clay, Emerson, No. 258.
- Clay, Knight, No. 447.
- Clay, Lee, No. 479.
- Clay, Leonard, No. 483.
- Clay, Lincoln, No. 490.
- Clay, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 519, 520, 521.
- Clay, Ries, Nos. 658, 659, 660, 661.
- Clay, Shepard, No. 698.
- Clay, Smith, No. 706.
- Clay, Todd, No. 774.
- Clay, Wheeler, No. 869.
- Clay, Whittle, No. 880.
- Coal, Bain, Nos. 33, 34, 36, 37, 44.
- Coal, Blake, No. 82.
- Coal, Campbell, Nos. 127, 129.
- Coal, Crane, No. 167.
- Coal, Diller, No. 235.
- Coal, Drake, No. 239.
- Coal, Emmons, No. 260.
- Coal, Hardt, No. 332.

Economic Geology—Continued.

Economic products described—Continued.

- Coal, Haworth, No. 336.
- Coal, Horsewill, No. 379.
- Coal, Keyes, No. 435.
- Coal, Lakes, No. 466.
- Coal, Lee, No. 479.
- Coal, Leonard, No. 483.
- Coal, Lindgren, No. 492.
- Coal, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 519, 520, 521.
- Coal, Purington, No. 644.
- Coal, Roy, No. 670.
- Coal, Shepard, No. 698.
- Coal, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
- Coal, White, No. 873.
- Coal, Willis, Nos. 894, 895.
- Copper, Austin, No. 19.
- Copper, Blandy, No. 87.
- Copper, Brewer, Nos. 99, 101.
- Copper, Cabrera, No. 117.
- Copper, Carlyle, No. 132.
- Copper, Douglas, No. 237.
- Copper, Gilpin, No. 297.
- Copper, Gwillim, No. 324.
- Copper, Herrick, No. 341.
- Copper, Kennedy, No. 414.
- Copper, Lakes, Nos. 468, 503.
- Copper, Lee, No. 479.
- Copper, Lyman, No. 507.
- Copper, Wade, No. 838.
- Copper, Wadsworth, No. 839.
- Cryolite, Parker, No. 599.
- Fire clay, Hopkins, No. 378.
- Gold, Austin, Nos. 20, 23.
- Gold, Bailey, No. 30.
- Gold, Barrell, No. 51.
- Gold, Becker, Nos. 56, 57, 58.
- Gold, Blandy, No. 87.
- Gold, Brewer, Nos. 99, 101, 104.
- Gold, Browne, No. 113.
- Gold, Cabrera, No. 117.
- Gold, Carlyle, No. 132.
- Gold, Chalmers, No. 142.
- Gold, Coleman, No. 163.
- Gold, Diller, No. 235.
- Gold, Dunn, No. 242.
- Gold, Emmons, No. 260.
- Gold, Frazer, No. 277.
- Gold, Gilpin, No. 297.
- Gold, Gwillim, No. 324.
- Gold, Hardman, No. 331.
- Gold, Heyden, No. 346.
- Gold, Hille, No. 358.
- Gold, Joseph, No. 400.
- Gold, Kemp, No. 413.
- Gold, Kirby, No. 440.
- Gold, Lakes, Nos. 461, 467, 470, 471, 472.
- Gold, Landes, No. 474.
- Gold, Lee, No. 479.
- Gold, Lindgren, Nos. 491, 492, 495.
- Gold, Maguire, No. 516.
- Gold, Merritt, No. 557.
- Gold, Moncton, Nos. 567, 568.
- Gold, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
- Gold, Pearce, No. 606.
- Gold, Petre, No. 625.

Economic Geology—Continued.*Economic products described—Continued.*

Gold, Purington, No. 644.
 Gold, Scaphani, No. 693.
 Gold, Smith, Nos. 705, 708.
 Gold, Spaulding, No. 722.
 Gold, Storms, No. 752.
 Gold, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Gold, Tatham, No. 758.
 Gold, Turner, No. 776.
 Gold, Wells, No. 868.
 Gold, Willmot, No. 909.
 Gold, Yeates, McCallie, and King, No. 941.
 Gypsum, Grimsley, Nos. 318, 320.
 Gypsum, Haworth, No. 336.
 Gypsum, Lee, No. 479.
 Gypsum, Luther, No. 505.
 Iron, Bailey, No. 30.
 Iron, Birkinbine, Nos. 78, 79.
 Iron, Cabrera, No. 117.
 Iron, Grant, No. 314.
 Iron, Jopling, No. 398.
 Iron, Kemp, Nos. 403-405.
 Iron, Kimbal, No. 437.
 Iron, Lee, No. 479.
 Iron, Phillips, No. 626.
 Iron, Ries, No. 658.
 Iron, Shepard, No. 698.
 Iron, Winchell, No. 913.
 Lead, Brewer, No. 100.
 Lead, Gilpin, No. 297.
 Lead, Haworth, No. 336.
 Lead, Hedburg, No. 339.
 Lead, Herrick, No. 341.
 Lead, Lakes, No. 463.
 Lead, Lee, No. 479.
 Lead, Shepard, No. 698.
 Lime, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518.
 Lime, Shepard, No. 698.
 Limestone, Day, No. 227.
 Loess, Beyer, No. 76.
 Manganese, Cabrera, No. 117.
 Manganese, Jennison, No. 394.
 Nickel, Austin, No. 21.
 Nickel, McCharles, No. 513.
 Nickel, Miller, No. 563.
 Nickel, Turner, No. 778.
 Natural gas, Bain, No. 34.
 Natural gas, Bishop, No. 80.
 Natural gas, Haworth, No. 336.
 Natural gas, Leonard, No. 483.
 Natural gas, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Natural gas, Orton, No. 584.
 Onyx marble, DeKalb, No. 231.
 Petroleum, Blatchley, No. 90.
 Petroleum, Cooper, No. 165.
 Petroleum, Dumble, No. 241.
 Petroleum, Haworth, No. 336.
 Petroleum, Lakes, No. 473.
 Petroleum, Miller, No. 562.
 Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.
 Petroleum, Orton, No. 584.
 Phosphate, Brown, No. 111.
 Phosphate, Killebrew, No. 336.
 Phosphate, McCallie, No. 510.
 Platinum, Day, No. 226.

Economic Geology—Continued.*Economic products described—Continued.*

Road material, Bain, No. 33.
 Road material, Benedict, No. 71.
 Road material, Calvin, No. 123.
 Road material, Leonard, No. 483.
 Road material, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Road material, Marbut, No. 517.
 Road material, Ries, No. 658.
 Road material, Shepard, No. 698.
 Road material, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Road material, Whittle, No. 881.
 Salt, Haworth, No. 336.
 Salt, Luther, No. 505.
 Sandstone, Day, No. 227.
 Silver, Austin, No. 20.
 Silver, Blandy, No. 87.
 Silver, Brewer, Nos. 100, 101.
 Silver, Carlyle, No. 132.
 Silver, Emmons, No. 259.
 Silver, Gwillim, No. 324.
 Silver, Hardman, No. 331.
 Silver, Joseph, No. 400.
 Silver, Lakes, Nos. 461, 463, 468.
 Silver, Lee, No. 479.
 Silver, Ordonez, No. 582.
 Silver, Petre, No. 625.
 Silver, Purington, No. 644.
 Silver, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Slate, Day, No. 227.
 Slate, Merriman, No. 555.
 Soda, Blake, No. 85.
 Soda, Knapp, No. 443.
 Soda, Knight, No. 448.
 Talc, Smyth, Nos. 719, 721.
 Titaniferous magnetite, Kemp, No. 409.
 Tripoli, Quimby, No. 646.
 Water supply, Bain, No. 34.
 Wolframite, Blake, No. 86.
 Zinc, Haworth, No. 336.
 Zinc, Hedburg, No. 339.
 Zinc, Shepard, No. 698.

Florida.

Contributions to Tertiary fauna of Florida,
 Dall, Nos. 183, 184.
 Fossil vertebrates from Alachua clay, Leidy,
 No. 481.
 Notes on artesian well at Key West, Hovey,
 No. 3806.

Geologic Formations Described.

Aftonian, Bain, No. 40.
 Aftonian, Beyer, No. 76.
 Alachua clay, Leidy, No. 481.
 Albany division, Cummins, No. 180.
 Albert shale, Rutherford, No. 680.
 Albuquerque series, Herrick, No. 340.
 Altamont moraine, Beyer, No. 76.
 Amana outlier, Calvin, No. 120.
 Amboy clay series, Hollick, Nos. 367, 372.
 Amherst feldspathic mica-schist, Emerson,
 No. 258.
 Anamosa limestone, Calvin, No. 120.
 Animikie, Grant, No. 314.
 Atane series, White and Schuchert, No. 872.
 Athabasca sandstone, Tyrrell, No. 784.
 Atlantosaurus beds, Marsh, No. 524.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

- Auburn shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Augusta, Beyer, No. 76.
 Augusta, Keyes, Nos. 423, 425.
 Augusta limestone, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 521.
 Augusta limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Augusta, Weller, No. 867.
 Auriferous gravels, Merriam, No. 545.
 Auriferous gravel series, Turner, No. 776.
 Barbacoas formation, Hill, No. 352.
 Baptonodon beds, Marsh, No. 524.
 Barnstable series, Shalef, No. 695.
 Bashi, Harris, No. 334.
 Batesville sandstone, Drake, No. 239.
 Batesville sandstone, Weller, No. 860.
 Bays sandstone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Beacon Hill formation, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Bearwallow conglomerate, Campbell, No. 127.
 Becket gneiss, Emerson, No. 258.
 Bed rock series, Turner, No. 776.
 Belchertown tonalite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Bells Landing, Harris, No. 334.
 Bellvale flags, Ries, No. 658.
 Belly River beds, Knowlton, No. 453.
 Benton, Bain, No. 37.
 Benton, Darton, No. 194.
 Berlin rhyolite-gneiss, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Bernardston formation, Emerson, No. 258.
 Bethany limestone, Bain, Nos. 36, 39.
 Bethany limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Bethany limestone, Marbut, Nos. 519, 520.
 Birch Creek series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Black River, Ellis, No. 256.
 Blackrock diabase, Emerson, No. 258.
 Black shale, Girty, No. 299.
 Black shale, Keyes, No. 415.
 Black shale, Shepard, No. 698.
 Bluefield shale, Campbell, No. 127.
 Bluestone formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Boone chert, Drake, No. 239.
 Border conglomerate, Kümmel, No. 456.
 Boston group, Drake, No. 239.
 Bowling Green limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Breathitt formation, Campbell, No. 129.
 Bridger group, Osborn, No. 585.
 Bridgeton formation, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Brunswick beds, Kümmel, No. 456.
 Bryant limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Buchanan, Beyer, No. 76.
 Buchanan, Leverett, No. 487.
 Buchanan gravel, Calvin, Nos. 121, 123, 124, 126.
 Buffalo shale, Keyes, No. 431.
 Bujio formation, Hill, No. 352.
 Burlingame limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Burlingame shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Burlington formation, Marbut, No. 521.
 Burlington limestone, Lower, Shepard, No. 698.
 Burlington limestone, Upper, Shepard, No. 698.
 Calaveras formation, Turner, No. 776.
 Calciferous, Cushing, No. 182.
 Calciferous, Ellis, No. 256.
 Calhoun limestone, etc., Beede, No. 65.
 Callaway limestone, Keyes, Nos. 415, 431.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

- Cap-au-gres sandstone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Cape Cod series, Shaler, No. 695.
 Cape May formation, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Cavanioi group, Drake, No. 239.
 Cedar formation, Turner, No. 776.
 Cedar Valley stage, Calvin, Nos. 120, 121, 124.
 Ceratops beds, Marsh, No. 523.
 Chalk Mountain nevadite, Emmons, No. 259.
 Chattanooga shale, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Chazy, Bell, No. 68.
 Chazy, Cushing, No. 182.
 Chazy, Ellis, No. 256.
 Chemung, Ries, Nos. 658, 659.
 Chemung group, Luther, No. 505.
 Chemung series, Prosser, No. 642.
 Cherokee shale, Crane, No. 167.
 Cherokee shale, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 520.
 Cherokee shales, Haworth, No. 335.
 Cherokee shales, Keyes, No. 435.
 Cherryville shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Cheshire quartzite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Chester amphibolite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Cheyenne sandstones, Gould, No. 308.
 Chickamauga limestone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Chico formation, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Chicopee shale, Emerson, No. 258.
 Chocolate limestone, Beede, No. 65.
 Chouteau limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Churchill sandstone, Tyrrell, No. 784.
 Cimarron series, Adams, No. 10.
 Cimarron series, Jones, No. 397.
 Clearwater shale, Tyrrell, No. 786.
 Clinch sandstone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Clinton, Bell, No. 68.
 Clinton, Ries, No. 659.
 Clinton formation, Foerste, No. 273.
 Clinton limestone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Clinton shale, Luther, No. 505.
 Coal Measures, Drake, No. 239.
 Coal Measures, Keyes, No. 418.
 Coatzacoalcas formation, Spencer, No. 726.
 Colorado, Bain, No. 37.
 Colorado formation, Todd, Nos. 769, 773.
 Colorado formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Columbia formation, Spencer, Nos. 726, 730.
 Comanche Peak formation, Hill and Vaughan, No. 537.
 Comanche series, Gould, No. 308.
 Como group, Knight, No. 446.
 Conodont bed, Grabau, No. 312.
 Conway schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Corbin conglomerate lentil, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Corniferous, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Corniferous limestone, Bishop, No. 80.
 Corniferous limestone, Luther, No. 505.
 Cottonwood limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Couchiching, Coleman, No. 161.
 Crosswicks clay, Clark, No. 152.
 Crystal sandstone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Cuchara beds, Osborn, No. 585.
 Culebra clay, Hill, No. 352.
 Dakota, Bain, Nos. 34, 37.
 Dakota, Darton, No. 194.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Dakota formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Dakota formation, Todd, No. 769.
 Dakota group, Gould, No. 308.
 Dakota sandstone, Beede, No. 67.
 Dakota sandstone, Marsh, No. 524.
 Deer Creek limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 De Kalb limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 Delaware stage, Calvin, No. 123.
 Del Rio clay, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Des Moines, Bain, Nos. 34, 36, 39.
 Des Moines, Keyes, No. 435.
 Des Moines, Leonard, No. 483.
 Des Moines, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Des Moines series, Keyes, Nos. 415, 418, 430.
 Des Moines series, Shepard, No. 698.
 Des Moines stage, Beyer, No. 76.
 Des Moines stage, Calvin, No. 120.
 Des Moines stage, Marbut, Nos. 520, 521.
 Dismal formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Dotson sandstone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Douty gravel, Willis, No. 896.
 Dover shale and sandstone, Beede, No. 65.
 Dresbach shale, Berkey, No. 74.
 Dundee limestone, Sherzer, No. 699.
 Earlham limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 Earleton limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Edwards formation, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Ekmont limestone, Beede, No. 65.
 Elgin sandstone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Elk Falls limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Elk Mountain porphyry, Emmons, No. 259.
 Empire limestone, Bagg, No. 26.
 Empire limestone, Dall, No. 186.
 Empire limestone, Hill, No. 352.
 Encrinal limestone, Grabau, No. 312.
 Equus beds, Williston, No. 903.
 Erie limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Esopus, Ries, No. 658.
 Eureka limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Eureka shale, Drake, No. 239.
 Eureka shale, Shepard, No. 698.
 Fayette breccia, Calvin, Nos. 120, 124.
 Fayetteville shale, Drake, No. 239.
 Flathead quartzite, Griswold, No. 321.
 Flanagan chert, Campbell, No. 128.
 Florencia formation, Pilsbry, No. 628.
 Folley limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Forbes limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Fordham gneiss, Merrill, No. 548.
 Fort Riley horizon, Cummins, No. 180.
 Fort Worth limestone, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Fortymile series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Franciscan series, Turner, No. 777.
 Franconia sandstone, Berkey, No. 74.
 Franklin white limestone, Wolff and Brooks, No. 531.
 Fredericktown dolomite, Keyes, No. 415.
 Galena limestone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Galena series, Sardeson, No. 686.
 Gallatin, Griswold, No. 321.
 Garnett limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Garrard sandstone, Campbell, No. 128.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Gatun beds, Dall, No. 186.
 Gatun formation, Hill, No. 352.
 Genesee shale, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Genesee shale, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Genesee shale, Girty, No. 299.
 Genesee shale, Grabau, No. 312.
 Genesee shale, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Genesee slate, Bishop, No. 80.
 Genesee slate, Luther, No. 505.
 Giles formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Girardeau limestone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Glen Rose formation, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Golden Gate series, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Golden Gate series, Turner, No. 777.
 Goniatite limestone, Luther, No. 505.
 Goshen schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Granby tuff, Emerson, No. 258.
 Grand Rapids sandstone, Tyrrell, No. 786.
 Grand Tower limestone, Keyes, 415.
 Graydon sandstone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Greenbrier limestone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Greenleaf sandstone, Gould, No. 308.
 Greggs Landing, Harris, No. 334.
 Guallava beds, Hill, No. 352.
 Gunnison formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Gwynedd shale, Lyman, No. 507.
 Hamilton, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Hamilton, Ries, Nos. 658, 659.
 Hamilton group, Bishop, No. 80.
 Hamilton group, Luther, No. 505.
 Hamilton series, Prosser, No. 642.
 Hamilton shale, Bishop, No. 80.
 Hamilton shale, Grabau, No. 312.
 Hamilton shale, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Hampden diabase, Emerson, No. 258.
 Hannibal shale, Shepard, No. 698.
 Hardistonsville quartzite, Wolff and Brooks, No. 931.
 Harrison diorite, Merrill, No. 548.
 Hatchetigbee, Harris, No. 334.
 Hawley schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Hazlet sand, Clark, No. 152.
 Henrietta limestone, Keyes, No. 435.
 Henrietta limestone, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 519, 520.
 Highbridge limestone, Campbell, No. 128.
 Hinton formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Holyoke diabase, Emerson, No. 258.
 Hoosac schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Honaker limestone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Howard limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Hudson River, Bell, No. 68.
 Hudson River, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Hudson River, Ries, No. 658.
 Hudson shale, Keyes, No. 415.
 Huerfano series, Osborn, No. 585.
 Huronian, Bell, No. 68.
 Huronian, Coleman, No. 161.
 Huronian, Ellis, No. 253.
 Illinoian till, Leverett, Nos. 487, 488.
 Independence limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Independence shale, Calvin, No. 124.
 Inwood limestone, Merrill, No. 548.
 Iola limestone, Haworth, No. 335.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Iola limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Iowa, Calvin, No. 124.
 Iowan, Beyer, No. 76.
 Iowan, Calvin, No. 123.
 Iowan drift, Calvin, Nos. 120, 121.
 Iowan loess, Bain, No. 34.
 Iowan loess, Leverett, No. 487.
 Iowan loess, Pillsbury, No. 628.
 Irvine formation, Campbell, No. 128.
 Ithaca group, Clarke, No. 155.
 Jennings shale, Spencer, No. 723.
 Jordan sandstone, Berkey, No. 74.
 Kansan, Bain, No. 40.
 Kansan, Beyer, No. 76.
 Kansan, Calvin, No. 123.
 Kansan, Fitzpatrick, No. 272.
 Kansan drift, Bain, Nos. 33, 34, 36.
 Kansan drift, Calvin, Nos. 120, 121.
 Kansan drift, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Kansan drift, Williams, No. 886.
 Kansan drift, Leonard, No. 483.
 Kansas, Calvin, No. 124.
 Kansas till, Leverett, No. 488.
 Kawishiwi, Winchell, No. 918.
 Keewatin, Coleman, No. 161.
 Keewatin, Winchell, No. 918.
 Kenai series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Keokuk group, Broadhead, No. 107.
 Keweenaw series, Elftman, No. 250.
 Keweenaw series, Wadsworth, No. 839.
 Kimberling shale, Campbell, No. 127.
 Kinderhook, Beyer, No. 76.
 Kinderhook, Calvin, No. 121.
 Kinderhook limestone, Marbut, No. 518.
 King limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Kiowa shale, Gould, No. 308.
 Kirby clays, Gould, No. 308.
 Knobstone, Jones, No. 396.
 Knobstone group, Bennett, No. 72.
 Knobstone group, Newsom, No. 578.
 Knobstone group, Price, No. 641.
 Knox dolomite, Campbell, No. 127.
 Knoxville beds, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Kome series, White and Schuchert, No. 872.
 Labette shale, Crane, No. 167.
 Labette shales, Haworth, No. 335.
 Lafayette formation, Spencer, No. 726.
 Lafayette series, Spencer, No. 730.
 La Motte sandstone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Lane shales, Haworth, No. 335.
 Lansdale shale, Lyman, No. 507.
 Laramie, Todd, No. 770.
 Laramie formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Laurel limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Laurentian, Bell, No. 68.
 Laurentian, Coleman, No. 161.
 Laurentian, Ellis, No. 253.
 Laurentian, Low, No. 500.
 Lawrence shale, Crane, No. 167.
 Lawrence shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Lawrence shale, Keyes, No. 424.
 Layton formation, Spencer, No. 730.
 Leadville limestone, Emmons, No. 259.
 Leadville limestone, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Le Claire limestone, Calvin, No. 120.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Lecompton shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Leda clay, Wilson, No. 912.
 Lee formation, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Le Grand beds, Beyer, No. 76.
 Leona formation, Hill & Vaughan, No. 357.
 Le Seur limestone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Lewistown limestone, Spencer, No. 723.
 Lexington limestone, Campbell, No. 128.
 Leyden argillite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Lignitic stage, Harris, No. 334.
 Liguanea formation, Spencer, No. 730.
 Limon beds, Hill, No. 352.
 Lime Creek shale, Calvin, No. 121.
 Lincoln porphyry, Emmons, No. 259.
 Lockatong series, Kummel, No. 456.
 Loess, Bain, Nos. 35, 36.
 Loess, Calvin, Nos. 120, 124.
 Loess, Keyes, No. 428.
 Loess, Leonard, No. 483.
 Loess, Sardeson, No. 687.
 Loess, Shimek, No. 700.
 Loess, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Loess, Todd, No. 768.
 Loess, Udden, Nos. 788, 792.
 Longmeadow sandstone, Emerson, No. 258.
 Louisiana limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Louisiana limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Louisville limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Loup Fork beds, Todd, Nos. 770, 773.
 Lower Helderberg, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Lower Helderberg, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Lower Helderberg, Ries, No. 658.
 Lower Helderberg group, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Lower Helderberg group, Luther, No. 505.
 Lower quartzite, Merrill, No. 548.
 McAlister coal group, White, No. 871.
 McCune limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 McHenry formation, Uhler, No. 794.
 McNulty rhyolite, Emmons, No. 259.
 Madison limestone, Griswold, No. 321.
 Magnesian limestone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Magnesian limestone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Magnesian limestone, Marbut, No. 518.
 Magnesian limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Manasquan formation, Clark, No. 152.
 Manhattan schist, Merrill, No. 548.
 Maquoketa shale, Calvin, No. 123.
 Marble Island quartzite, Tyrrell, No. 784.
 Marcellus, Ries, Nos. 658, 659.
 Marcellus shale, Bishop, No. 80.
 Marcellus shale, Grabau, No. 312.
 Marcellus shale, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Marcellus shale, Luther, No. 505.
 Marcellus shale, Prosser, No. 642.
 Maroon formation, Emmons, No. 259.
 Maroon formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Marshalltown shale, Beyer, No. 76.
 Martinsburg shale, Spencer, No. 723.
 Massanutten sandstone, Spencer, No. 723.
 Mata Chin formation, Hill, No. 352.
 Matanzas series, Spencer, No. 730.
 Matawan formation, Clark, No. 152.
 Maxville limestone, Weller, No. 860.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Medicine beds, Gould, No. 308.
 Medina, Ries, No. 658.
 Mentor beds, Jones, No. 395.
 Merced formation, Turner, No. 777.
 Merced series, Merriam, No. 545.
 Merom sandstone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Middlefield granite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Mission Creek series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Mississippian series, Beyer, No. 76.
 Mississippian series, Campbell, No. 129.
 Mississippian series, Keyes, Nos. 415, 423, 425, 430, 435.
 Mississippian series, Shepard, No. 698.
 Mississippian series, Weller, Nos. 860, 867.
 Missourian, Bain, Nos. 34, 36, 39.
 Missourian, Keyes, No. 435.
 Missourian, Leonard, No. 483.
 Missourian formation, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Missourian series, Keyes, Nos. 415, 418, 424.
 Missouri stage, Marbut, No. 520.
 Moberly sandstone, Marbut, No. 521.
 Moccasin limestone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Monkey Hill beds, Dall, No. 186.
 Monkey Hill beds, Hill, No. 352.
 Monmouth formation, Clark, No. 152.
 Monroe shale, Ries, No. 658.
 Montana formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Montana formation, Todd, No. 773.
 Monterey series, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Monterey sandstone, Spencer, No. 723.
 Moscow shale, Grabau, No. 312.
 Mount Laurel sand, Clark, No. 152.
 Mount Toby conglomerate, Emerson, No. 258.
 Mundi Hill beds, Dall, No. 186.
 Mundi Hill beds, Hill, No. 352.
 Mound Valley shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Myrtle formation, Diller, No. 235.
 Manafalia, Harris, No. 334.
 Naples shale, Grabau, No. 312.
 Nashaquitua series, Shaler, No. 695.
 Navesink marl, Clark, No. 152.
 Neeleytown limestone, Ries, No. 658.
 Neogene, Darton, No. 194.
 Neocene, Merriam, No. 545.
 New Albany shale, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Newark system, Kummel, No. 456.
 Newman limestone, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 New Rochelle serpentine, Merrill, No. 549.
 Niagara, Bell, No. 68.
 Niagara, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Niagara, Ries, No. 659.
 Niagara limestone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Niagara limestone, Calvin, No. 124.
 Niagara limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Niagara limestone, Luther, No. 505.
 Niobrara, Bain, No. 37.
 Niobrara, Darton, No. 194.
 Noix oolite, Keyes, No. 431.
 Nolicucky shale, Campbell, No. 127.
 Norristown shale, Lyman, No. 507.
 Oakland limestone lentils, Diller, No. 235.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Ocoya Creek formation, Blake, No. 81.
 Oneonta sandstone, Clarke, No. 155.
 Onondaga, Ries, No. 658.
 Onondaga limestone, Bishop, No. 80.
 Onondaga limestone, Prosser, No. 642.
 Oread limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Oread limestone, Wilson, No. 911.
 Oriskany, Ries, No. 658.
 Oriskany sandstone, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Oriskany sandstone, Luther, No. 505.
 Orting gravel, Willis, No. 896.
 Osage, Keyes, Nos. 423, 425.
 Osage, Weller, Nos. 864, 867.
 Osage City shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Osage series, Broadhead, No. 107.
 Osage shale, Crane, No. 167.
 Osage shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Osceola till and clay, Willis, No. 896.
 Osgood limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Oswegatchie series, Smith, No. 718.
 Oswego limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Ozark, Keyes, No. 423.
 Ozark series, Broadhead, Nos. 107, 108.
 Panama formation, Hill, No. 352.
 Panola formation, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Parting quartzite series, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Paso Robles formation, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Patoot series, White and Seluchert, No. 872.
 Pawnee limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Payette formation, Lindgren, Nos. 491, 492.
 Pelican sandstone and shale, Tyrrell, No. 786.
 Pennington shale, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Pennsylvanian series, Beyer, No. 76.
 Pennsylvanian series, Campbell, No. 129.
 Pensauken formation, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Perkasie shale, Lyman, No. 507.
 Perry limestone, Keyes, No. 415.
 Phelps sandstone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Pierre, Darton, No. 194.
 Platte shale, Keyes, No. 424.
 Plattsburg limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Plattsburgh limestone, Keyes, No. 424.
 Pleasanton shale, Bain, No. 36.
 Pleasanton shale, Crane, No. 167.
 Pleasanton shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Pleasanton shale, Keyes, No. 435.
 Pleasanton shale, Marbut, Nos. 517, 519, 520.
 Pocahontas formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Poison Canyon beds, Osborn, No. 585.
 Portage group, Bishop, No. 80.
 Portage group, Clarke, Nos. 154, 155.
 Portage group, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Portage sandstone, Luther, No. 504.
 Portage shale, Luther, No. 505.
 Poteau group, Drake, No. 239.
 Potsdam, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Potsdam, Cushing, No. 182.
 Potsdam, Eells, No. 256.
 Potsdam, Wadsworth, No. 839.
 Pottstown shale, Lyman, No. 507.
 Pre-Kansan drift, Bain, Nos. 33, 40.
 Price sandstone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Princeton conglomerate, Campbell, No. 127.
 Puget formation, Willis, Nos. 894, 895.
 Puyallup Glacial epoch, Willis, No. 896.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

- Puyallup sands, Willis, No. 896.
 Quail porphyry, Emmons, No. 259.
 Raccoon River beds, Bain and Leonard, No. 45.
 Raleigh limestone, Campbell, No. 127.
 Rampart series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Rancocas formation, Clark, No. 152.
 Redbank sand, Clark, No. 152.
 Red beds, Beede, No. 67.
 Red beds, Williston, No. 904.
 Reeder sandstone, Gould, No. 308.
 Richmond shale, Campbell, No. 128.
 Rio Grande gravel, Herrick, No. 340.
 Rio Grande loess, Herrick, No. 340.
 Rockcastle conglomerate lentil, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Rockville conglomerate, Calvin, No. 123.
 Rockwood formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Rockwood formation, Spencer, No. 723.
 Romney shale, Campbell, No. 127.
 Romney shale, Spencer, No. 723.
 Rossville shale and sandstone, Beede, No. 65.
 Rowe schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Russell formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 St. Lawrence shale, Berkey, No. 74.
 St. Louis, Beyer, No. 76.
 St. Peters sandstone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Sac limestone, Shepard, No. 698.
 Salina, Ries, No. 659.
 Salina group, Bishop, No. 80.
 Salina group, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Salina group, Luther, No. 505.
 Sandstone, first, Shepard, No. 698.
 Sandstone, second, Shepard, No. 698.
 Sangamon zone, Leverett, No. 487.
 San Miguel beds, Hill, No. 352.
 San Miguel formation, Purinton, No. 644.
 San Pablo formation, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 San Pablo formation, Knowlton, No. 451.
 San Pablo formation, Merriam, Nos. 545, 546.
 San Pablo formation, Turner, No. 777.
 Sault Ste. Marie sandstone, Bell, No. 70.
 Savoy schist, Emerson, No. 258.
 Sawatch quartzite, Emmons, No. 259.
 Saxicava sand, Wilson, No. 912.
 Sequoia formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Severy shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Sevier shale, Campbell, No. 127.
 Sewell marls, Clark, No. 152.
 Shark River formation, Clark, No. 152.
 Shenandoah limestone, Spencer, No. 723.
 Shunganunga shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Silver Lake shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Skunneunk formation, Ries, No. 658.
 Soldier Creek shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Spring Creek clays, Gould, No. 308.
 Spring rock, Beede, No. 65.
 Stanton limestone, Beede, No. 65.
 Staten Island serpentine, Merrill, No. 549.
 State Quarry limestone, Calvin, No. 120.
 Stockton series, Kummel, No. 456.
 Styliolus limestone, Grabau, No. 312.
 Sub-Aftonian, Calvin, No. 123.
 Sub-Aftonian stage, Beyer, No. 76.
 Sugarloaf arkose, Emerson, No. 258.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

- Superjacent series, Turner, No. 776.
 Tahkandit series, Emmons, No. 260.
 Talcott diabase, Emerson, No. 258.
 Tar sands, Tyrrell, No. 786.
 Tecumseh shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Tellowa formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Thayer shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Thayer shale, Keyes, No. 424.
 Topeka limestone, Beede, No. 65.
 Topeka limestone, Haworth, No. 335.
 Toronto formation, Leverett, No. 485.
 Trenton, Bell, No. 68.
 Trenton, Ellis, No. 256.
 Trenton, Keyes, No. 415.
 Trenton, Ries, No. 658.
 Trenton limestone, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Trenton limestone, Cushing, No. 182.
 Truro series, Shaler, No. 695.
 Tully limestone, Lincoln, No. 490.
 Tully limestone, Luther, No. 505.
 Tyee sandstone, Diller, No. 235.
 Uinta formation, Scott, No. 692.
 Umpqua formation, Diller, No. 235.
 Upper Helderberg group, Bishop, No. 80.
 Upper Helderberg group, Luther, No. 505.
 Utica, Bell, No. 68.
 Utica, Ellis, No. 256.
 Utica shale, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Utica slate, Cushing, No. 182.
 Utley metarhyolite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Uvalde formation, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Vashon glacial epoch, Willis, No. 896.
 Vilas shale, Haworth, No. 335.
 Vincentown lime sands, Clark, No. 152.
 Wabaunsee shale, Keyes, No. 424.
 Wakarusa shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Waldron clay, Foerste, No. 273.
 Walkkill limestone, Wolf and Brooks, No. 831.
 Wapsipinicon, Calvin, No. 123.
 Wapsipinicon stage, Calvin, No. 120.
 Warrensburg sandstone, Marbut, Nos. 519, 520.
 Washington gneiss, Emerson, No. 258.
 Washington limestone, Richardson, No. 655.
 Waterlime, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Waushara granite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Waverly shale, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Weber formation, Emmons, No. 259.
 Weber formation, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Welch formation, Campbell, No. 127.
 Westerville limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 White limestone, Spencer, No. 730.
 White River formation, Todd, No. 773.
 White River group, Todd, No. 770.
 Whitsett limestone lentils, Diller, No. 235.
 Wichita division, Cummins, No. 180.
 Wilbur tuff lentil, Diller, No. 235.
 Wildcat series, Turner, No. 777.
 Willard shale, Beede, No. 65.
 Williamstown granite, Emerson, No. 258.
 Winchester limestone, Campbell, No. 128.
 Winfield limestone, Keyes, No. 431.
 Winterset limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 Wisconsin, Beyer, No. 76.
 Wisconsin drift, Bain, Nos. 33, 34.

Geologic Formations Described—Continued.

Wisconsin drift, Calvin, No. 121.
 Wisconsin drift, Leonard, No. 483.
 Woods Bluff, Harris, No. 334.
 Wyoming formation, Emmons, No. 259.
 Yarmouth zone, Leverett, No. 488.
 Yule limestone, Emmons, No. 259.
 Yonkers gneiss, Merrill, No. 548.
 Zapata series, Spencer, No. 730.

Geologic Maps. (Includes geologic maps of the whole or any part of the States mentioned.)

Alaska, Emmons, No. 260.
 Arkansas, Branner, No. 96.
 California, Turner, Nos. 776, 777.
 Colorado, Emmons, No. 259.
 Colorado, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Connecticut, Davis, No. 199.
 Connecticut, Emerson, No. 258.
 Cuba, Hill, No. 353.
 Idaho, Lindgren, Nos. 491, 492.
 Indiana, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Indiana, Foerste, No. 273.
 Indiana, Newsom, No. 576.
 Indiana, Prime, No. 641.
 Indiana, Veatch, No. 836.
 Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.
 Iowa, Bain, Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36, 37.
 Iowa, Beyer, No. 76.
 Iowa, Calvin, Nos. 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124.
 Iowa, Leonard, No. 483.
 Iowa, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Kansas, Adams, Nos. 8, 9.
 Kansas, Beede, No. 66.
 Kansas, Haworth, No. 335.
 Kansas, Smyth, No. 717.
 Kentucky, Campbell, Nos. 128, 129.
 Maryland, Mathews, No. 531.
 Massachusetts, Emerson, No. 258.
 Massachusetts, Fuller, No. 280.
 Michigan, Gordon, No. 307.
 Minnesota, Elftman, No. 250.
 Minnesota, Grant, No. 314.
 Minnesota, Todd, No. 767.
 Missouri, Broadhead, No. 107.
 Missouri, Marbut, Nos. 517, 518, 519, 520, 521.
 Missouri, Shepard, No. 698.
 Missouri, Wheeler, No. 869.
 Nebraska, Darton, No. 184.
 New Jersey, Salisbury, No. 682.
 New Jersey, Wolf and Brooks, No. 831.
 New Mexico, Herrick, No. 343.
 New York, Bishop, No. 80.
 New York, Clarke, No. 155.
 New York, Cushing, No. 182.
 New York, Darton, Nos. 192, 193.
 New York, Fairchild, No. 266.
 New York, Kemp, No. 405.
 New York, Lincoln, No. 490.
 New York, Luther, Nos. 504, 505.
 New York, Merrill, No. 547.
 New York, Frosser, No. 642.
 New York, Ries, No. 658.
 New York, Tarr, No. 756.
 North Carolina, Pratt, No. 635.
 Northwest Territory, Tyrrell, No. 784.
 Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Geologic Maps—Continued.

Ohio, Bownocker, No. 94.
 Ohio, Fowke, No. 276.
 Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
 Ontario, Bell, No. 68.
 Oregon, Diller, No. 235.
 Pennsylvania, Lyman, No. 507.
 Texas, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Virginia, Campbell, No. 127.
 Virginia, Spencer, No. 723.
 Washington, Willis, No. 394.
 West Virginia, Campbell, No. 127.
 Wisconsin, Berkey, Nos. 73, 74.
 Wisconsin, Weidman, No. 857a.

Georgia.

Formation of new ravines, Linton, No. 497.
 Gold deposits of Georgia, Yeates, McCallie, and King, No. 941.
 Gold mining in Georgia, Tatham, No. 758.
 Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
 Metamorphic rocks around Dahlonega, Watson, No. 852.
 Phosphates and marls, McCallie, No. 510.

Glacial Geology.

General.

Ben Nevis, Upham, No. 806.
 Champlain submergence, Taylor, No. 759.
 Determination of time since the retreat of ice sheet, Culbertson, No. 178.
 Drumlins in Glasgow, Upham, No. 802.
 Elevation of Glacial epoch, Spencer, No. 735.
 Fjords of Europe, Upham, No. 811.
 Fluctuations of North American glaciation, Upham, No. 823.
 Giant's kettles, Upham, No. 816.
 Glacial delta of Cuyahoga River compared with glacial delta at Trenton, N. J., Wright, No. 939.
 Glacial geology in America, Fairchild, No. 267.
 Glacial observations in Champlain-St. Lawrence Valley, Wright, No. 940.
 Glacial rivers and lakes of Sweden, Upham, No. 813.
 Glacial theories, Clappole, No. 158.
 Hudson River lobe of ice sheet, Hitchcock, No. 362.
 Hypotheses bearing on climatic changes, Chamberlin, No. 148.
 Micklenburg or Baltic moraines, Upham, No. 807.
 Moraines and drumlins in English lake district, Upham, No. 801.
 On "Correlation of moraines with raised beaches," Spencer, No. 734.
 Parallel roads of Glen Roy, Upham, No. 803.
 Preglacial soils, Udden, No. 791.
 Primitive man in the Somme Valley, Upham, No. 820.
 Raised shore lines at Trondhjem, Upham, No. 812.
 Shell-bearing drift at Moel Tryfan, Upham, No. 798.
 Southern lobe of Laurentian ice sheet, Hitchcock, No. 363.
 Stratification of glaciers, Reid, No. 650.
 Variations of glaciers, Reid, No. 649.

Glacial Geology—Continued.

Alaska.

Country of the Klondike, Dunn, No. 242.

Canada.

Geography of Laurentian basin, Russell, No. 679.

Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.

Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Glacial and interglacial deposits at Toronto, Coleman, No. 162.

Glaciation of north-central Canada, Tyrrell, Nos. 785, 787.

Moraines of Georgian Bay ice sheet, Taylor, No. 762.

Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.

Pleistocene in Ottawa Valley, Wilson, No. 912.

Preglacial decay of rocks, Chalmers, No. 140.

Sands and clays of Ottawa Basin, Ellis, No. 254.

Traverse of northern Labrador, Low, No. 500.

Colorado.

Geology of Aspen mining district, Aspen, No. 739a.

Greenland.

Grönlands Eis und sein Vorland, Drygalski, No. 240.

Northward over the great ice, Peary, No. 614.

Illinois.

Peorian soil, Leverett, No. 485.

Weathered zone (Sangamon), Leverett, No. 487.

Weathered zone (Yarmouth), Leverett, No. 488.

Indiana.

Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blake, No. 88.

Morainal stone quarry, Moore, No. 569.

Quicksand pockets, Whitten, No. 879.

Iowa.

Aftonian and pre-Kansan deposits, Bain, No. 40.

Drift section of Lamoni, Fitzpatrick, No. 272.

Interglacial deposits of Iowa, Calvin, No. 126.

Kansas.

Buried moraine, Smyth, No. 717.

Geology of Effingham Ridge, Wilson, No. 911.

Kansan drift in Pennsylvania, Williams, No. 886.

Michigan.

Old glacial outlets, Gordon, No. 307.

Minnesota.

Geology of Keweenaw area, Elftman, No. 250.

Moraines of Minnesota, Todd, No. 767.

St. Croix River Valley, Elftman, No. 251.

So-called Cretaceous deposits, Sardeson, No. 685.

New England.

Carboniferous boulder train, Fuller, No. 280.

Champlain submergence, Fuller, No. 281.

Dikes in vicinity of Portland, Lord, No. 499.

Geology of Cape Cod district, Shaler, No. 695.

Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

Postglacial Connecticut at Turner Falls, Jefferson, No. 394.

Glacial Geology—Continued.

New York.

Basins in glacial lake deltas, Fairchild, No. 268.

Boulder pavement at Wilson, Gilbert, No. 291.

Drift formations of Long Island, Bryson, No. 115.

Drift on Staten Island, Hollick, No. 374.

Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.

Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.

Glacial geology of western New York, Fairchild, No. 266.

Glacial phenomena of Staten Island, Hollick, No. 375.

Kettles in glacial lake deltas, Fairchild, No. 265.

Niagara Gorge, Upham, No. 796.

Topography and glacial deposits of Mohawk Valley, Brigham, No. 105.

Ohio.

Correlation of moraines with raised beaches, Leverett, No. 486.

Preglacial drainage of Cincinnati, Fowke, No. 276.

Supposed corduroy road, Wright, No. 936.

Washington.

Drift phenomena of Puget group, Willis, No. 896.

Glacial phenomena of Okanogan County, Dawson, No. 225.

Glaciers of Mount Rainier, Russell, No. 676.

Terrace of Columbia, Russell, No. 677.

Wisconsin.

Driftless region of Wisconsin, Squier, No. 740.

Greenland.

Cretaceous series of Greenland, White and Schuchert, No. 872.

Grönlands eis und sein vorland, Drygalski, No. 240.

Fluorspar, Parker, No. 599.

Northward over the great ice, Peary, No. 614.

Hawaiian Islands.

Lavas and soils, Maxwell, No. 539.

Idaho.

Bitter Root Forest Reserve, Goode, No. 303.

Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.

Canyons of Snake and Salmon rivers, Lindgren, No. 494.

Gold ore deposits of Mount Caribou, Kirby, No. 440.

Mining districts of Idaho Basin, Lindgren, No. 491.

Mount Caribou gold deposits, Lakes, No. 472.

Illinois.

New well at Rock Island, Udden, No. 790.

Peorian soil, Leverett, No. 485.

Preglacial soils, Udden, No. 791.

Weathered zone (Sangamon), Leverett, No. 487.

Indiana.

An old river channel, Veatch, No. 836.

Bedford limestone, Siebenthal, No. 701.

Clays of Indiana, Blatchley, No. 88.

Compressed structure in Indiana, Ashley, No. 16.

Indiana—Continued.

- Cross sections of Knobstone group, Bennett, No. 72.
 Determination of time since the retreat of ice sheet, Culbertson, No. 178.
 Fault structure in Indiana, Ashley, No. 17.
 Geological scale of Indiana, Blatchley and Ashley, No. 92.
 Geological section across Indiana, Newsom, No. 575.
 Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Hydrographic basins of Indiana, Call, No. 118.
 Knobstone group, Newsom, No. 576.
 Lake Michigan and Mississippi watershed, Ball, No. 46.
 Moraine stone quarry, Moore, No. 569.
 Niagara limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Notes on Indiana geology, Price, No. 641.
 Ohio Valley in southern Indiana, Veatch, No. 835.
 Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.
 Petroleum industry, Blatchley, No. 90.
 Quicksand pockets, Whitten, No. 879.
 Randolph mastodon, Moore, No. 570.
 Stone, Day, No. 227.
 Streams, wells, and sand ridges in Lake County, Ball, No. 47.
 Upper limit of Knobstone, Jones, No. 396.

Indian Territory.

- Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.
 Geology of McAlister quadrangle, Taff, No. 753.

Iowa.

- Aftonian and pre-Kansan deposits, Bain, No. 40.
 Bethany limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 Carboniferous formations of southwestern Iowa, Keyes, No. 424.
 Coal deposits of trans-Mississippian field, Keyes, No. 435.
 Dentition of Devonian *Ptyctodontidae*, Eastman, No. 246.
 Drift section of Lamoni, Fitzpatrick, No. 272.
 Fifth Annual Report of State Geologist, Calvin, No. 119.
 Florencia formation, Pilsbry, No. 628.
 Fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa, Eastman, No. 248.
 Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.
 Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No. 121.
 Geology of Dallas County, Leonard, No. 483.
 Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.
 Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.
 Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.
 Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.
 Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Geology of Marshall County, Beyer, No. 76.
 Geology of Plymouth County, Bain, No. 37.
 Geology of Polk County, Bain, No. 33.
 Interglacial deposits of Iowa, Calvin, No. 126.
 Iowa building stones, Bain, No. 38.

Iowa—Continued.

- Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Leonard, No. 45.
 Outline map of drift sheets, Bain, No. 35.
 Preglacial soils, Udden, No. 791.
 Sixth annual report, Calvin, No. 122.
 Weathered zone (Sangamon), Leverett, No. 487.
 Weathered zone (Yarmouth), Leverett, No. 488.
 Isthmus of Panama.
 Foraminifera deposits near Bujio, Bagg, No. 26.
 Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
 Igneous rocks from Panama, Wolff, No. 928.
 Paleontology of collections, Dall, No. 186.

Jamaica.

- Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
 Geology of Jamaica, Hershey, No. 344.
 Stratigraphic succession in Jamaica, Hill, No. 354.

Juratrias.

General.

- Correlation of geographic relations of Trias, Smith, No. 712.
 Jurassic formation, Marsh, No. 524.

Canada.

- Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.
 Triassic rocks of Digby Basin, Bailey, No. 29.

Atlantic coast region.

- Administrative report, Smock, No. 715.
 Collections of New York State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.
 Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.
 Newark system, Kimmel, No. 456.
 Surface geology, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Triassic formation of Connecticut, Davis, No. 199.

Great Plains region.

- Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
 Kansas physiography, Beede, No. 67.
 Mesozoic section of Sierra Blanca, Stanton, No. 742.
 Vertebrate remains from Kansas Permian, Williston, No. 904.

Rocky Mountain region.

- Cycad horizons in Rocky Mountains, Marsh, No. 525.
 Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Mining industries of Telluride quadrangle, Purington, No. 644.
 Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.
Pacific coast region.
 Bidwell Bar folio, Turner, No. 776.
 Geographic relations of Trias, Smith, No. 712.
 Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.

Kansas.

- A geological romance, Udden, No. 793.
 A new fossil *Eucalyptus*, Ward, No. 847.

Kansas—Continued.

- Birds, Dinosaurs, etc., Willis, No. 902.
 Buried moraine, Smyth, No. 717.
 Coal deposits of trans-Mississippian field, Keyes, No. 435.
 Cone-in-cone, Harnly, No. 333.
 Correlation of Nebraska City, Nebr., section, Beede, No. 64.
 Drill hole at Wichita, Mead, No. 541.
 Gazetteer of Kansas, Gannett, No. 284.
 Geological map of Logan and Gove counties, Adams, No. 8.
 Geology of Effingham Ridge, Wilson, No. 911.
 Gypsum deposits of Kansas, Grimsley, No. 320.
 Gypsum in Kansas, Grimsley, No. 318.
 Ichthyic fauna of Kansas Cretaceous, Stewart, No. 745.
 Invertebrates of Cretaceous, Logan, No. 498.
 Jerome meteorite, Washington, No. 850.
 Kansas Coal Measures, Crane, No. 167.
 Kansas physiography, Beede, No. 67.
 McPherson Equus beds, Beede, No. 66.
 Mentor beds, Jones, No. 395.
 Microscopic organisms of Cretaceous, McClung, No. 514.
 Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Leonard, No. 45.
 Mineral resources of Kansas, Haworth, No. 336.
 New corals from Carboniferous, Beede, No. 61.
 New species of fish from Cretaceous, Stewart, No. 748.
 New species of *Hydreionocrinus*, Weller, No. 861.
 On *Platycarpus*, Williston, No. 906.
 Physiography of southeastern Kansas, Adams, No. 9.
 Pleistocene of Kansas, Williston, No. 903.
Sauromon and allied species, Stewart, No. 747.
 Skeleton of *Teleoceras fossiger*, Osborn, No. 586.
 Skull of *Vertebratus undata* Cope, Gilbert, No. 296.
 Stratigraphy of Kansas Coal Measures, Haworth, No. 335.
 Stratigraphy of Shawnee County, Beede, No. 65.
Toxochelys, Case, No. 137.
 Transition beds from Comanche to Dakota, Gould, No. 308.
 Triassic *Estheria* from Red beds, Jones, No. 397.
 Turtle remains from Fort Pierre, Wagner, No. 842.
 Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Adams, No. 7.
 Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Williston, No. 901.
 Vertebrate remains from Kansas Permian, Williston, No. 904.

Kentucky.

- Cincinnati Silurian island, Miller, No. 560.
 Clays and building stones of Kentucky, Crump, No. 177.
 Fauna of Devonian black shale, Girty, No. 299.
 London folio, Campbell, No. 129.

Kentucky—Continued.

- Natural arches of Kentucky, Miller, No. 561.
 Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.

Labrador.

- Cambrian faunas, Matthews, No. 535.
 Traverse of northern Labrador, Low, No. 500.

Louisiana.

- Clays of Louisiana, Clendenen, No. 160.

Maine.

- Dikes in vicinity of Portland, Lord, No. 499.
 Meteoric stone from Andover, Kunz, No. 458.
 Physiography, Davis, No. 200.

Maryland.

- Aims and methods of cartography, Gannett, No. 285.
 Coastal plain of Maryland, Shattuck, No. 696.
 Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene, Bagg, No. 24.
 First geological excursion along Chesapeake, Mathews, No. 533.
 Fossil cypress swamp, Bibbins, No. 77.
 Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
 Maps and map makers of Maryland, Mathews, No. 532.
 Maryland building stones, Mathews, No. 531.
 Properties of building stones, Merrill, No. 553.
 Terrace cutting of the Potomac, Abbe, No. 1.
 The McHenry formation, Uhler, No. 794.

Massachusetts.

- Acid pegmatite in diabase, Jaggard, No. 392.
 Biotite-tinguaite dike, Eakle, No. 244.
 Blue Hills complex, Crosby, No. 170.
 Building and road stones, Whittle, No. 881.
 Carboniferous boulder train, Fuller, No. 280.
 Clays of Massachusetts, Whittle, No. 880.
 Geology of Cape Cod district, Shaler, No. 695.
 Geology, vicinity of Boston, Crosby, No. 169.
 Geology, vicinity of Boston, Woodman, No. 932.
 Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.
 Occurrence of dunite, Martin, No. 530.
 Paleontology, eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.
 Paleontology of Cambrian terranes, Grabau, No. 310.
 Petrographic province of Essex County, Washington, No. 851.
 Petrography, vicinity of Boston, Wolff, No. 926.
 Physiography, Davis, No. 200.
 Physiography of Massachusetts, Perry, No. 624.
 Postglacial Connecticut at Turners Falls, Jefferson, No. 393.
 Sölvbergite and tinguaite, Washington, No. 849.
 Turners Falls region, Emerson, No. 257.

Mexico.

- A mineralized dike, Brown, No. 112.
 Bibliografía geológica, Aguilar, No. 11.
 Catalogos geografico de las especies minerales, Aguilar, No. 11a.
 Changes of level in Mexico, Hull, No. 382.
 Changes of level in Mexico, Spencer, No. 728.

Mexico—Continued.

- Datolite from Guanajuato, Farrington, No. 270.
 Diaphorite from Mexico, Spencer, No. 738.
 Les filons argentifères de Pachuca, Ordóñez, No. 582.
 Native sodium carbonate, Blake, No. 85.
 New copper deposit, Lakes, No. 503.
 Occurrence of selenium, Pearce, No. 611.
 Topography of Mexico, Wilson, No. 910.

Michigan.

- Bayport quarries, Benedict, No. 71.
 Closing of Michigan glacial lakes, Smyth, No. 716.
 Dike features of Gogebic Range, Boss, No. 93.
 Geology around Detroit, Taylor, No. 761.
 Lake Superior copper deposits, Wadsworth, No. 839.
 Lake Superior iron ore region, Winchell, No. 913.
 Limestones of Michigan, Sherzer, No. 699.
 Marquette Range, Jopling, No. 398.
 Old glacial outlets, Gordon, No. 307.
 Rock variation, Clements, No. 159.

Mineralogy.

- Allanite crystals, Ries, No. 664.
 Associated minerals of rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Baddeckite, Hoffman, No. 366.
 Beryl crystal, Ries, No. 665.
 Catalogo geografico de las especies mineralogicas, Aguilera, No. 11a.
 Catalogue of meteorites, Hovey, No. 380a.
 Datolite from Guanajuato, Farrington, No. 270.
 Diaphorite from Montana and Mexico, Spencer, No. 738.
 Elements of mineralogy, Moses and Parsons, No. 572.
 Erionite, Eakle, No. 243.
 Eruptive debris at Taylors Falls, Winchell, No. 918.
 Fluorspar, Parker, No. 599.
 Geological horizons of Nova Scotia minerals, Gilpin, No. 298.
 Geology of St. Croix Dalles, Berkey, No. 73.
 Iron meteorites, Preston, No. 639.
 Jerome meteorite, Washington, No. 850.
 Krennerite from Cripple Creek, Chester, No. 150.
 Manual of determinative mineralogy, Brush, No. 114.
 Mesolite from Minnesota, Winchell, No. 921.
 Meteoric stone from Andover, Kunz, No. 458.
 Mineralogical notes, Warren, No. 848.
 Mineralogical notes on Sudbury anthracite, Mickle, No. 559.
 Mineralogy of the Carboniferous, Poole, No. 631.
 Minerals at Ducktown, Tenn., Kemp, No. 412.
 Native lead and copper and other minerals, Foote, No. 275.
 New appliances and methods of studying crystals, Moses, No. 571.
 Note on a mineral of columbite group, Goodwin and Miller, No. 306.

Mineralogy—Continued.

- Notes on albertite, Rutherford, No. 680.
 Notes on anthophyllite, enstatite, and beryl, Pratt, No. 634.
 Notes on cyanite, zircon, and anorthite, Pratt, No. 633.
 Occurrence of cubanite, Winchell, No. 914.
 Occurrence of native copper, Wolff, No. 929.
 Occurrence of rhodocroite, Pearce, No. 610.
 Occurrence of selenium, Pearce, No. 611.
 Occurrence of sperrylite, Hidden, No. 347.
 Occurrence of tellurium, Pearce, No. 606.
 Occurrence of tourmaline, Orcutt, No. 581.
 Occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum, Hillebrand, No. 359.
 Occurrence of xenotime, Hoffman, No. 365.
 On clinohedrite, Penfield and Foote, No. 619.
 On pearcite, Penfield, No. 618.
 On rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 348.
 Origin of corundum, Pratt, No. 635.
 Orthoclase as gangue mineral, Lindgren, No. 493.
 Quartz pseudomorphs, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Report on chemistry and mineralogy, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Rocks and minerals from California, Turner, No. 778.
 San Angelo meteorite, Preston, No. 640.
 Telluride ore, Pearce, No. 613.
 Text-book of mineralogy, Dana, No. 191.
 Thomsonite and lintonite, Winchell, No. 923.
 Twinned crystals of zircon, Hidden and Pratt, No. 349.
 Zirkelite, Wadsworth, No. 841.

Minerals described.

- Albertite, Rutherford, No. 680.
 Allanite, Ries, No. 664.
 Amphibolite, Turner, No. 776.
 Anorthite, Pratt, No. 633.
 Anthophyllite, Pratt, No. 634.
 Baddeckite, Hoffman, Nos. 364, 366.
 Berthierite, Turner, No. 778.
 Beryl, Pratt, No. 634.
 Beryl, Ries, No. 665.
 Brongniardite, Spencer, No. 738.
 Bronzite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Chromite, Pratt, No. 636.
 Clinohedrite, Penfield and Foote, No. 619.
 Copper, native, Wolff, No. 929.
 Corundum, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Corundum, Pratt, No. 635.
 Corundum, Stone, No. 750.
 Cubanite, Winchell, No. 914.
 Cyanite, Pratt, No. 633.
 Cyrtolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Datolite, Farrington, No. 270.
 Diaphorite, Spencer, No. 738.
 Enstatite, Pratt, No. 634.
 Erionite, Eakle, No. 243.
 Fibroferrite, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Gahnite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Gold, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Iolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Kintrolite, Warren, No. 848.
 Krennerite, Chester, No. 150.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Minerals described—Continued.

- Lead, native, Foote, No. 275.
 Melanotekite, Warren, No. 848.
 Mesolite, Winchell, No. 921.
 Meteorite, Kunz, No. 458.
 Meteorite, Preston, Nos. 639, 640.
 Meteorite, Washington, No. 850.
 Molybdenum, Hillebrand, No. 359.
 Monazite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 356.
 Orthoclase, Lindgren, No. 493.
 Pearcite, Penfield, No. 618.
 Phenacite, Warren, No. 848.
 Polybasite, Penfield, No. 618.
 Rhodocroite, Pearce, No. 610.
 Rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 348.
 Roebbingite, Foote, No. 275.
 Selenium, Pearce, No. 611.
 Selenium, Turner, No. 778.
 Smithsonite, Warren, No. 848.
 Sölvbergite, Washington, No. 849.
 Sperrylite, Hidden, No. 347.
 Sperrylite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
 Tantalite, Warren, No. 848.
 Tapiolite, Warren, No. 848.
 Tellurium, Pearce, No. 606.
 Tellurium, Turner, No. 778.
 Tourmaline, Orcutt, No. 581.
 Vanadium, Hillebrand, No. 359.
 Xenotime, Hoffman, Nos. 364, 365.
 Zircon, Hidden and Pratt, No. 349.
 Zircon, Pratt, No. 633.
 Zircon, Turner, No. 778.
 Zirkelite, Wadsworth, No. 841.

Minnesota.

- Archean of Minnesota and Finland, Winchell, No. 918.
 Geology of Keweenaw area, Elftman, No. 250.
 Geology of Mesabi Range, Grant, No. 314.
 Intraformational conglomerates, Sardeson, No. 686.
 Lake Superior iron ore region, Winchell, No. 913.
 Mesolite from Minnesota, Winchell, No. 921.
 Moraines of Minnesota, Todd, No. 767.
 St. Croix River Valley, Elftman, No. 251.
 So-called Cretaceous deposits, Sardeson, No. 685.
 Thomsonite and lintonite, Winchell, No. 923.

Mississippi.

- Loam of north Mississippi, Mabry, No. 509.

Missouri.

- A new lepidodendroid type, White, No. 870.
 Bethany limestone, Bain, No. 39.
 Clay deposits, Wheeler, No. 869.
 Coal deposits of trans-Mississippian field, Keyes, No. 435.
 Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower, Marbut, No. 522.
 Geological formations of Cap-au-gres Uplift, Keyes, No. 431.
 Geology of Boone County, Broadhead, No. 107.
 Geology of Calhoun sheet, Marbut, No. 518.
 Geology of Clinton sheet, Marbut, No. 517.

Missouri—Continued.

- Geology of Huntsville quadrangle, Marbut, No. 521.
 Geology of Lexington sheet, Missouri, Marbut, No. 519.
 Geology of Richmond quadrangle, Missouri, Marbut, No. 520.
 Lead and zinc ores, Hedburg, No. 339.
 Middle Coal Measures, Bain and Lextard, No. 45.
 Myth of Ozark Isle, Keyes, No. 433.
 New species of crinoids from Carboniferous, Butts, No. 116.
 Report upon Greene County, Shepard, No. 698.
 The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.
 Tripoli deposits, Quimby, No. 646.

Montana.

- Bitter Root Forest Reserve, Goode, No. 303.
 Diaphorite from Montana, Spencer, No. 738.
 Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.
 Gold nugget from Montana, Pearce, No. 612.
 Occurrence of cubanite, Winchell, No. 914.
 Occurrence of rhodocroite, Pearce, No. 610.

Nebraska.

- Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.
 Ash beds of Great Plains, Barbour, No. 49.
 Contributions to paleontology, Lucas, No. 501.
 Correlation of section at Nebraska City, Nebr., Beede, No. 64.
 Tertiary of South Dakota and Nebraska, Darton, No. 197.
 Underground waters, Darton, No. 194.

Nevada.

- Carbonate of soda deposits, Knapp, No. 443.
 New species of Edestus, Dean, No. 229.

Newfoundland.

- Chromite deposits, Maynard, No. 540.

New Jersey.

- Administrative report, Smock, No. 715.
 Age of artifact-bearing sand, Kümmel, No. 457.
 Age of Franklin white limestone, Wolff and Brooks, No. 931.
 Artesian wells in New Jersey, Woolman, No. 933.
 Cretaceous clay marl, Hollick, No. 370.
 Cretaceous Foraminifera of New Jersey, Bagg, No. 27.
 Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene, Bagg, No. 24.
 Glacial delta of Cuyahoga River compared with glacial delta at Trenton, N. J., Wright, No. 939.
 Native lead and copper and other minerals, Foote, No. 275.
 Newark system, Kümmel, No. 456.
 Occurrence of native copper, Wolff, No. 929.
 On clinohedrite, Penfield and Foote, No. 619.
 Paleobotany of Cretaceous formation, Hollick, No. 368.
 Physical geography of New Jersey, Salisbury, No. 681.
 Physical geography of New Jersey, Vermeule, No. 837.
 Relation of granite to ore deposits at Franklin Furnace, Wolff, No. 927.

New Jersey—Continued.

- Surface geology, Salisbury, No. 682.
Upper Cretaceous formations, Clark, No. 152.

New Mexico.

- Copper deposits of Mora County, Austin, No. 19.
Geology of Albuquerque, Herrick, No. 340.
Geology of New Mexico, Herrick, No. 342.
Geology of San Pedro and Albuquerque districts, Herrick, No. 343.
Occurrence of copper and lead, Herrick, No. 341.

New York.

- Age of Niagara Falls, Wright, No. 937.
Allanite crystals, Ries, No. 664.
Basins in glacial lake deltas, Fairchild, No. 268.
Beryl crystals, Ries, No. 665.
Boulder pavement at Wilson, Gilbert, No. 291.
Collections of New York State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.
Contact metamorphism of diabase, Irving, No. 390.
Crustaceans from Chemung group, Clarke, No. 156.
Crystalline rocks of St. Lawrence County, Smyth, No. 718.
Description of faulted region, Darton, No. 192.
Development of Tetradium celluloseum Hall sp., Ruedemann, No. 674.
Devonian shales, Ries, No. 659.
Drift formations on Long Island, Bryson, No. 115.
Drift on Staten Island, Hollick, No. 374.
Geological conditions at Portage, Clarke, No. 154.
Geological notes, Hollick, No. 369.
Geologic map of Albany County, Darton, No. 193.
Geology and relations to topography, Kemp, No. 407.
Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.
Geology of crystalline rocks, Merrill, No. 548.
Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.
Geology of Erie County, Grabau, No. 312.
Geology of Essex County, Kemp, No. 405.
Geology of Lake Placid region, Kemp, No. 406.
Geology of Onondaga County, Luther, No. 505.
Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.
Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.
Geology of vicinity of New York, Merrill, No. 551.
Glacial geology of western New York, Fairchild, No. 266.
Glacial observations in Champlain-St. Lawrence Valley, Wright, No. 940.
Glacial or postglacial diversion of Bronx River, Kemp, No. 408.
Glacial phenomena of Staten Island, Hollick, No. 375.
Hamilton and Chemung series of New York, Prosser, No. 642.
History of Jamesville Lake, Quereau, No. 645.
History of Niagara River, Spencer, Nos. 727, 732.

New York—Continued.

- Ithaca and Portage groups, Clarke, No. 155.
Kettles in glacial lake deltas, Fairchild, No. 265.
Limestones of central New York, Schneider, No. 689.
Lower Silurian formations, Prosser and Cummings, No. 643.
Magnetite area near Port Henry, Kemp, No. 403.
Niagara Gorge, Upham, No. 796.
Oceanic current in Utica epoch, Ruedemann, No. 673.
Origin of gorge at Niagara, Taylor, No. 760.
Origin of serpentines, Merrill, No. 549.
Paleobotany of Cretaceous formation, Hollick, No. 368.
Paleozoic hexactinellid sponges, Hall, No. 326.
Physical geography of New York, Tarr, Nos. 756, 757.
Report on talc industry, Smyth, Nos. 719, 721.
Siluro-Devonian contact in western New York, Grabau, No. 311.
Sponges and cœlenterates of lower Helderberg, Girty, No. 300.
Stratigraphic position of Portage sandstones, Luther, No. 504.
Streptelasma and allied genera, Hall, No. 325.
Syenite-porphry dikes, Cushing, No. 181.
Tests of New York shales, Ries, No. 666.
Titaniferous magnetites, Kemp, 409.
Topography and glacial deposits of Mohawk Valley, Brigham, No. 105.
Trellised drainage in Adirondacks, Brigham, No. 106.
Weathering in alnoite, Smyth, No. 720.

Nicaragua.

- Continental divide in Nicaragua, Hayes, No. 168.
Seismic disturbances in Nicaragua, Crawford, No. 168.

Nomenclature.

- Modern stratigraphical nomenclature, Keyes, No. 431.
Proposed addition to physiographic nomenclature, Gilbert, No. 293.
Use of local names in geology, Keyes, No. 416.

North Carolina.

- Associated minerals of rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 350.
Clay deposits, Ries, No. 661.
Corundum mining, Stone, No. 750.
Fossil mollusks and diatoms from Dismal Swamp, Woolman, No. 934.
Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
Notes on authophyllite, enstatite, and beryl, Pratt, No. 634.
Notes on cyanite, zircon, and anorthite, Pratt, No. 633.
Occurrence of sperrylite, Hidden, No. 347.
On rhodolite, Hidden and Pratt, No. 348.
Origin of corundum, Pratt, No. 635.
Twinned crystals of zircon, Hidden and Pratt, No. 349.

North Dakota.

Geothermal data from deep wells, Darton, No. 196.

Ohio.

Cave of celestite, Wright, No. 938.
Cincinnati Silurian island, Miller, No. 560.
Corniferous rocks of Ohio, Bownocker, No. 94.
Correlation of moraines with raised beaches, Leverett, No. 486.
Development of Ohio River, Tight, No. 766.
Geology of Jackson County coal, Roy, No. 670.
Glacial delta of Cuyahoga River compared with glacial delta at Trenton, N. J., Wright, No. 939.
Preglacial drainage of Cincinnati, Fowke, No. 276.
Supposed corduroy road, Wright, No. 936.

Oklahoma.

Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
Oklahoma, Keyes, No. 435.

Oregon.

Erionite, Eakle, No. 243.
Gold mining in Oregon, Barrell, No. 51.
Nickel deposits near Riddles, Austin, No. 21.
Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.
Topographic features due to landslides, Russell, No. 678.

Paleontology.

General.

Catalogue of fossils of Indiana, Kindle, No. 438.
Catalogue of paleontological specimens in collections American Museum of Natural History, Whitfield, No. 877.
Changes in temporal region of primitive Repetilia, Case, No. 138.
Characters of Camasasaurus, Osborn, No. 590.
Comparative value of fossils, Marsh, No. 528.
Contributions to paleontology, Lucas, No. 501.
Development and geological relations of the Vertebrates, Case, Nos. 153, 134, 135, and 136.
Development and growth of Diplograptus McCoy, Ruedemann, No. 671.
Discovery of sessile conularia, Ruedemann, No. 672.
Effects of geological changes in animal life, Packard, No. 596.
Evolution of provincial faunas, Chamberlin, No. 146.
Fossil corals, Vaughan, No. 831.
Fossil Medusæ, Walcott, No. 844.
Fossil plants for students of botany and geology, Seward, No. 694.
Fossil walrus, Rhoads, No. 652.
Genera of Paleozoic Bryozoa, Simpson, No. 702.
Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry, No. 573a.
Living and extinct species of Bovidae, Rhoads, No. 651.
Memoir of Prof. Edward D. Cope, Minot, No. 566.
New points in Dinichthyid osteology, Eastman, No. 247.

Paleontology—Continued.

General—Continued.

New species of Brachiopoda described, 1892-94, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
New species of Ceratopsia, Marsh, No. 523.
New species of Edestus, Dean, No. 229.
Notes on Campophyllum torquium Owen, Beede, No. 63.
Notes on Ichthyodectes, Hay, No. 337.
Notes on paleontological publications of Prof. William Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
On Platecarpus, Williston, No. 906.
Origin and significance of spines, Beecher, No. 60.
Origin of mammals, Marsh, No. 527.
Origin of mammalia, Osborn, Nos. 591, 593.
Paleozoic hexactinellid sponges, Hall, No. 326.
Prehistoric fauna of Block Island, Eaton, No. 249.
Principles of paleontology, Bernard, No. 75.
Recent and Tertiary Psammobiidae, Dall, No. 188.
Relationship of Chricidae to the primates, Earle, No. 245.
Sacrum of Morosaurus, Williston, No. 905.
Saurodon and allied species, Stewart, No. 747.
Sauropodous Dinosauria, Marsh, No. 529.
Serpent-like sea saurians, Ballou, No. 48.
Skeleton of Phenacodus primævus, Osborn, Nos. 588, 592.
Skull of Amphictis, Riggs, No. 668.
Standing fossil forest, Knowlton, No. 454.
Streptelasma and allied genera, Hall, No. 325.
Study of graptolites, Ruedeman, No. 675.
The McHenry formation, Uhler, No. 794.
Value of type specimens, Marsh, No. 526.
Variations in Xiphactinus Leidy, Stewart, No. 746.
Variations of Sprifer cameratus Morton, Beede, No. 62.
Ventral armoring of Dinichthys, Dean, No. 228.
Washmuth and Springer's classification of crinoids, Bather, No. 54.

Cambrian.
Brachiopod fauna of quartzitic pebbles of Carboniferous conglomerates, Walcott, No. 845.
Cambrian faunas, Matthews, No. 535.
Characteristic genera of Cambrian, Matthews, No. 537.
Geology of St. Croix Dalles, Berkeley, No. 74.
Oldest Paleozoic fauna, Matthews, No. 536.
Paleontology of Cambrian terranes, Grabau, No. 310.
Paleontology of eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.
Recent discoveries in St. John group, Matthew, 538a.

Silurian.
Development of Tetradium cellulolum Hall sp., Ruedemann, No. 674.
Fish tooth from upper Arisaig, Whiteaves, No. 876.
Fossil Cephalopoda, Whiteaves, No. 875.
Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Paleontology—Continued.

Silurian—Continued.

Silurian fauna interpreted on epicontinental basis, Weller, No. 865.

Lower Silurian formations, Prosser, No. 643.

Sponges and coelenterates of lower Helderberg, Girty, No. 300.

Devonian.

Coroniferous rocks of Ohio, Bownocker, No. 94.

Crustaceans from Chemung group, Clarke, No. 156.

Dentition of Devonian *Ptyctodontidæ*, Eastman, No. 246.

Devonian crinoids and blastoids, Weller, No. 862.

Devonian in southwestern Colorado, Spencer and Girty, No. 725.

Fauna of black shale, Girty, No. 299.

Fish tooth from upper Arisaig, Whiteaves, No. 876.

Fossil Cephalopoda, Whiteaves, No. 875.

Fucoids or coprolites, Udden, No. 789.

Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No. 121.

Geology of Erie County, Grabau, No. 312.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Hamilton and Chemung series of New York, Prosser, No. 642.

Ithaca and Portage groups, Clarke, No. 155.

Paleontology of eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.

Stratigraphic position of Portage sandstones, Luther, No. 504.

Carboniferous (including Permian).

A new lepidodendroid type, White, No. 870.

Batesville sandstone, Weller, No. 860.

Bethany limestone, Bain, No. 39.

Bibliographic index of North American Carboniferous invertebrates, Weller, No. 859.

Classification of Mississippian series, Weller, No. 864.

Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.

Coal swamp, Knowlton, No. 455.

Fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa, Eastman, No. 248.

Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.

Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.

Geology of Polk County, Bain, No. 33.

New corals from Carboniferous, Beede, No. 61.

New species and new genus of Paleozoic fishes, Newberry, No. 573.

New species of crinoids from Carboniferous, Butts, No. 116.

New species of *Hydreionocrinus*, Weller, No. 861.

On the genus *Lepidophloios*, Dawson, Nos. 223, 224.

Paleontology of eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.

Stratigraphy of Shawnee County, Beede, No. 65.

Vertebrate remains from Kansas Permian, Williston, No. 804.

Paleontology—Continued.

Juratrias.

Contributions to paleontology, Lucas, No. 501.

Geographic relations of Trias, Smith, No. 712.

Jurassic formation, Marsh, No. 524.

New Jurassic vertebrates, Knight, Nos. 445, 446.

Paleontology of eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.

Triassic *Estheria* from Red beds, Jones, No. 397.

Cretaceous.

Belly River horizon, Knowlton, No. 453.

Catalogue of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants, Knowlton, No. 450.

Couches à Rudistes, Douville, No. 238.

Cretaceous clay marl, Hollick, No. 370.

Cretaceous Foraminifera of New Jersey, Bagg, No. 27.

Cretaceous of Athabasca River, Tyrrell, No. 786.

Cretaceous series of Greenland, White and Schuchert, No. 872.

Description of *Pityoxylon hollicki* n. sp., Knowlton, No. 452.

Development of *Lytoceras* and *Phylloceras*, Smith, No. 713.

Birds, Dinosaurs, etc., Williston, No. 902.

Fossil cypress swamp, Bibbins, No. 77.

Fossil plants from San Pablo formation, Knowlton, No. 451.

Further notes on Block Island, Hollick, No. 373.

Geological notes, Hollick, No. 369.

Ichthyic fauna of Kansas Cretaceous, Stewart, No. 745.

Invertebrates of Cretaceous, Logan, No. 498.

Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.

Microscopic organisms of Cretaceous, McClung, No. 514.

New species of fish from Cretaceous, Stewart, No. 748.

Notes on Block Island, Hollick, No. 367.

Paleobotany of Cretaceous formation, Hollick, No. 368.

Paleontology, eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.

Protostegan Plastron, Wieland, No. 882.

Toxochelys, Case, No. 137.

Transition beds from Comanche to Dakota, Gould, No. 308.

Turtle remains from the Fort Pierre, Wagner, No. 842.

Upper Cretaceous formations, Clark, No. 152.

Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Williston, No. 901.

Tertiary.

Catalogue of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants, Knowlton, No. 450.

Distribution of Neocene sea-urchins, Merriam, No. 545.

Eocene fossils from Alabama, Aldrich, No. 12.

Evolution of Amblypoda, Osborn, No. 589.

Extinct Camelidæ, Wortman, No. 935.

Extinct Rhinoceroses, Osborn, No. 585a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

- Foraminiferal deposits near Bujio, Bagg, No. 26.
 Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
 Fossil flora of Florissant, Kirchner, No. 442.
 Fossils from San Pablo formation, Merriam, No. 546.
 Fossil mollusks and diatoms from Dismal Swamp, Woolman, No. 934.
 Fossil vertebrates from Alachua clay, Leidy, No. 481.
 Lignitic stage, Harris, No. 334.
 Miocene edentates, Williston, No. 908.
 New subgenus of Coralliophaga, Dall, No. 189.
 Paleontology, eastern Massachusetts, Grabau, No. 309.
 Paleontology of collections, Dall, No. 186.
 Rocks of Coast Range, Turner, No. 77.
 Selenodont Artiodactyls of Uinta formation, Scott, No. 692.
 Skeleton of Coryphodon radians, Osborn, Nos. 587, 594.
 Skeleton of Teleoceras fossiger, Osborn, No. 586.
 Skull of Vertebratus undata Cope, Gilbert, No. 296.
 Tertiary and Pleistocene Foraminifera, Bagg, No. 25.
 White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Pleistocene.

- Bison latifrons and Bos arizonica, Blake, No. 84.
 Florencia formation, Pilsbry, No. 623.
 Is the loess of aqueous origin, Shimek, No. 700.
 Occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains, Bell, No. 69.
 Pleistocene of Kansas, Williston, No. 903.
 Preglacial soils, Udden, No. 791.
 Species of Bos in the Quaternary, Blake, No. 83.
 Tertiary and Pleistocene Foraminifera, Bagg, No. 25.

Genera and species described.

- Abietites cretacea, n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Acanthocladia, Simpson, No. 702.
 Acanthoclema, Simpson, No. 702.
 Acanthodes, Case, No. 133.
 Acer florissanti n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 mysticum n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 paucidentatum n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
 sp. s., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Acilia subgen. H. and A. Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 Acraspedites antiquus Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
 Acrogenia, Simpson, No. 702.
 Acrostichum hesperium, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Actinodon, Case, No. 134.
 Actinotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Agathaumus, Case, No. 135.
 Agnostus.
 fissus Lindgren, Matthew, No. 535.
 laevigatus Dalman var., Matthew, No. 535.
 nathorsti Brogg, (?) mut., Matthew, No. 535.

Paleontology—Continued,

Genera and species described—Continued.

Agnostus—Continued.

- cf. var. nepos Brogger, Matthew, No. 535.
 parvifrons Linnarsson, Matthew, No. 535.
 punctuosus Angelin var., Matthew, No. 535.
 umbro, mihi, mut., Matthew, No. 535.
 Agraules Hawle and Corda, 1847, Berkey, No. 74.
 ceticephalus Barr. var. carinatus n. var., Matthew, No. 535.
 convexus Whitfield, Berkey, No. 74.
 hemisphericus n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 holocephalus mihi, Matthew, No. 535.
 (?) nanus n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 (?) pusillus n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 roberti n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 Agriotherium n. gen., Scott, No. 692.
 paradoxicum n. sp., Scott, No. 692.
 Aleurosaurus, Case, No. 135.
 Alligatorellus, Case, No. 135.
 Allorisma arkansana n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
 walkeri n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
 Alnites grandifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Alnus alaskana Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 serrata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 serrulata fossilis Newb. n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
 sp. ?, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Amelanchier similis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Amphibamus, Case, No. 134.
 Amphictis, Riggs, No. 668.
 Amphistegina lessonii, Bagg, No. 27.
 Amplexopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Amplexus westii n. sp., Beede, No. 61.
 Amusium lyoni Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 papyraceum Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 squamium, Harris, No. 334.
 Anapella Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 Anastomopora n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
 Anatinella Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 Anchiasaurus, Case, No. 135.
 ? Anchura sublaevis M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 Andromeda parlatorii Heer, Hollick, No. 368.
 Azenia perplexa Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Anomalina ammonoides (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
 grosserugosa (Gümbel), Bagg, No. 27.
 Anomia (Linné) Müller, Dall, No. 184.
 aculeata Gmelin, Dall, 184.
 ephyppioides Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 floridana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 limatula Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 lisbonensis Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.
 microgrammata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 navicilloides n. sp., Aldrich, No. 12.
 ruffini Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 simplex Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
 sp., Harris, No. 334.
 Anomocare magnum Brogger ? var., Matthews, No. 535.
 tuer Billings sp., Matthews, No. 535.
 Aphelops fossiger, Leidy, 481.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Aralia macrophylla* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 (?) *quinquepartita* Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
rotundiloba Newb. (?), Hollick, No. 368.
towneri Lesq. (?), Hollick, No. 370.
Araucaria spatulata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Araucarites ovatus n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
Arca aquila Heilprin, Dall, No. 184.
bordeniana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
carolinensis Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
hatchetigbeensis n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
occidentalis Phillips, Dall, No. 184.
paratina n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
triloba Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
umbonata Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
virginiae Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
wagneriana Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 (Barbatia) (Gray) Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 (Linné) Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
 (Lunarca) (Gray) Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 (Noetia) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
incile Say, Dall, No. 184.
limula Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
limula var. *platyura*, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *filosa* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
ponderosa Say, Dall, No. 184.
 (Scapharca) (Gray), Dall, No. 184.
Archægosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Archæopteryx, Case, No. 136.
Archimedes, Simpson, No. 702.
Archimediopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Arisæma (?) *dubia* n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
 (?) *matthewanense* n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
Aristolochia cordifolia, Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Arthroclema, Simpson, No. 702.
Arthrodira, Case, No. 133.
Arthropora, Simpson, No. 702.
Arthrostylus, Simpson, No. 702.
Ascodictyum, Simpson, No. 702.
Aspidium kenneirlyi Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Aspidopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Aspidorhynchus, Case, No. 133.
Astarte smithvillensis var., Harris, No. 334.
Asteroptychius gracilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573.
Atactodea Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Atactopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Atactoporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Athyris densa, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
subquadrata Hall, Weller, No. 860.
Atrina argentea Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
harrisii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
jacksoniana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
rigida Dillwyn, Dall, No. 184.
serrata Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 (Argentea ?) *chipolana* n. sp. ?, Dall, No. 184.
Atrypina clintoni, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Aulopora anna n. sp., Beede, No. 61.
prosseri n. sp., Beede, No. 61.
subtenuis Hall, Girty, No. 300.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Avicula gastrodes* Meek, Logan, No. 498.
 sp., Harris, No. 334.
Aviculopecten batesvillensis n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
rectilaterarius Cox, Drake, No. 239.
 ? sp., Weller, No. 860.
Bactropora, Simpson, No. 702.
Baculites nodosus var. *brevis* Meek, Logan, No. 498.
ovatus Say, Logan No. 498.
Banksia pusilla Vel., Hollick, No. 370.
Baptosaurus, Williston, No. 902.
onchognathus, Williston, No. 902.
Barbatia cuculoides var., Harris, No. 334.
 (Acar) *reticulata* Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
 (Calloarca) *arcula* Heilprin, Dall, No. 184.
candida Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
cuculoides Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
irregularis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
marylandica Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
phalacra n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Cucullaria) *aldrichi* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
tæniata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Fossularca) *adamai* (Shuttleworth) Smith, Dall, No. 184.
ovalina n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Granoarca) *propatula* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
virginiae Wagner, Dall, No. 184.
 (Striarca) *centenaria* Say, Dall, No. 184.
Barnea (Leach MS.) Risso, Dall, No. 184.
truncata Say, Dall, No. 184.
 (Scobina) *arcuata* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
costata Linné, Dall, No. 184.
Barrandoceræ subcostulatum nom. prov., Whiteaves, No. 875.
Barrendella areyi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Bathyriscus senectus Billings sp., Matthew, No. 535.
Batostoma, Simpson, No. 702.
Beecheria davidsoni, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Belemnacanthus giganteus n. sp., Eastman No. 246.
Belemnitella baculus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
Bellerophon sublaevis Hall, Weller, No. 860.
branneri n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
Belodon, Case, No. 135.
Berberis simplex Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Berenicea, Simpson, No. 702.
Bernissartia, Case, No. 135.
Beryx ? Cuvier, Stewart, No. 748.
multidentatus n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
polymicrodus n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
Betula angustifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
heterodonta Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 sp. ? Newberry, No. 573a.
Bison alaskensis Rhoads, Rhoads, No. 651.
alleni Marsh, Rhoads, No. 651.
antiquus Leidy, Rhoads, No. 651.
latifrons Blake, No. 84.
latifrons, (Harlan), Rhoads, No. 651.
scaphoceras (Cope), Rhoads, No. 651.
 sp. ? Rhoads, No. 651.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Bolivina punctata* d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
textilaroides Ruess, Bagg, No. 27.
Bos, Blake, No. 83.
arizonica, Blake, No. 84.
Botryllopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Brachysaurus, Williston, No. 902.
overtoni, Williston, No. 902.
Branchiosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Brasenia (?) *antiqua* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Brooksella Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
alternata Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
confusa Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
Bronteus senescens Clarke, Clarke, No. 156.
Brontosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Bulimina aculeata, Bagg, No. 27.
buchiana, Bagg, No. 27.
elongata, Bagg, No. 27.
puschi Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
variabilis d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Bunomeryx montanus n. gen. et sp., Wortman, No. 935.
elegans, n. sp., Wortman, No. 935.
Bythopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Cabomba (?) *gracilis* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
inermis (Newb.) Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
Cæcella Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Calcytes polysepala Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Callista (Aphrodina) *tenuis* H. & M., Logan, No. 498.
Callopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Calotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Camarasaurus, Osborn, No. 590.
 (Atlantosaurus), Case, No. 135.
Camarophoria rhomboidalis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Camelomeryx n. gen., Scott, No. 692.
longiceps n. sp., Scott, No. 692.
Camelops Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.
americanus n. sp., Wortman, No. 935.
kansanus Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.
vitikerianus Cope, Wortman, No. 935.
Campophyllum torquum Owen, Beede, No. 63.
Cancellaria annosa n. sp., Aldrich, No. 12.
antiqua Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
graciloides n. sp., Aldrich, No. 12.
 var. *bella* n. var., Aldrich, No. 12.
Capellinia mira, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Capitosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Cardium hatchetigbeense, Harris, No. 334.
ingens Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
tuomeyi, Harris, No. 334.
Carolia Cantraine, Dall, No. 184.
Carolia (Carolia) *jamaicensis* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Wakullina) *floridana* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Carpinus grandis Ung., Newberry, No. 573a.
Carpolithes spinosus Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
lineatus Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Carpolithus drupæformis* n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
Carya antiquum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Cassia sp. ? Newberry, No. 573a.
Celastrophyllum newberryanum Hollick, Hollick, No. 370.
Celastrus arctica Heer, Hollick, No. 367.
Cephalaspida, Case, No. 133.
Ceramella, Simpson, No. 702.
Ceramopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Ceramoporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Ceratodus americanus n. sp., Knight, No. 445.
robustus n. sp., Knight, No. 445.
Ceratosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Ceriocrinus nodulifera n. sp., Butts, No. 116.
Cetiosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Chama agassizii Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
Champsosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Cheirocephalus n. gen., Berkey, No. 74.
st. croixensis n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
Chelydosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Chiloporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Chilotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Chlamys choctawensis, Harris, No. 334.
greggi n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
Chondrenchelys, Case, No. 133.
Chonostrophia helderbergia, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Christina subquadratus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Cimoliosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Cinnamomum heerii Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
Cladochonus benetti n. sp., Beede, No. 61.
Cladodus mortifer N. & W., Newberry, No. 573.
splendens Newb., Newberry, No. 573.
Cladopora clarkei n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
hali n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Cladoselache, Case, No. 133.
Claosaurus, Case, No. 135.
annectans Marsh, Williston, No. 902.
Clathrodictylon jewetti, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Clathropora, Simpson, No. 702.
Clavulina communis d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
parisiensis d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Clepsydrope Cope, Williston, No. 904.
Clidastes, Williston, No. 902.
cinerarium, Williston, No. 902.
lodontus, Williston, No. 902.
stenops, Williston, No. 902.
tortor, Williston, No. 902.
velox, Williston, No. 902.
westii, Williston, No. 902.
wymani, Williston, No. 902.
Climatus, Case, No. 133.
Clintonella vagabunda, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Clonopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Coccosteus, Case, No. 133.
Coelacanthus, Case, No. 133.
Coelocaulis, Simpson, No. 702.
Coeloconus, Simpson, No. 702.
Coelurus, Case, No. 135.
Colosteus, Case, No. 134.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Compsemys, Case, No. 135.
 Conchidium crassiplica, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 exponens, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 georgiæ, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 greenii, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 nettelrothi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 obsoletum, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 scoparium, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Congeria lamellata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 leucophæata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 Conocephalites miser Billings, Matthew, No. 535.
 Conocoryphe pustulosa n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 Conularia gracilis Hall, Ruedemann, No. 672.
 Coralliophaga prima n. sp., Harris, No. 334. -
 (Oryctomya) claihornensis Dall, Dall, No. 189.
 Corbicula cornelliana n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
 Corbula (Bruruire) Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
 alabamiensis var. Harris, No. 334.
 aldrichi, Harris, No. 334.
 concha, Harris, No. 334.
 (Aloidis) caloosa n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 elevata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 engonata var. burnsi Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 fossata Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.
 var.? extenuata Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 heterogenea Guppy, Dall, No. 184.
 milium n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 oniscus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 perdubia de Gregorio, Dall, No. 184.
 texana Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 vieta Guppy, Dall, No. 184.
 walleisiana Harris, Dall, No. 184.
 (Bothrocorbula) radiatula n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 synarmostes n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 viminea Guppy, Dall, No. 184.
 willcoxii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Corbulamella) Meek and Worthen? Dall, No. 184.
 (Cuneocorbula) alabamiensis Lea, Dall, No. 184.
 aldrichi Meyer, Dall, No. 184.
 barrattiana C. B. Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 compressa Lea, Dall, No. 184.
 contracta Say, Dall, No. 184.
 cuneata Say, Dall, No. 184.
 densata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 inaequalis Say, Dall, No. 184.
 sarda n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 seminella n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 sericea n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 sphenia n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 swiftiana C. B. Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 whitfieldi n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 Cornus newberryi Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Corylus americana fossilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Corylus macquarrii (Forbes) Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
 orbiculata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 rostrata fossilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Coryphodon cinctus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 curvicristis Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 cuspidatus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 elephantopus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 hamatus Marsh, Osborn, No. 589.
 latidens Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 lobatus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 marginatus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 radians, Osborn, Nos. 587, 589, 594.
 repandus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 singularis n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.
 testis, Osborn, No. 589.
 ventanus n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.
 wortmani, n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.
 (Metalophodon) armatus, Osborn, No. 589.
 Coscinella, Simpson, No. 702.
 Coscinium, Simpson, No. 702.
 Coscinotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Crania agaricana, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 favicola, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 granosa, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 pulchella, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Craniella ulrichi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Crassatella halei, Harris, No. 334.
 tumidula, Harris, No. 334.
 Cratægus flavescens Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Crenella, Brown, Dall, No. 184.
 divaricata Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
 duplinensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 minuscule n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 Crepipora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Cricoptus, Williston, No. 904.
 Cricotus, Case, No. 134.
 Crisinella, Simpson, No. 702.
 Cristellaria acutauricularis (Fichtel and Moll), Bagge, No. 27.
 articulata (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 cassisi (Fichtel and Moll), Bagge, No. 27.
 crepidula (Fichtel and Moll), Bagge, No. 27.
 cretacea Bagge, Bagge, No. 27.
 cultrata, Bagge, No. 27.
 (Montfort), Bagge, No. 27.
 gibba d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 italica (Defrance), Bagge, No. 27.
 mamilligera Karrer, Bagge, No. 27.
 megapolitana Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
 projecta Bagge, Bagge, No. 27.
 radiata, Bagge, No. 27.
 retulata, Bagge, No. 27.
 rotulata (Lamarck), Bagge, No. 27.
 secans Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
 trachyomphala (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 triangularis d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 wetherellii, Bagge, No. 27.
 (Jones), Bagge, No. 27.
 Cryptonella subelliptica, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Ctenacanthus depressus* n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
gurleyi n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
Ctenodus fleisheri n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
 (*Sagenodus*) *angustus* n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
Cucullæ Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
gigantea var., Harris, No. 334.
Cunninghamites elegans (Corda.) Endl., Hollick, No. 370.
squamosus Heer, Hollick, No. 370.
Cuspidaria prima, Harris, No. 334.
Cyamodus, Case, No. 135.
Cyclamina placenta, Baggs, No. 27.
Cyclopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Cycloporina, Simpson, No. 702.
Cynocercus, Williston, No. 902.
incisus, Williston, No. 902.
Cynodontia, Case, No. 135.
Cynognathus, Case, No. 135.
Cyrtia subgen., A. Adams, Dall, No. 184.
Cyrtia radians, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Cyrtina lachrymosa, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
neogenes, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
umbonata var. *alpenensis*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Cyrtoceras quebecense n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
Cyrtodaria silique Daudin, Dall, No. 184.
Cystodictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Cystopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Dactylodus N. and W., Newberry, No. 573.
latus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
princeps N. and W., Newberry, No. 573.
rectus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
Dactylodites asteroides Fitch, Walcott, No. 844.
Darmara (?) *cliffwoodensis* n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
microlepis Heer (?), Hollick, No. 367.
Daptimus broadheadi n. sp., Stewart, No. 745.
Darina Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Davila Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Dekayella, Simpson, No. 702.
Dekayia, Simpson, No. 702.
Deltodus complanatus N. and W., Newberry, No. 573.
grandis N. and W., Newberry, No. 573.
inornatus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
spatulatus N. and W., Newberry, No. 573.
Derbya affinis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
bennetti, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (?) *biloba*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
broadheadi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (?) *costatula*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
cymbula, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
ruginosa, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Desmatochelys lowii, Williston, No. 902.
Denterosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Dewalquea groenlandica Heer (?), Hollick, No. 368.
Diadactes, Case, No. 135.
Diademodon, Case, No. 135.
Diamesopora, Simpson, No. 702.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Dianulites*, Simpson, No. 702.
Diastoporina, Simpson, No. 702.
Dicellosephalus, Owen, Berkeley, No. 74.
misa Hall, Berkeley, No. 74.
Dicranopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Dictyonema crassum n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Dicynodon, Case, No. 135.
Dielasma obovatum, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
turgida Hall var. *elongata* n. var., Weller, No. 860.
Dimorphodon, Case, No. 135.
Dimya grandis Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Dinichthys, Dean, No. 228.
intermedius Newberry, Eastman, No. 247.
pustuosus, Eastman, No. 247.
terrelli Newberry, Eastman, No. 247.
Diniotis major n. sp., Lucas, No. 501.
Dinornis, Case, No. 136.
Diospyros cuspidata n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
Diplodocus, Case, No. 135.
Diplodonta sp., Harris, No. 334.
Diplograptus McCoy, Ruedemann, No. 671.
pristis Hall, Ruedemann, No. 671.
ruedemanni Gurley, Ruedemann, No. 671.
Diplopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Diplurus, Case, No. 133.
Dipnoi, Case, No. 133.
Discophyllum peltatum Hall, Walcott, No. 844.
Discorbina bertheloti (d'Orbigny), Baggs, No. 27.
orbicularis, Baggs, No. 27.
Dolichometopus Angelin, Matthew, No. 535.
acadicus n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
Dolichosoma, Case, No. 134.
Dorypyge Dames, Matthew, No. 535.
horrida n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
parvula Billings, sp., Matthew, No. 535.
quadriceps valida n. var., Matthew, No. 535.
wasatchensis var. *acadica* n. var., Matthew, No. 535.
Dosiniopsis lenticularis, Harris, No. 334.
Duncanella rudis, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Ectoconodon n. gen., Osborn, No. 589.
petersoni, n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.
Edestus lecontei n. sp., Dean, No. 229.
Elonichthys, Case, No. 133.
Empedias, Case, No. 135.
Eophyton Torell, Walcott, No. 844.
linnaeanum Torell, Walcott, No. 844.
torelli Linnarsson, Walcott, No. 844.
Equisetum oregonense Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
robustum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
wyomingense Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
 sp.?, Newberry, No. 573a.
Eridopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Eriocrinus toddanus n. sp., Butts, No. 116.
Ervilia Turton, Dall, No. 184.
chipolana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
lata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
oregonensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
planata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Ervilia polita* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
triangularis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Eschatus condens Cope, Wortman, No. 935.
Esteria, Jones, No. 397.
Eucalyptus, Ward, No. 847.
nervosa Newb., Hollick, No. 367.
Euchirosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Euchodus amicrodus n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
parvus n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
Eulithota fasciculata Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
Eumetria verneuilana Hall, Weller, No. 860.
Euomphalus Sowerby 1812, Berkeley, No. 74.
Eurydictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Euspilopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Evactinopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Exogyra laeviuscula Roemer, Logan, No. 498.
ponderosa Roemer, Logan, No. 498.
"Fabella" oblonga, Harris, No. 334.
Fagus cretacea Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Favicella, Simpson, No. 702.
Favosites conicus Hall, Girty, No. 300.
conradi n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
helderbergiae Hall, Girty, No. 300.
Fenestella, Simpson, No. 702.
Fenestralia, Simpson, No. 702.
Fenestrapora, Simpson, No. 702.
Ficus (?) *alaskana* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
asarifoliaminor Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
(?) condoni Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
hadjdenii Lesq., Kirchner, No. 442.
krausiana Heer, Hollick, No. 367.
membranacea Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
planicostata Lesq. f., Newberry, No. 573a.
reticulata (Lesq.) Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
woolconi Newb. (?), Hollick, No. 368.
Fistulana (Bruguiere) Cuvier, Dall, No. 184.
ocalana, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Fistulicella, n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Fistulipora, Simpson, No. 702.
Fistuliporella n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Fistuliporidra n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Fistuliporina n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Flabellina cordata Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
sagittaria (Lea), Bagg, No. 27.
Flabelliporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Fraxinus affinis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
denticulata Heer?, Newberry, No. 573a.
integrifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Fronicularia alata d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
angusta (Nilsson) var. *dimidia* Bagg, No. 27.
archiaciana d'Orbigny, var. *strigillata* n. var., Bagg, No. 27.
clarki Bagg, Bagg, No. 27.
gaultina Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
inversa Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
lanceola Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
major Bornemann, Bagg, No. 27.
ovata Roemer, Bagg, No. 27.
pulchella Karrer, Bagg, No. 27.
reticulata (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
verneuilina d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.

Bull. 162—10

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Fusus fragilis* Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
umbilicatus Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
Galesaurus, Case, No. 135.
Gallicus n. gen., Hay, No. 337.
Gastrochana cuneiformis Spengler, Dall, No. 184.
ovata Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
(Spengler) Cuvier, Dall, No. 184.
(Spengleria) Tryon, Dall, No. 184.
var. rotunda Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Gaudryina pupoides d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Geinitzia formosa Heer, Hollick, No. 370.
Glassia romingeri, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Glaucanome, Simpson, No. 702.
Gleichenia gracilis Heer (?), Hollick, No. 367.
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
bulloides, McClung, No. 514.
var. triloba Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
cretacea d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
spinosa, McClung n. sp., McClung, No. 514.
Glomus Jeffreys, Dall, No. 184.
Glossotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Glycymeria alabama n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
Glycymeris Da Costa, Dall, No. 184.
americana DeFrance, Dall, No. 184.
duplinensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
jamaicensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
laevis Tnomey and Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
parilis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
pectinata Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
pennacea Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
subovata var. *plagia* Dall, No. 184.
Glyphioceras spilaericus Martin (?), Weller, No. 860.
Glyptodon, Case, No. 136.
Glyptostrobis europaeus (Brong.) Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
Gomphognathus, Case, No. 135.
Gomphotherium Cope, Wortman, No. 935.
cameloides n. sp., Wortman, No. 935.
sternbergi Cope, Wortman, No. 935.
Goniopholis, Case, No. 135.
Goniotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Graptodictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Grewia crenata (Ung.) Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
Gryphaea subgen. *Lamarck*, Dall, No. 184.
corrugata Say (n. gen. *G. corrugata* Hill), Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
gibberosa Cragin, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
marcoui n. sp., Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
mucronata Gabb, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
navia Hall, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
newberryi Stanton, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
pitcheri Morton, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
var. hilli Cragin, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Gryphaea wardi n. sp., Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
 washitaensis Hill, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
 Gypidula romingeri, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Gyroceras numa Billings, Whiteaves, No. 875.
 Gyroptychius, Case, No. 133.
 Hadrosaurus, Case, No. 135.
 Hainosaurus, Williston, No. 902.
 Hallopus, Case, No. 135.
 Haplophragmium concavum Bagg, Bagg, No. 27.
 irregulare (Roemer), Bagg, No. 27.
 Haploscapa eccentrica Conrad, Logan, No. 498.
 grandis Conrad, Logan, No. 498.
 niobrarenensis, Logan, No. 498.
 Hedera sp. ?, Hollick, No. 368.
 Hederella, Simpson, No. 702.
 (?) Helicoceras corrugatum Stanton, Logan, No. 498.
 Helicopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Helochelys, Case, No. 135.
 Helodus coxanus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
 Helopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hemiphragma, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hemitrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hernodia, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hesperornis regalis, Williston, No. 902.
 Heterocardia Deshayes, Dall, No. 184.
 (?) Heteroceras angulatum M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 cochleatum M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 Heterodontosuchus ganei n. gen. et sp., Lucas, No. 501.
 Heterotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hexarhizites insignis Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
 Hindia fibrosa Roemer, Girty, No. 300.
 Hinnites crassus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 Holocephali, Case, No. 133.
 Holosaurus, Williston, No. 902.
 Holptychius, Case, No. 133.
 Homotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Homotrypella, Simpson, No. 702.
 Hydreionocrinus kansasensis n. sp., Weller, No. 861.
 Hylérpeton, Case, No. 134.
 Hylonomus, Case, No. 134.
 Hyomeryx Marsh, Scott, No. 692.
 Hypodapedon, Case, No. 135.
 Hyposaurus vebbi Cope, Williston, No. 902.
 Hypotherium gratum (H. ingenum Leidy), Leidy, No. 481.
 plicatile, Leidy, No. 481.
 princeps, Leidy, No. 481.
 Hypnum brownii n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 Hypseloconus n. gen., Berkey, No. 74.
 capuloides n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 cornutiformis n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 cylindricus n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 franconiensis n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Hypseloconus recurvus (Whitfield) var. elongatus n. var., Berkey, No. 74.
 stabilis n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 Ichthyodectes cruentus n. sp., Hay, No. 337.
 Ichthyorachis, Simpson, No. 702.
 Ichthyodorulite, Case, No. 133.
 Ichthyornis dispar Marsh, Williston, No. 902.
 Ichthyosaurus, Case, No. 135.
 Idiitrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Iguanodon, Case, No. 135.
 Ilex rigida n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 Inoceramus altus Meek, Logan, No. 498.
 brownii Cragin, Logan, No. 498.
 concentricus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 crispus var. barabina Morton, Logan, No. 498.
 deformis Meek, Logan, No. 498.
 dimidiatus White, Logan, No. 498.
 exogyroides M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 flaccidus White, Logan, No. 498.
 fragilis M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 gilbertii White, Logan, No. 498.
 incurvus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 labiatus Schlotheim, Logan, No. 498.
 pennatus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 platinus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 sagensis var. nebrascensis Owen, Logan, No. 498.
 simpsonii Meek, Logan, No. 498.
 subconvexus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 subtriangulatus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 tenuirostratus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 truncatus n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 umbonatus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 undabundus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 Intrapora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Iris sp. ?, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Isotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
 Julia Gould, Dall, No. 184.
 floridana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 Juglans affinis n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 arctica Heer (?), Hollick, No. 367.
 crossii Knowlton, Kirchner, No. 442.
 nigella Heer, Newberry, No. 573g.
 occidentalis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 "Kellia" prima, Harris, No. 334.
 Keristella cf. haskinsi Hall, Girty, No. 299.
 Labiosa (Ræta) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
 alta Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 canaliculata Say, Dall, No. 184.
 (Ræta) Dall, No. 184.
 (Schmidt) Moller, Dall, No. 184.
 Lagna globosa (Montagu) Bagg, No. 27.
 Laotira Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
 cambria, Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
 Lariosaurus, Case, No. 135.
 Lastrea (Goniopteris) fischeri Heer?, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Laurus plutonia Heer, Hollick, Nos. 367, 370.
 Leda Schumacher, Dall, No. 184.
 acala n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 acrybia n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 acuta Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 amydra n. sp.?, Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Leda catasarca* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
concentrica Say, Dall, No. 184.
corpulentoides var., Harris, No. 334.
dodona n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
elongatoidea, Harris, No. 334.
flexuosa Heilprin, Dall, No. 184.
hypsona n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(linifera Conrad var. ?) *canonica* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
marieana, Harris, No. 334.
multilineata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
parva, Harris, No. 334.
phalacra n. sp.?, Dall, No. 184.
pharcida n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
protexta, Harris, No. 334.
protexta Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
trochilia n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Leguminositis marcouanus Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
Leiorhynchus quadricostatum Vanuxem, Girty, No. 299.
Lepidodendron, Dawson, No. 223.
cyclostigma Lx., White, No. 870.
Lepidophlois, Dawson, No. 223.
acadianus Dawson, Dawson, No. 223.
cliftonensis Dawson, Nos. 223, 224.
Lepteniscus adnascens, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
tangens, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Leptobrachites gigantea Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
trigonobrachius Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
Leptophractus, Case, No. 134.
Leptoreodon marshi, n. gen. et sp., Wortman, No. 935.
Leptotragulus Scott and Osborn, Scott, No. 692.
Leptotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Lichenalia, Simpson, No. 702.
Lima (Bruguère) Cuvier, Dall, No. 184.
ozarkana n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
(Ctenoides) *scabra* Born, Dall, No. 184.
tenera Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
(Lima) *caloosanan* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
smirna n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
vicksburgiana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
tampaensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
var. costulata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Mantellum) *caloosana* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
carolinensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Limæa solida n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Limopsis Sassi, Dall, No. 184.
Lindstroemella aspidium, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Lingula Compta, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
lingulata, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
paracletus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
scutella, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
tæniola, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
(Glossina) *flabellula*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
(Lingulipora) *williamsana* n. sp., Girty, No. 299.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Lingulina carinata* d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Lingulipora n. subgen., Girty, No. 299.
Lingulops granti, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Linnarssonella belti Dav. mut. *magna* n. mut., Matthew, No. 535.
Liorhynchus lesleyi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
robustus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Liostracus validus n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
Liquidambar europæum Al. Br., Newberry, No. 573a.
obtusilobatus (Heer) Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
Liriodendron meekii (Heer), Newberry, No. 573a.
primævum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Lithophaga Bolten, Dall, No. 184.
antillarum Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
(?) batesvillensis n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
nigra Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
nuda n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Diverus) *bisulcata* Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
(Myoforceps) *aristata* Dillwyn, Dall, No. 184.
Litoceras versutum Billings, Whiteaves, No. 875.
Loculipora, Simpson, No. 702.
Lucina astartiformis, Harris, No. 334.
greggi, Harris, No. 334.
occidentalis Morton, Logan, No. 498.
ozarkana n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
pomilia, Harris, No. 334.
symmetrica (?), Harris, No. 334.
ulrichi, Harris, No. 334.
Lutraria Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
Lycosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Lygodium kaulfussi Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
Lyropora, Simpson, No. 702.
Lyroporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Lyroporidra n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Lysactinella n. gen., Girty, No. 300.
gebhardi, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
perelegans n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Lytoceras Suess, Smith, No. 713.
alamedense n. sp., Smith, No. 713.
Maetra Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
chipolana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
clathrodon Lea, Dall, No. 184.
emmonsii Meek, Logan, No. 498.
prætenius var. *bistriata*, Harris, No. 334.
Linné, Dall, No. 184.
(Cœlomactra) Dall, Dall, No. 184.
(Mactrella) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
darienensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Mactroderma) Dall, No. 184.
(Mactrotoma) Dall, No. 184.
eymata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
fragilis Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
undula n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
willcoxi, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Mactropsis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Magnolia alternans Heer (?), Newberry, No. 573a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Magnolia elliptica* Newb. n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
longifolia Newb. (?), Hollick, No. 368.
obovata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
rotundifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
woodringensis Hollick, Hollick, No. 367, 370.
Manicaria haydenii Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Marginulina ensis Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
pediformis Bornemann, Bagg, No. 27.
trilobata d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Martesia Leach, Dall, No. 184.
elongata, Harris, No. 334.
? *ovalis* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Mastodon floridanus, Leidy, No. 481.
Mastodontosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Medusichnites Matthew, Walcott, No. 844.
Medusida Walcott, Walcott, No. 844.
atava Pöhl, Walcott, No. 844.
bicincta Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
costata Torrell (sp.), Walcott, No. 844.
deperdita Beyrich (sp.), Walcott, No. 844.
porpitina Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
princeps Torrell (sp.), Walcott, No. 844.
quadrata Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
radiata Linnarsson (sp.), Walcott, No. 844.
staurophora Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
Medusites cretaceous Kner, Walcott, No. 844.
helgolandicus Brandt, Walcott, No. 844.
latilobatus Ammon, Walcott, No. 844.
Meekapora, Simpson, No. 702.
Megalneusaurus n. gen., Knight, No. 446.
rex Knight, Knight, No. 446.
Megalonyx, Case, No. 136.
Melina Retzius, Dall, No. 184.
maxillata (Deshayes), Dall, No. 184.
Melocrinus milwaukensensis n. sp., Weller, No. 862.
var. rotundus n. var., Weller, No. 862.
nodosus Hall, Weller, No. 862.
var. spinosus n. var., Weller, No. 862.
subglobosus n. sp., Weller, No. 862.
Meretrix fulva n. var., Harris, No. 334.
greggi n. var., Harris, No. 334.
hatchetigbeensis, Harris, No. 334.
nuttaliopsis, Harris, No. 334.
subimpressa var., Harris, 334.
Merista tennesseensis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Meristella walcotti, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Merycodesmus n. gen., Scott, No. 692.
gracilis n. sp., Scott, No. 692.
Mesodesma Deshayes, Dall, No. 184.
(Donacilla) (Lam.) Phillips, Dall, No. 184.
(Paphies) Dall, No. 184.
(Taria) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Mesosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Metoposaurus (Metopias), Case, No. 134.
Microgomphodon, Case, No. 135.
Microyoldia Verrill, Dall, No. 184.
Miliolina seminulum, Bagg, No. 27.
Mitoclema, Simpson, No. 702.
Modiola alabamensis, Harris, No. 334.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Modiola gigas* Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
(Brachydontes) multilinigera Meek, Logan, No. 498.
Modiolaria Beck, Dall, No. 184.
carolinensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
lateralis Say, Dall, No. 184.
virginica Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Modiolus Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
cretaceus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
ducatelli Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
silicatus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
pugetensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Botula) cinnamomeus Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
(Brachydontes) critinus Bolten, Dall, No. 184.
demissus Dillwyn, Dall, No. 184.
grammatus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
guppyi n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Gregariella) minimus n. sp., Dall, 184.
Monocotyledon gen. et sp., (?) Newberry, No. 573a.
Monograptus beecheri n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Monomerella egani, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
greenii, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
kingi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
ortoni, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Monopterigibbosa alata n. var., Beede, No. 63.
Monotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Monotrypella, Simpson, No. 702.
Monticulipora, Simpson, No. 702.
Moriconia cyclotoxon Deb. and Ett., Hollick, Nos. 367, 368.
Morosaurus, Williston, No. 905.
Mortoniceras shoshonense Meek, Logan, No. 498.
vermillionense M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
Mosasaurus, Williston, No. 902.
horridus, Williston, No. 902.
Mulinia Gray, Dall, No. 184.
caloosensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
congesta Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
lateralis Say, Dall, No. 184.
milesii Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
sapotilla n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Mya arenaria Linne, Dall, No. 184.
arkansana n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
producta Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
truncata Linne, Dall, No. 184.
Mylodon, Case, No. 136.
Myrica longa Heer, Hollick, No. 368.
(?) trifoliata Newb. n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
Myrsine elongata Newb., Hollick, No. 368.
Myrtophyllum (Eucalyptus?) geinitzi Heer (?), Hollick, No. 367.
Mytilus (L.) Bolten, Dall, No. 184.
conradinus Orbigny, Dall, No. 184.
edulis Linné, Dall, No. 184.
pandionis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
(Hormomya) exustus Linné, Dall, No. 184.
hamatus Say, Dall, No. 184.
(Mytiloconcha) incurvus Conrad, Dall, 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Naosaurus*, Case, No. 135.
Negundo triloba Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Nemataxis, Simpson, No. 702.
Nematopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Nicholsonella, Simpson, No. 702.
Nilssonina gibbsii (Newb.), Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
Nodosaria aculeata, Bagge, No. 27.
 acuminata (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 adolphinula (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 affinis, Bagge, No. 27.
 annulata Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
 bacillum, Bagge, No. 27.
 communis (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 consobrina (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 var. *emaciata* Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
 farcimen (Soldani), Bagge, No. 27.
 filiformis d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 indifferens (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 inornata (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 lævigata d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 longiscata d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 multicostata (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 nitida d'Orbigny, Bagge, No. 27.
 obliqua, Bagge, No. 27.
 obliqua (Linné), Bagge, No. 27.
 pauperata (d'Orbigny), Bagge, No. 27.
 polygona Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
 radicula (Linné), Bagge, No. 27.
 raphanus (Linné), Bagge, No. 27.
 roemerii (Neuguboren), Bagge, No. 27.
 rotundata (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 scabra (Reuss), Bagge, No. 27.
 spinulosa (Montagu), Bagge, No. 27.
 vertebralis (Batsch), Bagge, No. 27.
 williamsi, Bagge, No. 27.
 zippei Reuss, Bagge, No. 27.
Nonionina affinis, Bagge, No. 27.
 boueana, Bagge, No. 27.
 depressula, Bagge, No. 27.
 scapha, Bagge, No. 27.
ordenskioldia borealis Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
Nothosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Nucula Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
 chipolana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 magnifica Con., Harris, No. 334.
 ovula, Harris, No. 334.
 proxima Say, Dall, No. 184.
 prunicola n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 shaleri Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 sinaria n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 taphria n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Nyssa (?) *cuneata* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 vetusta Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Odontotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Omphaloplois n. gen., White, No. 870.
Onolclea pleinsibilis fossilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Oracanthus lineatus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
 pugilunculus St. J. & W., Newberry, No. 573.
 vetustus, Newberry, No. 573.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Orbiculoidea batesvillensis* n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
 berzeri, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 numulus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (*Schizotreta*) *ovalis*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 sp., Girty, No. 299.
Orbulina univerda, McClung, No. 514.
Oriskania navicella, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Ophiderpeton, Case, No. 134.
Ornithochierus, Case, No. 135.
Orthis flabellites var. *spania*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (?) *glypta*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (?) *holstoni*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 panderiana, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (?) *saffordi*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (*Dalmanella*) *arcuaria*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 superstes, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (*Plesiomya*) *loricula*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (*Rhipidomella*) *oweni*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 (*Schizophoria*) *senecta*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Orthoceras beauportense n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
 eurekensis (Walcott) (?) Weller, No. 860.
 hagersvillense n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
 tenuistriata Hall, Whiteaves, No. 875.
 walpolensem n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
 westoni n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
Orthothetes desideratus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Orthotropia dolomitica, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Oryctomya n. subgen., Dall, No. 189.
Osteocephalus, Case, No. 134.
Osteolepis, Case, No. 133.
Ostrea Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
 alabamiensis Lea, Dall, No. 184.
 alabamiensis Lea, Harris, No. 334.
 anceps n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 carolinensis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 compressirostra, Harris, No. 334.
 compressirostra Say, Dall, No. 184.
 congesta Conrad, Logan, No. 498.
 crenulimarginata Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 falco Dall, No. 184.
 georgiana Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 haitensis Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 johnsoni Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.
 lugubris Conrad, Logan, No. 498.
 megodon, Dall, No. 184.
 percrassa Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 podagrina, Dall, No. 184.
 pulaskensis Harris, Dall, No. 184.
 sculpturata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 selleiformis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 selleiformis Conrad, Harris, No. 334.
 thirsa Harris, No. 334.
 thirsa Gabb, Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Ostrea trigonalis* Dall, No. 184.
 var. *sylværupis*, Harris, No. 334.
 vicksburgensis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 virginica Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Alectronta*) *larva* Lamarek, Logan, No. 498.
 (*Gryphæostrea*) *subversa* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Pachydietya, Simpson, No. 702.
Pachyrhizodus leptognathus n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
 velox n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.
Palaemylus Woodward (1891), Eastman, No. 246.
 greeni Eastman, No. 246.
 predator n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
Paleosyops, Case, No. 136.
Palinurus integrifolius Hollick (?), Hollick, No. 370.
Panomya Gray, Dall, No. 184.
 ampla Dall, No. 184.
 norvegica Spengler, Dall, No. 184.
Panopea Menard, Dall, No. 184.
 americana Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 floridana Heilprin, Dall, No. 184.
 goldfussi Wagner, Dall, No. 184.
 grenerosa Gould, Dall, No. 184.
 reflexa Say, Dall, No. 184.
 whitfieldi Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Panochthus, Case, No. 136.
Pantolambda bathmodon Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
 cavirictus Cope, Osborn, No. 589.
Paradoxides abenacus mut., Matthew, No. 535.
Parameryx Marsh, Scott, No. 692.
 (*Leptotragulus*) *proavus* Wortman, No. 935.
Paramya Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 subovata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Parapholas Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 sphenoideus White, Logan, No. 498.
 sp., Logan, No. 498.
Parastrophia divergens, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 greenii, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 latiplicata, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 multiplicata, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Pareiasaurus, Case, No. 135.
Pehyornis, Case, No. 136.
Pecopteris (*Cheilanthes*) *sepulta* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Pecten Müller, Dall, No. 184.
 cretaceus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 hericeus var. *hindsii* Carpenter, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *strategus* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 jeffersonius var. *septenarius*, Say, Dall, No. 184.
 madisonius var. *sayanus* n. var., Dall, No. 184.
 (*perplanus* var. ?) *centrotus*, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Æquipecten* ?) *chipolanus* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 choctavensis Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Pecten* (*Æquipecten* ?) *glyptus* Verrill, Dall, No. 184.
 inaqualis Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 oxygonum Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 perplanus Morton, Dall, No. 184.
 scissuratus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 suwaneensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 thetidis Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Amusium*) *Bolten*, Dall, No. 184.
 ocalanus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 precursor n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (*Chlamys*) *Bolten*, Dall, No. 184.
 altiplicatus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 alumensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 clarkeanus Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.
 cocoanus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 coccyamelus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 decemnarius Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 deshayesi Lea, Dall, No. 184.
 exasperatus Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 fucanus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 greggi Harris, Dall, No. 184.
 harrisii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 hericeus Gould, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *navarchus* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 indecisus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 interlineatus Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 islandicus Müller, Dall, No. 184.
 kneiskerni Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 latiauritus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *fucicolus*, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *monotimeris* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 184.
 nuperus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 opunta n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 ornatus Lamarek, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *vaginulus* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 parmeleei n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 tricenarius Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 wahtubbeanus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 var. *wilcoxii* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (*Hinnites*) *Defrance*, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Euvola*) *bowdenensis* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (*Lyropecten*) Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Nodipecten*) *anatipes* Morton, Dall, No. 184.
 184.
 antillarum Reclus, Dall, No. 184.
 calcoasaensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 condylomatus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 nodosus Linné, Dall, No. 184.
 peedeensis Tuomey and Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
 pulchricosta Meyer and Aldrich, Dall, No. 184.
 rogersi Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 subnodosus Sowerby, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Patinopecten*) Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 bellus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 biformis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 burnsii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 caurinus Gould, Dall, No. 184.
 compactus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 coosensis Shumard, Dall, No. 184.
 diegensis Dall, Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Pecten* (*Patinopecten*) *eugrammatus* n. sp.,
Dall, No. 184.
expansus Dall, Dall, No. 184.
hemicyclicus Racenel, Dall, No. 184.
hemphillii Dall, Dall, No. 184.
humphreysii Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
poulsoni Morton, Dall, No. 184.
propatulus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
ravemeli n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
soror Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
stearnsii, Dall, No. 184.
(*Placopecten*) *Verrill*, Dall, No. 184.
clintonius Say, Dall, No. 184.
marylandicus Wagner, Dall, No. 184.
(*Plagiocentrum*) *excentricus* Gabb, Dall,
No. 184.
gabbi Dall, Dall, No. 184.
demurgus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
deserti Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
gibbus Linne, Dall, No. 184.
var. *ampliocostatus* Dall, Dall, No.
184.
var. *borealis*, Dall, No. 184.
var. *dislocatus* Say, Dall, No. 184.
var. *iradians* Lamarck, Dall, No.
184.
var. *nucleus* Born, Dall, No. 184.
magellanicus Emelin, Dall, No. 184.
oboreus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
var. *comparilis* Tuomey and
Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
var. *darlingtonensis* Dall, No. 184.
var. *eboreus* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
var. *senescens* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
var. *solaroides* Heilprin, Dall,
No. 184.
var. *yorkensis* Conrad, Dall, No.
184.
pabloensis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
subventricosus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
virginianus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
(*Propeamusium*) *alabamensis* Aldrich,
Dall, No. 185.
alaskensis Dall, Dall, No. 184.
(*Pseudamusium*) *H. and A. Adams*, Dall,
No. 184.
calvatus Morton, Dall, No. 184.
cerinus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
frontalis Dall, No. 184.
guppyi n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
scintillatus Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Pectunculus idoneus, Harris, No. 334.
var. *virginiae* Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
Pelion, Case, No. 134.
Pentamerus oblongus Sowerby, var. *maquo-*
keta, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
var. *subrectus*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Pentremiridea filosa Whiteaves (?), Weller,
No. 862.
milwaukensis n. sp., Weller, No. 862.
Pephricaris horripilata n. sp., Clarke, No. 156.
Periploma butleriana, Harris, No. 334.
Petalotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Petigopora, Simpson, No. 702.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Phacelopora*, Simpson, No. 702.
Phaenopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Phaneropleuron, Case, No. 133.
Phenacodus primævus Cope, Osborn, Nos. 588,
592.
Phlyctalnacanthus, *telleri*, n. sp., Eastman,
No. 246.
Pholadidea Goodall, Dall, No. 184.
Pholas alatoidea, Harris, No. 334.
var. *producta* Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
(Linné) *Lamarck*, Dall, No. 184.
(*Thovana*) *campechiensis* Gmelin, Dall,
No. 184.
var. *memmingeri*, Tuomey and Holmes,
Dall, No. 184.
Pholidops calceola, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
var. *patina*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Phosphorosaurus, Williston, No. 902.
Phractopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Phragmites sp. (?), Newberry, No. 573a.
Phyllites carneosus Newb., Newberry, No.
573a.
var. *cupanioides* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *obcordatus* Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *vanonæ* Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *venosus* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Phylloceras Suess, Smith, No. 713.
var. *onense* Stanton, Smith, No. 713.
Phyllodictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Phyllopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Pileotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Pinacotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Pinna arkansana n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
var. *caloosensis* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
var. *carnea* Gmelin, Dall, No. 184.
var. *quadrata* n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
var. *rudis* (Linné) Dillwyn, Dall, No. 184.
var. *sp.*, Harris, No. 334.
Pinnaporina, Simpson, No. 702.
Pinus hambachi n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
Pistacia aquehongensis n. sp., Hollick, No.
368.
Pityoxylon hollicki n. sp., Knowlton, No. 452.
var. *n. sp.*, Hollick, No. 370.
Placenticeras placenta Dekay, Logan, No. 498.
Placodus, Case, No. 135.
Placunanomia lithobleta n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
var. *plicata* Tuomey and Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
Planera crenata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *longifolia* Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *mycophylla* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *nervosa* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *variabilis* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Platanus aspera Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *haydeni* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *latiloba* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *nobilis* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
var. *raynoldsii* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Platecarpus, Williston, Nos. 902, 906.
var. *clidastoides*, Williston, No. 902.
var. *coryphæus*, Williston, No. 902.
var. *crassartus*, Williston, No. 902.
var. *felix*, Williston, No. 902.
var. *glandiferus*, Williston, No. 902.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

Platecarpus gracilis, Williston, No. 902.

ictericus, Williston, No. 902.

latifrons, Williston, No. 902.

latispinis, Williston, No. 902.

mudgei, Williston, No. 902.

oxyrhinus, Williston, No. 902.

planifrons, Williston, No. 902.

simus, Williston, No. 902.

tectulus, Williston, No. 902.

Platyodon Conrad, Dall, No. 184.

Plectambonites producta, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.

Plesiosaurus, Case, No. 135.

Plethospira socialis n. sp., Girty, No. 299.

Pleuracanthus, Case, No. 133.

Pleurodon S. Wood, Dall, No. 184.

woodii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.

Pleurostomella subnodosa Reuss, Baggs, No. 27.

Pliauchenia Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

humphresiana Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

minima n. sp., Wortman, No. 935.

spatula Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

Plicatula Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.

densata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.

filamentosa Conrad, Dall, No. 184.

var. *concentrica*, Dall, No. 184.

var., Harris, No. 334.

gibbosa Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.

marginata Say, Dall, No. 184.

Plioplatecarpus, Williston, No. 902.

Pododesmus rudis Broderip, Dall, No. 184.

scopelus n. sp., Dall, No. 184.

(*Monia*) *macroschisma* Deshayes, Dall, No. 184.

Poëbrotherium Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

labiatum Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

wilsoni Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

Polyurorhina amygdaloides, Baggs, No. 27.

austriaca, Baggs, No. 27.

communis, Baggs, No. 27.

communis (d'Orbigny), Baggs, No. 27.

complanata, Baggs, No. 27.

compressa (d'Orbigny), Baggs, No. 27.

elegantissima, Baggs, No. 27.

emersoni n. sp., Baggs, No. 27.

gibba (d'Orbigny), Baggs, No. 27.

lactea, Baggs, No. 27.

lactea elongata var. Brady, Baggs, No. 27.

oblonga d'Orbigny, Baggs, No. 27.

orbignii (Zborzewski), Baggs, No. 27.

prælonga, Baggs, No. 27.

problema (d'Orbigny), Baggs, No. 27.

Polypora, Simpson, No. 702.

Polystomella striatopunctata, Baggs, No. 27.

Populites elegans Lesq. (?), Newberry, No. 573a.

Populus acerfolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

cordata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

(?) *cordifolia* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

cuneata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

cyclophylla Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.

(?) *debeyana* Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.

elliptica Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

elongata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

Populus flabellum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

genetrix Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

herkeriana Lesq. (?), Hollick, No. 368.

litigiosa Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.

microphylla Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

nebrascensis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

nervosa Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

polymorpha Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

pyrifolia n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.

rhomboidea Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.

rotundifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

smilacifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Portheus lowii n. sp., Stewart, No. 745.

Prasopora, Simpson, No. 702.

Prioniodus armatus Hinde, Girty, No. 299.

Prionocyclus hyattii Stanton, Logan, No. 498.

lavianus White, Logan, No. 498.

macombi Meek, Logan, No. 498.

woolgari Mantell, Logan, No. 498.

wyomingensis Meek, Logan, No. 498.

Prismopora, Simpson, No. 702.

Proboscina, Simpson, No. 702.

Procamelus, Leidy, Leidy, No. 481.

Procamelus Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

gracilis Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

occidentalis Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

robustus Leidy, Wortman, No. 935.

Productus cestriensis Worthen, Weller, No. 860.

cherokeensis n. sp., Drake, No. 239.

pertenuis Meek, Drake, No. 239.

(*Marginifera*) *adairensis* n. sp., Drake, No. 239.

Prognathosaurus, Williston, No. 902.

Protæoides daphnogenoides Heer, Hollick, No. 368.

Proterosaurus, Case, No. 135.

Protocardia lenis var., Harris, No. 334.

Protococcus inæqualis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Protolabis Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

transnontanus Cope, Wortman, No. 935.

Protolambda n. gen., Osborn, No. 589.

hatcheri n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.

Protophyllum minus Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.

multinerve Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.

sternbergii Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.

Protosphyraena recurvirostris n. sp., Stewart, No. 748.

Protosphyraena bentonia n. sp., Stewart, No. 745.

n. sp., Stewart, No. 745.

Protostega, Case, No. 135.

ischyra (Wieland), Wieland, No. 882.

Protriton, Case, No. 134.

Protylopus petersoni n. gen. et sp., Wortman, No. 935.

Proutella, Simpson, No. 702.

Prunus variabilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.

Psammobia ozarkana n. sp., Harris, No. 334.

Psammobiidae, Dall, No. 188.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Psephodus* (*Helodus*) *politus* n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
Pseudamussium *claibornense*, Harris, No. 334.
Pteranodon, Case, No. 135.
Pteraspidae, Case, No. 133.
Pteria *colymbus* Bolten, Dall, No. 184.
 hirundo, Bolten, Dall, No. 184.
 var. *vitrea* Reeve, Dall, No. 184.
 multangula H. C. Lea, Dall, No. 184.
 scopoli, Dall, No. 184.
 (*argentea* var. ?) *chipolana* Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Pterichidae, Case, No. 133.
Pteris *pennsformis* Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
 russellii Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Pterodactylus, Case, No. 135.
Pteronites *hopkinsi* n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
 lævis n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
Pteropsis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Pterospermites *dentatus* Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
 modestus Lesq., Hollick, No. 368.
Ptilocella n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Ptilodictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptilopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptiloporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptiloporina, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptilotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptychonema, Simpson, No. 702.
Ptychoparia *adamsi* Billings sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 calymenoides (Whitfield), Berkey, No. 74.
 limbata n. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
Ptychosiaugum, Case, No. 135.
Ptyctodus *calceolus*, Eastman, No. 246.
 compressus n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
 ferrox n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
 obliquus, Eastman, No. 246.
 major, Eastman, No. 246.
 molaris, Eastman, No. 246.
 panderi n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
Ptyonius, Case, No. 134.
Pulvinulina *elegans*, Bagg, No. 27.
 karsteni (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
 melcheliniana (d'Orbigny), Bagg, No. 27.
 reticulata Reuss, var. *carinata* Bagg, Bagg, No. 27.
 schreibersii, Bagg, No. 27.
Pyropsis *coloradoensis* Stanton, Logan, No. 498.
Pyrula *nansemondi* Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
Pyrus *cretacea* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Quercus *antiqua* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 banksiaefolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 castanoides Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 castanopsis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 consimilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 coriacea Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 dubia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 elliptica Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 flexuosa Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 gracilis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 gronlandica Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Quercus* *laurifolia* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 morrisoniana Lesq., Hollick, No. 370.
 (?) *novæ-cæsareæ* n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
 paucidentata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 salicifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 simplex Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 sinuata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 sullyi Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 (?) sp. f., Hollick, No. 370.
Radiolites *maximus* n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
Rangia *desmonlini*, Dall, No. 184.
 johnsoni Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Rangianella*) Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
Receptaculites *infundibuliformis* Eaton, Girty, No. 300.
 neptuni, Girty, No. 300.
 oweni, Girty, 300.
Rensselaeria *cayuga*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 ovulum, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Reptaria, Simpson, No. 702.
Resauia Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Reteporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Reteporina, Simpson, No. 702.
Rhabdognium *ræmeri* Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
 tricarınatum (d'Orbigny), Bagg, No. 27.
 var. *acutangulum* Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
Rhamnites *concinuus* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Rhamnus *elegans* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 ellipticus n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 eridani Ung., Newberry, No. 573a.
 inæquilateralis Lesq., Hollick, No. 370.
Rhamphorynchus, Case, No. 135.
Rhinidictya, Simpson, No. 702.
Rhinobolus *dauidsoni*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Rhinocaris (?) *bipenniss* n. sp., Clarke, No. 155.
Rhinopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Rhizomorpha, Hollick, No. 368.
Rhizostomites *admirandus* Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
 lithographicus Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
Rhombopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Rhopalonaria, Simpson, No. 702.
Rhopalodonta, Case, No. 135.
Rhus (?) *nervosa* Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 rotundifolia n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
Rhynchonella *mutata* Hall, Weller, No. 860.
Rhynchodus *excavatus*, Eastman, No. 246.
 major n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
 occidentalis, Eastman, No. 246.
 rostratus n. sp., Eastman, No. 246.
 secans, Eastman, No. 246.
Rhynchospira *scansa*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Rosmarus *sosmarus*, Rhoads, No. 652.
 virginianus (De Kay), Rhoads, No. 652.
Rostellites *ambigua*? Stanton, Logan, No. 498.
 willistonii n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
Rotalia *beccarii*, Bagg, No. 27.
 orbicularis, Bagg, No. 27.
 soldanii, Bagg, No. 27.
Sagenella, Simpson, No. 702.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Sabal campbelli Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 grandifolia Newb. n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
 imperialis Dn., Newberry, No. 573a.
 powelli Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Salix angusta A. L. Br. ?, Newberry, No. 573a.
 cuneata, Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 flexuosa Lesq., Hollick, No. 367.
 flexuosa Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 foliosa Newb. n. sp., Newberry, No. 573a.
 inaequalis Newb., Hollick, No. 368.
 meekii Newb., Hollick, No. 370.
 meekii Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 membranacea Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 proteæfolia lanceolata Lesq., Hollick, No. 367.
 Sandalodus ellipticus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
 Sanguinolites ? sp. ?, Weller, No. 860.
 Sapindus affinis Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 apiculatus Vel., Hollick, No. 370.
 (?) membranaceus Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 morrisoni Lesq., Hollick, No. 368.
 Sapocites haydenii Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
 Sarepta A. Adams, Dall, No. 184.
 Sassafra acutilobum Lesq. (?), Hollick, No. 370.
 cretaceum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 recurvatum (Lesq.) Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Saurocephalus dentatus n. sp., Stewart, No. 745.
 Saurodon ferox n. sp., Stewart, No. 747.
 xiphrostris n. sp., Stewart, No. 747.
 Sauropoda, Marsh, No. 529.
 Saxicava Fleuriau de Bellevue, Dall, No. 184.
 arctica Linné, Dall, No. 184.
 Scævogyra Whitfield, 1878, Berkey, No. 74.
 minnesotensis n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 Scalaripora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Scenellopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Scapharca (Anadara) aresta n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 campsa n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 catasarca n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 clisea n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 rustica Tuomey and Holmes, Dall, No. 184.
 subrostrata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 (Argina) tolepis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 campechensis Dillwyn, Dall, No. 184.
 (Batharca) hendersoni n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 spenceri n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (Cunearca) alcima n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 cumanensis, Dall, No. 184.
 incongrua Say, Dall, No. 184.
 initiator n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 scalarina Hellprin, Dall, No. 184.
 scalaris Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 (Scapharca) acompsa n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 actinophora n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 arata Say, Dall, No. 184.
 auriculata Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Scapharca (Scapharca) callicestosa n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 campyla n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 carolinensis Wagner, Dall, No. 184.
 chiriquiensis Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 dodona n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 donacia n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 halidonata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 hypomeia n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 idonea Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 improcera Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 inequilateralis Guppy, Dall, No. 184.
 latidentata, Dall, No. 184.
 lesneuri Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 lineosa Say, Dall, No. 184.
 plicatura Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 santarosana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 staminata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 staminea Say, Dall, No. 184.
 subsinuata Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 traversa Say, Dall, No. 184.
 triphera n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 Scaphites larvæformis M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 mullananus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 ventricosus M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 vermiformis M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 warrenii M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 Scaphognathus, Case, No. 135.
 Sceptropora, Simpson, No. 702.
 "Scintilla" clarkeana, Harris, No. 334.
 Schizocrania (?) helderbergia, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 schucherti, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Schizodus batesvillensis n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
 depressus Worthen (?), Weller, No. 860.
 insignis n. sp., Drake, No. 239.
 Schizodus ? sp., Weller, No. 860.
 Scyphomya, Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 Selenella gracilis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Selenopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Semæostomites zitteli Haeckel, Walcott, No. 844.
 Semicoscinium, Simpson, No. 702.
 Seminula dawsoni, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 rogersi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Semipora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Septopora, Simpson, No. 702.
 Sequoia gracillima (Lesq.) Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 heerii Lesq., Newberry, No. 573a.
 nordenskiöldii Heer ?, Newberry, No. 573a.
 reichenbachii (Gein.) Heer, Hollick, No. 370.
 spinosa Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Serpula intricata White, Logan, No. 498.
 plana, n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
 tenuicarinata M. & H., Logan, No. 498.
 Sieberella roemeri, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Sigillaria, Dawson, No. 223.
 Siphonotreta (?) minnesotensis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 Smilax cyclophylla Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 Solemya alabamensis n. sp., Harris, No. 334.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Solen* sp., Harris, No. 334.
Solenopleura arenosa Bill. sp., Matthew, No. 535.
 var. angilimbata n. var., Matthew, No. 535.
robbii Hartt. mut. parva, Matthew, No. 535.
Sphaerella sp., Harris, No. 334.
Sphagiopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Sphenia Turton, Dall, No. 184.
 attenuata n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Sphenopteris corrugata Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Spirifer cameratus Morton, Beede, No. 62.
 canandaiguæ, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 crispatus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 disjunctus Sowerby, var. *sulcifer*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 keokuk Hall, Weller, No. 360.
 mucronatus Conrad, var. *posterus*, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 newberryi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 williamsi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Sprillina orbicularis, n. sp., Bagg, No. 27.
Spiroloculina planulata, Bagg, No. 27.
Spiroplecta clarki, Bagg, No. 27.
Spirophyton, Udden, No. 789.
Spisula Gray, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Hemimactra*) Swainson, Dall, No. 184.
 curtidens n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 delumbis Conrad, Dall, No. 184.
 densa n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 dodona n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 duplinensis n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 magnoliana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 marylandica n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 subponderosa Orbingy, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Cymbophora*) Gabb, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Leptospisula*) Dall, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Schizodesma*) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Spondylus bostrychites Guppy, Dall, No. 184.
dumosus Morton, Dall, No. 184.
echinatus Martyn, Dall, No. 184.
rotundatus Heilprin, Dall, No. 184.
 sp., Harris, No. 334.
Sporangites huronensis Dawson (?), Girty, No. 299.
Squama, Logan, No. 498.
 lata Logan, Logan, No. 498.
 spissa Logan, Logan, No. 498.
Standella Gray, Dall, No. 184.
 (*Eastonia*) Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Stegosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Stenognathus n. gen., Newberry, No. 573.
Stenopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Sterculia engleri n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
 snowii Lesq. (?), Hollick, No. 368.
 sp. ?, Hollick, Nos. 368, 370.
Stethacanthus compressus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
 productus n. sp., Newberry, No. 573.
Stictocella, Simpson, No. 702.
Stictopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Stictoporella n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Stictoporia* n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Stomatopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Stramentum, Logan, No. 498.
 hawarthii Williston, Logan, No. 498.
 tabulatum, Logan, No. 498.
Streblotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Streptelasma, Hall, No. 325.
 strictum Hall, Girty, No. 300.
Streptorhynchus ulrichi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 williamsi n. sp., Weller, No. 860.
Strobilites inquirendus n. sp., Hollick, No. 370.
Strophalosia cymbula, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 rockfordensis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Strophomena conradi, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
 winchelli, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Strophonella costatula, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Stropora, Simpson, No. 702.
Synocladia, Simpson, No. 702.
Synconodon n. gen., Osborn, No. 589.
 sexicuspis n. sp., Osborn, No. 589.
Syringostoma barretti, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
 centrotum, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
 consimile, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
 foveolatum, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
 microporum, n. sp., Girty, No. 300.
Syringothyris missouri, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Tænodietya, Simpson, No. 702.
Tæniopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Taxodium distichum miocenium Heer, Newberry, No. 573a.
 occidentale Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Tectulipora, Simpson, No. 702.
Tectuliporella, Simpson, No. 702.
Teleoceras fossiger, Osborn, No. 586.
Teleostomes, Case, No. 133.
Tellina greggi, Harris, No. 334.
 subtriangularis, Harris, No. 334.
 (*Arcopagia*) *trumani* n. sp., Harris, No. 334.
Teredina Lamarck, Dall, No. 184.
 bowdeniana n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Teredo Linné, Dall, No. 184.
Tetradium cellulosum Hall sp., Ruedemann, No. 674.
Textularia abbreviata, Bagg, No. 27.
 agglutinans d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
 var. *porrecta* Brady, Bagg, No. 27.
 articulata, Bagg, No. 27.
 gibbosa d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
 globulosa Ehrenberg, Bagg, No. 27.
 globulosa, McClung, No. 514.
 gramen d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
 sagittula DeFrance, Bagg, No. 27.
 subangulata, Bagg, No. 27.
 turris d'Orbigny, Bagg, No. 27.
Thamniscus, Simpson, No. 702.
Thamnocella n. gen., Simpson, No. 702.
Thamnotrypa, Simpson, No. 702.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Thiunfeldia lesquereuxiana* Heer, Hollick, Nos. 267, 368.
Thuja interrupta Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Titanichthys agassizii Newberry, Eastman, No. 247.
 clarkii Newberry, Eastman, No. 247
Titanotherium, Case, No. 136.
Torosaurus, Case, No. 135.
Torynifer criticus, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Toxochelys, Case, No. 137.
 brachyrhinus n. sp., Case, No. 137.
 latremis, Case, No. 137.
 latremis Cope, Wagner, No. 842.
 serriker, Case, No. 137.
Trematella, Simpson, No. 702.
Trematosaurus, Case, No. 134.
Trematopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Trematospira tennesseensis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Tresus Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Tricalycites papyraceus Newb., Hollick, No. 367, 368.
Triceratops calicornis n. sp., Marsh, No. 523.
 obtusum n. sp., Marsh, No. 523.
Trigonarca pulchra var., Harris, No. 334.
Trinacria C. Mayer, Dall, No. 184.
 meekii n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Triplecia niagarensis, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.
Tripleuroceras robsoni n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
Tripteroceras lambii, Whiteaves, No. 875.
Trirachodon, Case, No. 135.
Tritaxia tortilis (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
 tricarinata (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
Tritylodon, Case, No. 135.
Trochammina inflata (Montagu), Bagg, No. 27.
Trochoceras insigne n. sp., Whiteaves, No. 875.
Trochus cinctus Wagner, Dall, No. 185.
Tropidopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Truncatulina akneriana (d'Orbigny), Bagg, No. 27.
 haidingerii (d'Orbigny), Bagg, No. 27.
 lobatula (Walker and Jacob), Bagg, No. 27.
 refulgens (Montfort), Bagg, No. 27.
 ungeriana (d'Orbigny), Bagg, No. 27.
 variabilis, Bagg, No. 27.
 wuellerstorfi (Schwager), Bagg, No. 27.
Tryblidium Lindstrom 1880, Berkey, No. 74.
 aduncum n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 barabuensis (Whitfield), Berkey, No. 74.
 convexum n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 corpulentum n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 extensum n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
 rectilaterale n. sp., Berkey, No. 74.
Tuditanus, Case, No. 134.
Tugonia Gray, Dall, No. 184.
 compacta n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 (*Tugoniopsis*) Dall, Dall, No. 184.
Tusoleuthis, n. gen., Logan, No. 498.
 longus, n. sp., Logan, No. 498.
Turritelli whitei Stanton, Logan, No. 498.

Paleontology—Continued.

Genera and species described—Continued.

- Tylosaurus*, Williston, No. 902.
 dyspelor, Williston, No. 902.
 micromus, Williston, No. 902.
 nepeolius, Williston, No. 902.
 proriger, Williston, No. 902.
Uintacrinus socialis Grinnell, Logan, No. 498.
Ulodendron, Dawson, No. 223.
Ulmus speciosa Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Unio (*Unio*) *caloosensis*, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Unitrypa, Simpson, No. 702.
Uvigerina canariensis, Bagg, No. 27.
 pygmæa, Bagg, No. 27.
 tenuistriata, Bagg, No. 27.
Vaginulina legumen, Bagg, No. 27.
 legumen (Linné), Bagg, No. 27.
 strigillata Reuss, Bagg, No. 27.
Venericardia alticostata var. Harris, No. 334.
 planicosta, Harris, No. 334.
Vermipora Hall, Girty, No. 300.
Verneuilina polystropha (Reuss), Bagg, No. 27.
 triquetra (Münster), Bagg, No. 27.
Viburnum antiquum (Newb.), Hollick, Newberry, No. 573a.
 asperum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 cuneatum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 lanceolatum Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Vinella, Simpson, No. 702.
Vitis rotundifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
Vitrewebbina Chapman, Bagg, No. 27.
 lævis (Sollas), Bagg, No. 27.
 sollasi Chapman, Bagg, No. 27.
Widdringtonites reichii (Ett.) Heer (?), Hollick, No. 367.
Worthenopora, Simpson, No. 702.
Xerobatus (?) *undata* Cope, Gilbert, No. 296.
Xiphactinus molossus Cope, Stewart, No. 746.
 thausma Cope, Stewart, No. 746.
Xylophaga, Turtton, Dall, No. 184.
Yoldia, Moller, Dall, No. 184.
 aldrichiana, Harris, No. 334.
 frater, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 lævis Say, Dall, No. 184.
 psammotæa, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
 tarpæia, n. sp., Dall, No. 184.
Zanclodon, Case, No. 135.
Zenatia, Gray, Dall, No. 184.
Zirfæa crispata Linné, Dall, No. 184.
Zizyphus longifolia Newb., Newberry, No. 573a.
 obtusum, n. sp., Kirchner, No. 442.
Zygospira putilla, Hall and Clarke, No. 327.

Petrology.

General.

- Bysmaliths*, Iddings, No. 386.
 Chemical and mineral relationships in igneous rocks, Iddings, No. 384.
 Classification of igneous rocks, Turner, No. 781.
 Determination of feldspars, Winchell, No. 916.
 Determination of plagioclase feldspars, Becker, No. 59.
 Differentiation in igneous magmas, Teall, No. 763.
 Differentiation of magmas, Winchell, No. 920.

Petrology—Continued.

General—Continued.

- Educational series of rock specimens, Diller, No. 234.
 Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
 Igneous rocks from Panama and Costa Rica, Wolff, No. 928.
 Magmatic differentiation in rocks of copper-bearing series, Lane, No. 475.
 Methods of determining character of mineral plates, Wadsworth, No. 840.
 Oldest known rock, Winchell, No. 924.
 Origin of novaculites, Branner, No. 97.
 Rock classification, Iddings, No. 383.
 Rocks of Laurentian system, Adams, No. 2.
 Study of natural palimpsests, Grimsley, No. 319.
 Variation in composition of igneous rocks, Walker, No. 846.
 Zirkelite, Wadsworth, No. 841.

Alaska.

- Gold fields of southern Alaska, Becker, No. 56.

Arkansas.

- Origin of certain siliceous rocks, Derby, No. 233.

California.

- Bidwell Bar folio, Turner, No. 776.
 Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Lava flows of Sierra Nevada, Ransome, No. 648.
 Rocks and minerals from California, Turner, No. 778.
 Rocks of coast ranges, Turner, No. 777.
 San Clemente Island, Smith, No. 714.

Canada.

- Basic dikes and volcanic rocks, Miller, No. 564.
 Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.
 Granites and arkoses, Barlow and Ferrier, No. 50.
 Nodular granite, Adams, No. 3.

Colorado.

- Geology of Aspen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Granite breccias of Cripple Creek, Stone, No. 751.
 Tenmile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

Connecticut.

- Triassic formation of Connecticut, Davis, No. 199.

Georgia.

- Metamorphic rocks around Dahlonega, Watson, No. 852.

Hawaiian Islands.

- Lavas and soils, Maxwell, No. 539.

Idaho.

- Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.

Indian Territory.

- Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.

Maine.

- Dikes in vicinity of Portland, Lord, No. 499.

Massachusetts.

- Acid pegmatite in diabase, Jaggar, No. 392.

Petrology—Continued.

Massachusetts—Continued.

- Biotite-tinguaite, dike, Eakle, No. 244.
 Occurrence of dunite, Martin, No. 530.
 Petrographic province of Essex County, Washington, No. 851.
 Petrography, vicinity of Boston, Wolff, No. 926.

Mexico.

- Les filons argentifères de Pachuca, Ordonez, No. 582.

Michigan.

- Rock variation, Clements, No. 159.

Minnesota.

- Eruptive débris at Taylor Falls, Winchell, No. 919.
 Geology of Keweenawan area, Elftman, No. 250.

- Geology of Mesabi Range, Grant, No. 314.

Montana.

- Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.

New Jersey.

- Age of Frankling white limestone, Wolff and Brooks, No. 931.

New Mexico.

- Geology of Albuquerque, Herrick, No. 340.
 Geology of New Mexico, Herrick, No. 342.

New York.

- Contact metamorphism of diabase, Irving, No. 390.
 Crystalline rocks of St. Lawrence County, Smyth, No. 718.
 Geology of Essex County, Kemp, No. 405.
 Geology of Lake Placid region, Kemp, No. 406.
 Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.
 Magnetite area near Port Henry, Kemp, No. 403.

- Origin of serpentines, Merrill, No. 549.
 Syenite-porphry dikes, Cushing, No. 181.
 Weathering in alnoite, Smyth, No. 720.

North Carolina.

- Origin of corundum, Pratt, No. 635.

Oregon.

- Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.

Pennsylvania.

- Birdsboro trap quarries, Rand, No. 647.
 Feldspars in serpentine, Hopkins, No. 376.
 Volcanic rocks of Mesozoic age, Goldsmith, No. 302.

Utah.

- Igneous phenomena in Tintic Mountains, Smith, No. 710.

Virginia.

- Felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks, Darton and Keith, No. 198.
 Weathering of diabase, Watson, No. 853.

Washington.

- Rocks of Mount Rainier, Smith, No. 709.

Wisconsin.

- Geology of St. Croix Dalles, Berkey, No. 73.
 Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks, Weidman, No. 857a.

Rocks described.

- Akerite, Washington, No. 851.
 Albite-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Alnoite, Smyth, No. 720.

Petrology—Continued.

Rocks described—Continued.

- Amphibole-pyroxene rock, Turner, No. 778.
 Amphibolite, Watson, No. 852.
 Andesite, Becker, No. 56.
 Andesite, Diller, No. 235.
 Andesite, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Andesite, Smith, No. 714.
 Andesitic tuff, Diller, No. 234.
 Aplyte, Lord, No. 499.
 Apophyllite, Diller, No. 234.
 Arkose, Barlow and Ferrier, No. 50.
 Basalt, Becker, No. 56.
 Basalt, Darton and Keith, No. 198.
 Basalt, Diller, No. 234, 235.
 Basalt, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Basalt, Teall, No. 763.
 Basalt, Turner, No. 776.
 Basalt tuff, Diller, No. 234.
 Biotite-epidote-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Biotite-bearing hornblende-granite, Diller, No. 234.
 Biotite-gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Biotite-granite, Diller, No. 234.
 Biotite-tinguaita, Eakle, No. 244.
 Breccia, Diller, No. 234.
 Camptonite, Diller, No. 234.
 Camptonite, Ries, No. 658.
 Camptonite, Lord, No. 499.
 Cellular basalt, Diller, No. 234.
 Chalk, Diller, No. 234.
 Chert, Diller, No. 234.
 Chiastolite-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Clay, Diller, No. 234.
 Claystone, Diller, No. 234.
 Coal, Diller, No. 234.
 Concretions, Diller, No. 234.
 Conglomerate, Diller, No. 234.
 Coquina, Diller, No. 234.
 Cortlandite, Diller, No. 234.
 Dacite, Diller, Nos. 234, 235.
 Dacite, Smith, No. 714.
 Dacite-porphyr, Diller, No. 234.
 Diabase, Becker, No. 56.
 Diabase, Berkeley, No. 73.
 Diabase, Diller, Nos. 234, 235.
 Diabase, Grant, No. 314.
 Diabase, Jaggar, No. 392.
 Diabase, Turner, No. 777.
 Diabase, Watson, No. 853.
 Diabase amygaloid, Diller, No. 234.
 Diorite, Becker, No. 56.
 Diorite, Clements, No. 159.
 Diorite, Diller, No. 234.
 Diorite, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Diorite, Turner, No. 776.
 Diorite-porphyr, Emmons, No. 259.
 Diorite-porphyr, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Dolerite, Diller, No. 234.
 Dunite, Martin, No. 530.
 Enstatite-diabase-porphyr, Lord, No. 499.
 Epidote-mica-gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Felsophyre, Darton and Keith, No. 198.
 Gabbro, Becker, No. 56.
 Gabbro, Clements, No. 159.
 Gabbro, Diller, No. 234.

Petrology—Continued.

Rocks described—Continued.

- Gabbro, Elftman, No. 250.
 Gabbro, Grant, No. 314.
 Gabbro, Kemp, No. 403.
 Gabbro, Smith, No. 714.
 Gabbro, Turner, No. 776.
 Garnetiferous gabbro, Diller, No. 234.
 Garnetiferous hornblende-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Garnetiferous mica-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Geode, Diller, No. 234.
 Gneiss, Kemp, No. 403.
 Gneiss, Smyth, No. 718.
 Granite, Adams, No. 3.
 Granite, Barlow and Ferrier, No. 50.
 Granite, Becker, No. 56.
 Granite, Bell, No. 68.
 Granite, Diller, No. 234.
 Granite, Grant, No. 314.
 Granite, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Granite, Smith, No. 709.
 Granite, Stone, No. 751.
 Granite, Turner, No. 776.
 Granite, Washington, No. 851.
 Granite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Granitoid gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Granodiorite, Turner, No. 776.
 Gravel, beach, Diller, No. 234.
 Gravel, glacier, Diller, No. 234.
 Graywacke, Diller, No. 234.
 Greensand, Diller, No. 234.
 Greenstone, Grant, No. 314.
 Gypsum, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-bearing biotite-granite, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-diorite-porphyr, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-gabbro-gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-mica-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-mica-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Hornblende-pyroxene-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Hornblende-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Hornfels, Diller, No. 234.
 Hypersthene-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Jaspilite, Diller, No. 234.
 Kimberlite, Diller, No. 234.
 Lapilli, Diller, No. 234.
 Laterite, Maxwell, No. 539.
 Latite, Ransome, No. 648.
 Limestone, Diller, No. 234.
 Limestone, Hoffman, No. 364.
 Limestone, Schneider, No. 689.
 Limonite, Diller, No. 234.
 Lintonite, Winchell, No. 923.
 Liparite, Diller, No. 234.
 Lithographic stone, Diller, No. 234.
 Lithoidite, Diller, No. 234.
 Loess, Diller, No. 234.
 Magnetite, Diller, No. 234.
 Marble, Diller, No. 234.
 Marl, Diller, No. 234.
 Metabasalt, Turner, No. 777.
 Metagabbro, Diller, No. 235.
 Metarhyolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Metarhyolite, Weidman, No. 857a.

Petrology—Continued.

Rocks described—Continued.

- Mica-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Mica-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Microperthite, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Minette, Diller, No. 234.
 Molybdenite, Turner, No. 778.
 Monzonite, Cushing, No. 181.
 Nepheline-syenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Nepheline-syenite, Washington, No. 851.
 Nevadite, Diller, No. 234.
 Nordmarkite, Washington, No. 851.
 Novaculite, Branner, No. 97.
 Novaculite, Derby, No. 233.
 Olivine-bearing pyroxene-andesite, Diller, No. 234.
 Olivine-diabase, Diller, No. 234.
 Oolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Orendite, Diller, No. 234.
 Peat, Diller, No. 234.
 Peridotite, Clements, No. 159.
 Peridotite, Diller, No. 234.
 Peridotite, Pratt, No. 635.
 Phonolite, Diller, No. 234.
 Phyllite, Diller, No. 234.
 Porphyrite, Turner, No. 776.
 Porphyritic theralite, Diller, No. 234.
 Pulaskite, Diller, No. 234.
 Pulaskite-syenite, Washington, No. 851.
 Pyroxenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-alunite rock, Turner, No. 778.
 Quartz-amphibole-diorite, Turner, No. 778.
 Quartz-basalt, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-diorite, Turner, No. 776.
 Quartzite, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-norite-gneiss, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-porphyr, Ries, No. 658.
 Quartz-porphyr, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Quartz-porphyr, Turner, No. 776.
 Quartz-schist, Diller, No. 234.
 Quartz-schist, Watson, No. 852.
 Quartz, vein, Diller, No. 234.
 Residual rocks, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolite, Diller, No. 235.
 Rhyolite, Emmons, No. 259.
 Rhyolite, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Rhyolite, Smith, No. 714.
 Rhyolite gneiss, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Rhyolitic obsidian, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolitic perlite, Diller, No. 234.
 Rhyolitic pumice, Diller, No. 234.
 Sand, beach, Diller, No. 234.
 Sand, dune, Diller, No. 234.
 Sandstone, Diller, No. 234.
 Saxonite, Diller, No. 234.
 Schist, Becker, No. 56.
 Scoria, Diller, No. 234.
 Serpentine, Diller, Nos. 234, 235.
 Serpentine, Merrill, No. 549.
 Serpentine, Turner, No. 777.
 Shale, Diller, No. 234.
 Sinter, Diller, No. 234.
 Slate, Diller, No. 234.
 Soda-microline, Weidman, No. 857a.
 Stalactite, Diller, No. 234.
 Staurolitic mica-schist, Diller, No. 234.

Petrology—Continued.

Rocks described—Continued.

- Steatite, Diller, No. 234.
 Syenite, Becker, No. 56.
 Syenite, Diller, No. 234.
 Syenite-porphyr, Cushing, No. 181.
 Theralite, Diller, No. 234.
 Thomsonite, Winchell, No. 923.
 Tinguaita, Washington, No. 849.
 Trachyte, Diller, No. 234.
 Travertine, Diller, No. 234.
 Tuff, Berkeley, No. 73.
 Volcanic bomb, Diller, No. 234.
 Volcanic dust, Diller, No. 234.
 Volcanic sand, Diller, No. 234.
 Zirkelite, Wadsworth, No. 841.

Pennsylvania.

- Birdsboro trap quarries, Rand, No. 647.
 Blossburg coal region, Hardt, No. 332.
 Concentric weathering, Hopkins, No. 376.
 Copper traces in Pennsylvania, Lyman, No. 507.
 Feldspars in serpentine, Hopkins, No. 377.
 Fire clays, Hopkins, No. 378.
 Kansan drift in Pennsylvania, Williams, No. 886.
 Mountain structures of Pennsylvania, Chittenden, No. 151.
 Slate regions of Pennsylvania, Merriman, No. 555.
 Stone, Day, No. 227.
 Subterranean temperatures at Pittsburg, Hallock, No. 328.
 Volcanic rocks of Mesozoic age, Goldsmith, No. 302.

Physiographic Geology.

- An old river channel, Veatch, No. 836.
 Bitter Root Forest Reserve, Goode, No. 303.
 Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Canyons of Salmon and Snake rivers, Lindgren, No. 494.
 Changes of level in Mexico, Spencer, No. 726.
 Closing of Michigan glacial lakes, Smyth, No. 716.
 Coal fields of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 894.
 Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.
 Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower, Marbut, No. 522.
 Cuba, Hill, No. 353.
 Declivities of high plateau and submarine valleys, Spencer, No. 731.
 Development of Ohio River, Tight, No. 765.
 Drift phenomena of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 896.
 Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
 Geographic development of District of Columbia, McGee, No. 515.
 Geological conditions at Portage, N. Y., Clarke, No. 154.
 Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
 Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
 Geological section across Indiana, Newsom, No. 575.

Physiographic Geology—Continued.

- Geological waterways across Central America, Spencer, No. 737.
 Geology and its relations to topography, Branner, No. 98.
 Geology and its relations to topography, Davis, No. 221.
 Geology and relations to topography, Kemp, No. 407.
 Geology around Detroit, Taylor, No. 761.
 Geology of Boone County, Mo., Broadhead, No. 107.
 Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.
 Geology of Calhoun sheet, Marbut, No. 518.
 Geology of Cerro Gordo County, Calvin, No. 121.
 Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.
 Geology of Clinton sheet, Marbut, No. 517.
 Geology of Dallas County, Leonard, No. 483.
 Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.
 Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.
 Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.
 Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.
 Geology of Huntsville quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 521.
 Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.
 Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blatchley, No. 88.
 Geology of Lexington sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 519.
 Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.
 Geology of Marshall County, Beyer, No. 76.
 Geology of Massanutten Mountain, Spencer, No. 723.
 Geology of Mesabi Range, Grant, No. 314.
 Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.
 Geology of Plymouth County, Bain, No. 37.
 Geology of Polk County, Bain, No. 33.
 Geology of Richmond quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 520.
 Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.
 Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.
 Geology of the Bermudas, Stevenson, No. 743.
 Glacial or postglacial diversion of Bronx River, Kemp, No. 408.
 Glacial phenomena in Okanogan County, Dawson, No. 225.
 Grönlands Eis und sein Vorland, Drygalski, No. 240.
 History of Jamesville Lake, Quereau, No. 645.
 History of Niagara River, Spencer, No. 732.
 Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.
 Hydrographic basins of Indiana, Call, No. 118.
 Influence of geologic structure on topography, Lyman, No. 506.
 Kansas Coal Measures, Crane, No. 167.
 Kansas physiography, Beede, No. 67.
 Lake Chelan, Wash., Gannett, No. 286.
 Lake Michigan and Mississippi watershed, Ball, No. 46.
 Lava flows of Sierra Nevada, Ransome, No. 648.

Physiographic Geology—Continued.

- Les filons argentifères de Pachuca, Ordonez, No. 582.
 Loam of north Mississippi, Mabry, No. 509.
 London folio, Campbell, No. 129.
 McPherson Equus beds, Beede, No. 66.
 Map of Alaska, Emmons, No. 260.
 Mesa Verde, Newell, No. 574.
 Niagara as a timepiece, Spencer, No. 729.
 Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.
 Nueces folio, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Ohio Valley in southern Indiana, Veatch, No. 835.
 Old glacial outlets, Gordon, No. 307.
 Physical features of United States, Gilbert, No. 294.
 Physical geography of New Jersey, Salisbury, No. 681.
 Physical geography of New Jersey, Vermeule, No. 837.
 Physical Geography of New York, Tarr, Nos. 756, 757.
 Physiographic types, Gannett, No. 283.
 Physiography of Massachusetts, Perry, No. 624.
 [Physiography of New England], Davis, No. 200.
 Physiography of southeastern Kansas, Adams, No. 9.
 Preglacial decay of rocks, Chalmers, No. 140.
 Preglacial drainage in vicinity of Cincinnati, Fowke, No. 276.
 Proposed addition to physiographic nomenclature, Gilbert, No. 293.
 Reconnaissance in northwestern South Dakota, Todd, No. 770.
 Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.
 Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.
 Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.
 St. Croix River Valley, Elftman, No. 251.
 Sands and clays of Ottawa Basin, No. 254.
 Stratigraphy and structure of Puget group, Willis, No. 895.
 Streams, wells, and sand ridges in Lake County, Ind., Ball, No. 47.
 Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.
 Tenmile folio, Emmons, No. 259.
 The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.
 Topographic features due to landslides, Russell, No. 678.
 Topography of Mexico, Wilson, No. 910.
 Trellised drainage in Adirondacks, Brigham, No. 106.
 Traverse of northern Labrador, Low, No. 500.
 Underground waters of Nebraska, Darton, No. 194.
 Upper Cretaceous formations, Clark, No. 152.
 Wave-formed cusped forelands, Tarr, No. 755.
 West Indian bridge, Spencer, No. 736.

Pleistocene.

General.

- Changes of level in Mexico, Spencer, No. 726.

Pleistocene—Continued.*General—Continued.*

Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.

Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.

Correlation.

Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.

Canada.

Occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains, Bell, No. 69.

Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.

New England and New York.

Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

Geology of Onondaga County, Luther, No. 505.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Atlantic coast region.

Administrative report, Smock, No. 715.

Surface geology, Salisbury, No. 682.

Tertiary and pleistocene foraminifera, Bagge, No. 25.

Great Lakes region.

Recent earth movements in Great Lakes region, Gilbert, No. 289.

Researches relating to Great Lakes, Spencer, No. 733.

Mississippi Valley.

Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.

Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.

Geology of Boone County, Mo., Broadhead, No. 107.

Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.

Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.

Geology of Dallas County, Leonard, No. 483.

Geology of Decatur County, Bain, No. 36.

Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.

Geology of Guthrie County, Bain, No. 34.

Geology of Huntsville quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 521.

Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.

Geology of Lexington sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 519.

Geology of Madison County, Tilton and Bain, No. 766.

Geology of Plymouth County, Bain, No. 37.

Geology of Richmond quadrangle, Mo., Marbut, No. 520.

Loam of North Mississippi, Mabry, No. 509.

Ohio Valley in southern Indiana, Veatch, No. 835.

Peorian soil, Leverett, No. 485.

Pleistocene of Kansas, Williston, No. 903.

Underground waters of Nebraska, Darton, No. 194.

Rocky Mountain region.

Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.

Mining districts of Idaho Basin, Lindgren, No. 491.

White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Southwestern region.

Nueces folio, Hilland Vaughan, No. 357.

Pacific coast region.

Geology of southern coast ranges, Fairbanks, No. 262.

Rhode Island.

Brachiopod fauna of quartzitic pebbles of carboniferous conglomerates, Walcott, No. 845.

Champlain submergence, Fuller, No. 281.

Further notes on Block Island, Hollick, Nos. 371, 373.

Geological notes, Hollick, No. 869.

Notes on Block Island, Hollick, No. 367.

Prehistoric fauna of Block Island, Eaton, No. 249.

Silurian.*General.*

Silurian fauna interpreted on epicontinental basis, Weller, No. 865.

Canada.

Formations of Ottawa district, Ellis, No. 256.

Geological notes, Grant, No. 313.

Geology of French River sheet, Bell, No. 68.

Geology of southwest Nova Scotia, Bailey, No. 30.

Northwest coast of Hudson Bay, Tyrrell, No. 784.

New England.

Holyoke folio, Emerson, No. 258.

Washington limestone, Richardson, No. 655.

New York.

Collections of N. Y. State Museum, Merrill, No. 547.

Description of faulted region, Darton, No. 192.

Devonian shales, Ries, No. 659.

Geology of Clinton County, Cushing, No. 182.

Geology of crystalline rocks, Merrill, No. 548.

Geology of Erie County, Bishop, No. 80.

Geology of Essex County, Kemp, No. 405.

Geology of Onondaga County, Luther, No. 505.

Geology of Orange County, Ries, No. 658.

Geology of Seneca County, Lincoln, No. 490.

Lower Silurian formations, Prosser and Cummings, No. 643.

Oceanic current in Utica epoch, Ruedemann, No. 673.

Siluro-Devonian contact in western New York, Grabau, No. 311.

Appalachian region.

London folio, Campbell, No. 129.

Geology of Massanutten Mountain, Spencer, No. 723.

Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.

Mississippi Valley.

Coal fields of Indian Territory, Drake, No. 239.

Geological formations of Cap-au-gres uplift, Keyes, No. 431.

Geological occurrences of clays, Keyes, No. 415.

Geological section across Indiana, Newsom, No. 575.

Geology of Boone County, Mo., Broadhead, No. 107.

Geology of Buchanan County, Calvin, No. 124.

Geology of Calhoun sheet, Mo., Marbut, No. 518.

Geology of Delaware County, Calvin, No. 123.

Geology of Johnson County, Calvin, No. 120.

Geology of Lake and Porter counties, Blatchley, No. 88.

Silurian—Continued.

Mississippi Valley—Continued.

- Intraformational conglomerates, Sardeson, No. 686.
 Limestones of Michigan, Sherzer, No. 699.
 Niagara limestone, Foerste, No. 273.
 Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.
 The Ozark Uplift, Broadhead, No. 108.
Rocky Mountain region.
 Geology of Ashen mining district, Spurr, No. 739a.
 Geology of Helena, Griswold, No. 321.
 Tennile folio, Emmons, No. 259.

South Carolina.

- Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.

South Dakota.

- Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.
 Clay and stone resources, Todd, No. 774.
 Cycad horizons in Rocky Mountains, Marsh, No. 525.
 Fullers earth of South Dakota, Ries, No. 662.
 Geology along Burlington and Missouri Railway, Todd, No. 771.
 Geothermal data from deep wells, Darton, No. 196.
 Main artesian basin, Todd, No. 772.
 Northern Black Hills, Frazer, No. 277.
 Occurrence of tellurium, Pearce, No. 606.
 Potsdam gold ores, Smith, No. 708.
 Protostegan Plastron, Wieland, No. 882.
 Reconnaissance in northwestern South Dakota, Todd, No. 770.
 Section along Rapid Creek, Todd, No. 769.
 Tertiary of South Dakota and Nebraska, Darton, No. 197.
 White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Tennessee.

- Minerals at Ducktown, Kemp, No. 412.
 Phosphate rock deposits, Brown, No. 111.
 Tennessee phosphates, Killebrew, No. 436.

Tertiary.

General.

- Changes of level in Mexico, Spencer, No. 726.
 Contributions to Tertiary fauna of Florida, Dall, Nos. 183, 184.
 Cretaceous series of Greenland, White and Schuchert, No. 872.
 Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
 Geological history of Panama and Costa Rica, Hill, No. 352.
 Geology of Jamaica, Hershey, No. 344.
 Lignitic stage, Harris, No. 334.
 North American Tertiary horizons, Dall, No. 187.
 Paleontology of collections, Dall, No. 186.

Classification.

- Distribution of Neocene sea-urchins, Merriam, No. 545.

Correlation.

- Formations and changes of level in Jamaica, Spencer, No. 730.
 North American Tertiary horizons, Dall, No. 187.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic coast region.

- Coastal plain of Maryland, Shattuck, No. 696.
 Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene, Bagg, No. 24.
 Fossil mollusks and diatoms from Dismal Swamp, Woolman, No. 934.
 Geology of Cape Cod district, Shaler, No. 695.
 Surface geology, Salisbury, No. 682.
 Tertiary and Pleistocene Foraminifera, Bagg, No. 27.

Appalachian region.

- Richmond folio, Campbell, No. 128.

Mississippi Valley.

- An old river channel, Veatch, No. 836.
 Geological occurrence of clays, Keyes, No. 415.
 Loam of north Mississippi, Mabry, No. 509.
 Ohio Valley in southern Indiana, Veatch, No. 835.
 Report upon Greene County, Mo., Shepard, No. 698.

Great Plains region.

- Cement materials of Arkansas, Branner, No. 96.
 Geological map of Logan and Gove counties, Adams, No. 8.
 Geological reconnaissance in Oklahoma, Adams, No. 10.
 McPherson Equus beds, Beede, No. 66.
 Tertiary of South Dakota and Nebraska, Darton, No. 197.
 Underground waters of Nebraska, Darton, No. 194.

Rocky Mountain region.

- Boise folio, Lindgren, No. 492.
 Mining districts of Idaho Basin, Lindgren, No. 491.
 Reconnaissance in northwestern South Dakota, Todd, No. 770.
 Wasatch and Bridger beds, Osborn, No. 585.
 White River bad lands, Todd, No. 773.

Texas.

- Nueces folio, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.

Pacific coast region.

- Bituminous rock deposits, Fairbanks, No. 264.
 Coal fields of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 894.
 Distribution of Neocene sea-urchins, Merriam, No. 545.
 Geology of southern coast ranges, No. 262.
 Oscillations of Pacific coast, Blake, No. 81.
 Rocks of coast ranges, Turner, No. 777.
 Roseburg folio, Diller, No. 235.
 San Clemente Island, Smith, No. 714.
 Stratigraphy and structure of Puget group, Willis, No. 895.

Texas.

- Couches a Rudistes, Douville, No. 238.
 Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas, Hill and Vaughan, No. 356.
 Mesozoic section of Sierra Blanca, Stanton, No. 742.
 Nueces folio, Hill and Vaughan, No. 357.
 Oil fields of Texas, Miller, No. 562.
 Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.
 San Angelo meteorite, Preston, No. 640.
 Texas oil horizons, Dumble, No. 241.
 Texas Permian, Cummins, No. 180.

Utah.

- Abrasive materials, Parker, No. 598.
- Contributions to paleontology, Lucas, No. 501.
- Gold mines of Mercur, Maguire, No. 516.
- Igneous phenomena in Tintic Mountains, Smith, No. 710.
- Natural bridge in Utah, Winslow, No. 925.

Vermont.

- Cambrian faunas, Matthew, No. 535.
- Stone, Day, No. 227.
- Washington limestone, Richardson, No. 655.

Virginia.

- Earthquake shocks in Giles County, Campbell, No. 130.
- Felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks, Darton and Keith, No. 198.
- First geological excursion along Chesapeake, Mathews, No. 533.
- Fossil mollusks and diatoms from Dismal Swamp, Woolman, No. 934.
- Geology of Massanutten Mountain, Spencer, No. 723.
- Gold mining in southern Appalachians, Nitze and Wilkens, No. 579.
- Marine Cretaceous at Norfolk, Darton, No. 195.
- Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.
- Weathering of diabase, Watson, No. 853.

Washington.

- Coal fields of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 894.
- Deu Free lode, Landes, No. 474.
- Drift phenomena of Puget Sound, Willis, No. 896.
- Genesis of iron ores, Kimball, No. 437.
- Glacial phenomena in Okanogan County, Dawson, No. 225.
- Glaciers of Mount Rainier, Russell, No. 676.
- Lake Chelan, Gannett, No. 286.
- Republic mine, Joseph, No. 400.
- Rocks of Mount Rainier, Smith, No. 709.
- Stratigraphy and structure of Puget group, Willis, No. 895.
- Terrace of Columbia, Russel, No. 677.

Washington—Continued.

- Topographic features due to landslides, Russell, No. 678.

West Indies.

- Archean character of nuclei of Antilles, Frazer, No. 278.
- Barbados manjak, Merrivale, No. 558.
- Occurrence of manjak, Merrivale, No. 544.
- West Indian bridge, Spencer, No. 736.

West Virginia.

- Stone, Day, No. 227.
- Subterranean temperatures at Wheeling, Hallock, No. 328.
- Tazewell folio, Campbell, No. 127.

Wisconsin.

- Dentition of Devonian Ptyctodontidae, Eastman, No. 246.
- Devonian crinoids and blastoids, Weller, No. 862.
- Dike features of Gogebic Range, Boss, No. 93.
- Driftless region of Wisconsin, Squier, No. 740.
- Geology of St. Croix Dalles, Berkey, Nos. 73, 74.
- Lake Superior iron ore region, Winchell, No. 913.
- Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks, Weidman, No. 857a.
- St. Croix River Valley, Elftman, No. 251.

Wyoming.

- Building stones and clay of Wyoming, Knight, No. 447.
- Conditions affecting geyser eruptions, Jagger, No. 391.
- New Jurassic vertebrates, Knight, Nos. 445, 446.
- New species of Ceratopsia, Marsh, No. 523.
- Petroleum, Oliphant, No. 580.
- Sacrum of Morosaurus, Williston, No. 905.
- Skeleton of Coryphodon radians, Osborn, Nos. 587, 594.
- Soda deposits of Wyoming, Knight, No. 448.
- Standing fossil forests, Knowlton, No. 454.
- Wyoming oil fields, Lakes, No. 473.
- Wyoming copper region, Kennedy, No. 414.